



Detail of Department Programs

Supplement to the 2017-18 Adopted Budget

Volume II

2017-18



Prepared by the City Administrative Officer - July 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME I

INTRODUCTION

Page

Introduction	
The White Book	
Summary of Changes in Appropriations	

SECTION 1

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET SUMMARY REGULAR DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAM COSTS DETAIL OF POSITIONS AND SALARIES

Aging.....	1
Animal Services.....	9
Building and Safety.....	21
Cannabis Regulation.....	49
City Administrative Officer.....	55
City Attorney.....	71
City Clerk.....	95
City Planning.....	109
Controller.....	137
Convention and Tourism Development.....	151
Council.....	157
Cultural Affairs.....	161
Disability.....	175
Economic and Workforce Development.....	187
El Pueblo de Los Angeles.....	203
Emergency Management.....	213
Employee Relations Board.....	221
Ethics Commission.....	227
Finance.....	233
Fire.....	251
General Services.....	281
Housing and Community Investment.....	309
Information Technology Agency.....	337
Mayor.....	359
Neighborhood Empowerment.....	363
Personnel.....	373
Police.....	397
Public Accountability.....	423

VOLUME II

SECTION 1 - CONTINUED

Public Works	
Board of Public Works.....	427
Bureau of Contract Administration.....	445
Bureau of Engineering.....	461
Bureau of Sanitation.....	485
Bureau of Street Lighting.....	531
Bureau of Street Services.....	547
Transportation.....	575
Zoo.....	621

SECTION 2 – OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**Page**

Library	641
Recreation and Parks	657
City Employees' Retirement Fund	683
Fire and Police Pension Fund	687

SECTION 3 – NON-DEPARTMENTAL SCHEDULES

Attorney Conflicts Panel	691
Business Improvement District Trust Fund	693
Capital Finance Administration Fund	695
Capital Improvement Expenditure Program	
Summary	711
Clean Water	715
Municipal Facilities	717
Physical Plant	729
City Clerk Neighborhood Council Fund	733
Emergency Operations Fund	735
Ethics Commission Public Matching Campaign Funds Trust Fund	737
General City Purposes	739
Human Resources Benefits	759
Judgment Obligation Bonds Debt Service Fund	763
Liability Claims	765
Los Angeles Convention Center Private Operator	767
Los Angeles Tourism and Convention Board	769
Measure M Local Return Fund	775
Measure R Local Traffic Relief and Rail Expansion Funds	779
Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund	785
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund	793
Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund	799
Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund	805
Special Parking Revenue Fund	809
Special Police Communications/9-1-1 System Tax Fund	813
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund	815
Telecommunications Liquidated Damages and Lost Franchise Fees Fund	821
Unappropriated Balance	823
Water and Electricity	829
2017 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Debt Service Fund	831

OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

Accessible Housing Program	833
Alterations and Improvement Projects	837
Fleet Vehicles and Equipment	839
Homeless Budget	843
Pavement Preservation Plan	855
Sidewalk Repair Program	861



2017-18

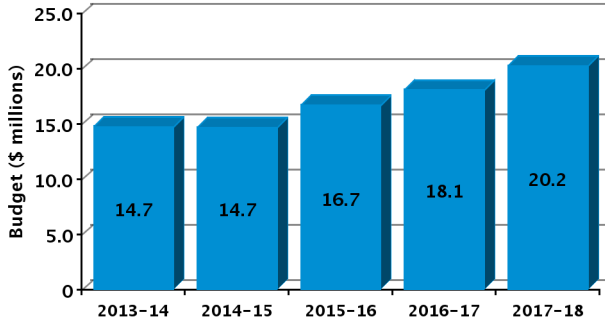
**Regular Departmental Program Costs
Detail of Positions and Salaries**

BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS

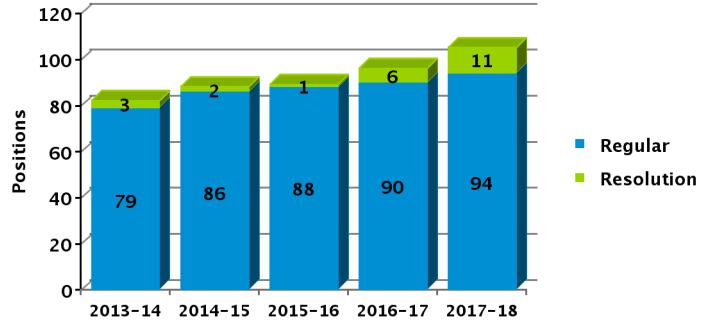
2017-18 Adopted Budget

FIVE YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



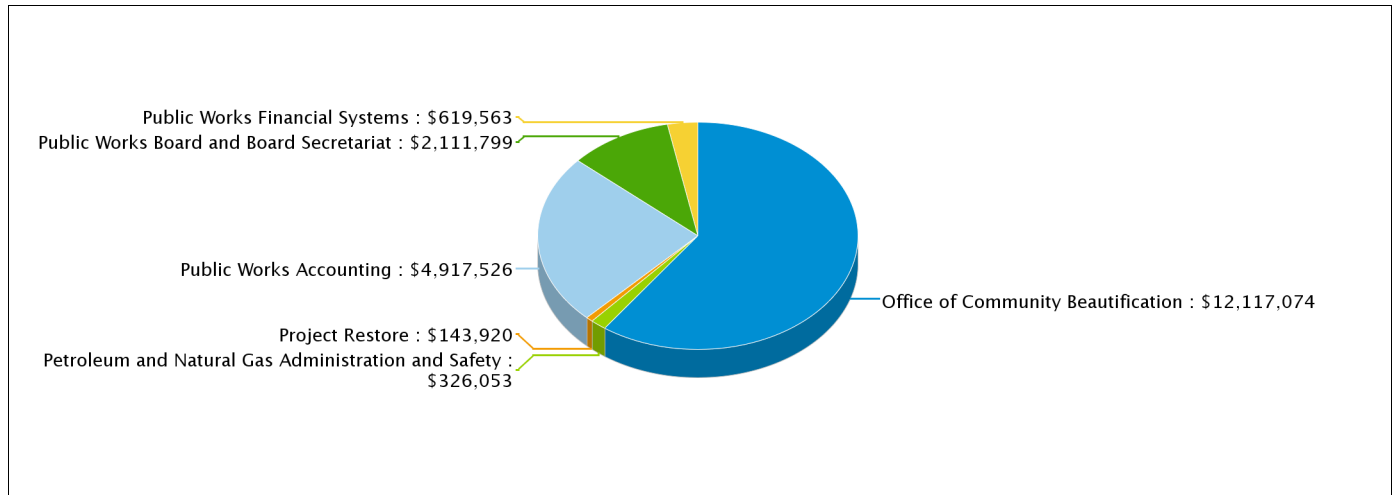
FIVE YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2017-18 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget			General Fund			Special Fund		
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution
2016-17 Adopted	\$18,054,427	90	6	\$13,472,406 74.6%	43	2	\$4,582,021 25.4%	47	4
2017-18 Adopted	\$20,235,935	94	11	\$15,795,229 78.1%	47	6	\$4,440,706 21.9%	47	5
Change from Prior Year	\$2,181,508	4	5	\$2,322,823	4	4	(\$141,315)	-	1

2017-18 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Graffiti Abatement Funding Increase	\$2,000,000	-
* Petroleum Administration	\$326,053	4

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	8,208,512	181,729	8,390,241
Salaries, As-Needed	-	80,000	80,000
Overtime General	10,347	-	10,347
Total Salaries	8,218,859	261,729	8,480,588
Expense			
Printing and Binding	23,476	-	23,476
Contractual Services	9,545,871	1,895,000	11,440,871
Transportation	2,000	-	2,000
Office and Administrative	87,221	24,779	112,000
Operating Supplies	177,000	-	177,000
Total Expense	9,835,568	1,919,779	11,755,347
Total Board of Public Works	18,054,427	2,181,508	20,235,935

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
--	------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

SOURCES OF FUNDS

General Fund	13,472,406	2,322,823	15,795,229
Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (Sch. 2)	320,279	(28,152)	292,127
Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (Sch. 5)	317,867	(28,492)	289,375
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (Sch. 7)	97,475	(9,215)	88,260
Sewer Operations & Maintenance Fund (Sch. 14)	1,872,802	(31,312)	1,841,490
Sewer Capital Fund (Sch. 14)	1,075,602	(107,436)	968,166
Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Sch. 19)	308,256	(5,919)	302,337
Arts and Cultural Facilities & Services Fund (Sch. 24)	100,000	-	100,000
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (Sch. 27)	145,524	(15,154)	130,370
Citywide Recycling Trust Fund (Sch. 32)	110,778	(1,236)	109,542
Sidewalk Repair Fund (Sch. 51)	233,438	85,601	319,039
Total Funds	18,054,427	2,181,508	20,235,935

Percentage Change 12.08%

Positions 90 4 94

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2016-17 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$30,553</i> <i>Related Costs: \$9,062</i>	30,553	-	39,615
2. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$2,733</i> <i>Related Costs: \$811</i>	2,733	-	3,544
3. Change in Number of Working Days Reduce funding to reflect one fewer working day. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$31,212)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$9,257)</i>	(31,212)	-	(40,469)
4. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$403,935</i> <i>Related Costs: \$119,161</i>	403,935	-	523,096
5. Salary Step and Turnover Effect Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$203,135)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$60,251)</i>	(203,135)	-	(263,386)

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
6. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding Delete one-time expense funding. <i>EX: (\$805,221)</i>	(805,221)	-	(805,221)
7. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities Delete funding for six resolution authority positions. Two resolution authorities were moved from off-budget to on-budget. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits. One position is continued as a regular position: Petroleum Administrator (One position) Five positions are continued: Sidewalk Repair Program (Four positions) Administrative Support (One position) Two positions approved off-budget for 2016-17 are continued: Former Proposition F and Q Projects Support (Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 121c) (Two positions) <i>SG: (\$424,487)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$203,919)</i>	(424,487)	-	(628,406)
Efficiencies to Services			
8. One-Time Salary Reduction Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$319,247)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$91,497)</i>	(319,247)	-	(410,744)
9. Expense Account Reduction Reduce funding in the Contractual Services Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect anticipated expenditures, which include savings achieved due to Departmental efficiencies and expenditure reductions. <i>EX: (\$25,000)</i>	(25,000)	-	(25,000)

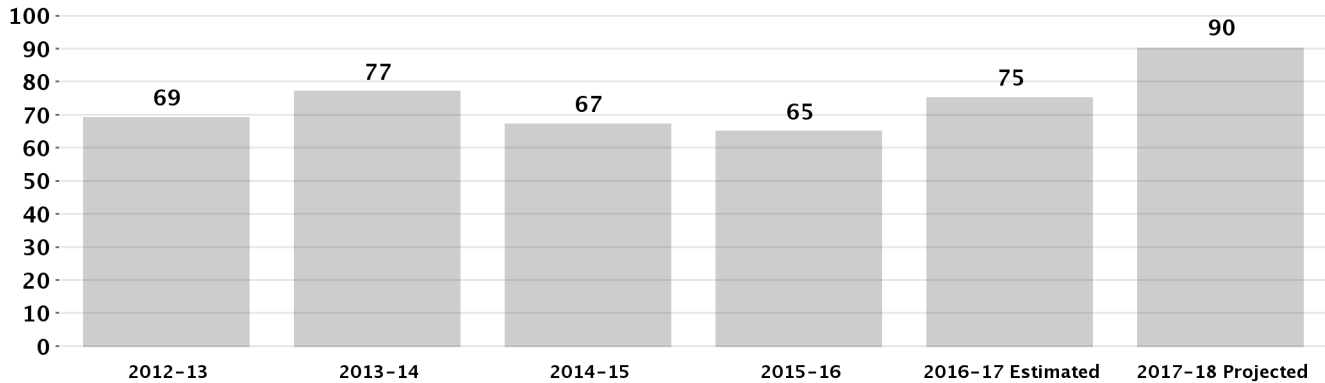
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
10. Elimination of Classification Pay Grades	-	-	-
Amend employment authority for all positions in the Accountant and Management Analyst classifications. All Accountant I and Accountant II positions are transitioned to Accountant and all Management Analyst I and Management Analyst II positions are transitioned to Management Analyst. This action is in accordance with the Citywide elimination of pay grades for these classifications. There is no net change to the overall number of positions within the Department.			
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	(1,371,081)	-	-

Office of Community Beautification

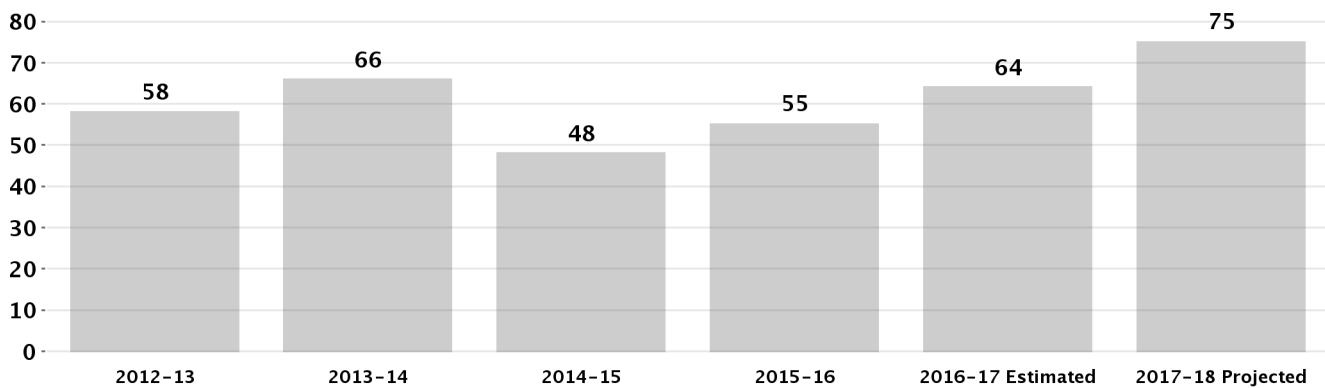
Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program beautifies the City through graffiti removal, litter cleanup and weed removal; greenery planting; community beautification clean-up events; and other programs including adopt-a-median, adopt-a-basket, and the paint bank. This program empowers communities with resources and partnership opportunities to beautify their neighborhoods.

Percent of Graffiti Removal Requests Completed in 48 Hours



Percent of Graffiti Removal Requests Completed in 24 Hours



Program Changes

Direct Cost Positions Total Cost

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(680,380)	-	(666,899)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$69,620 EX: (\$750,000)			
Related Costs: \$13,481			

Continuation of Services

11. Graffiti Abatement Funding Increase	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Add one-time funding in the Contractual Services Account to expand service levels for graffiti abatement.			
EX: \$2,000,000			
12. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 85	660,000	-	660,000
The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding in the Contractual Services Account for the Clean Streets LA program to maintain existing service levels.			
EX: \$660,000			

Office of Community Beautification

TOTAL Office of Community Beautification	1,979,620	-
2016-17 Program Budget	10,137,454	8
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,979,620	-
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	12,117,074	8

Project Restore

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program oversees the restoration and preservation of historic City-owned facilities and other special projects, as well as day-to-day operations, including design, project management, contract administration, fundraising, grant writing, budget, procurement, and accounting.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	2,774	-	3,596
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$2,774</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$822</i>			
TOTAL Project Restore	2,774	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	141,146	1	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	2,774	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	143,920	1	

Public Works Accounting

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides day-to-day accounting and financial services for the Department of Public Works, including capital programming and budgeting, fee and cost recovery, general and cost accounting, and special funds and projects accounting.

Percentage of All Payments Processed within 30 Days



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(407,701)	-	(566,091)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$337,480) EX: (\$70,221)			
Related Costs: (\$158,390)			
Continuation of Services			
13. Accounting Support for Sidewalk Repair Program	224,096	-	328,906
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Accountant I and two Accountant positions to handle accounting transactions, including the rebate program for the Sidewalk Repair Program. Funding is provided by the Sidewalk Repair Fund. See related Bureaus of Contract Administration, Engineering, and Street Services items. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$224,096			
Related Costs: \$104,810			
Increased Services			
14. As-Needed Accounting Services	80,000	-	80,000
Add funding for as-needed accounting services to process B-Permits. These one-time resources will be used to process backlogged B-Permit accounts and are anticipated to generate \$2.5 million in one-time General Fund receipts.			
SAN: \$80,000			

Public Works Accounting

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
<p>15. Measure M Fund Administration</p> <p>Add nine months funding and resolution authority for one Senior Accountant I to support the design and construction of various rail, bus, street and capital projects authorized as part of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Measure M Traffic Improvement Plan approved in November 2016. See related Bureaus of Contract Administration, Engineering, Street Lighting, Street Services, and Department of Transportation items. Funding is provided by the Measure M countywide sales tax increase. Related costs consists of employee benefits.</p> <p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 102a The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding for one Senior Accountant I to the Unappropriated Balance.</p>	-	-	-
<p>16. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 121c</p> <p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by continuing resolution authority without funding for one Senior Accountant I and one Senior Accountant II for the Office of Accounting to support the Operations Valley Bureau project, Fire Station 39, and North Central Animal Shelter. These positions were previously authorized as off-budget resolution authorities to support former Proposition F and Q projects. See related items in the Bureaus of Contract Administration and Engineering.</p>	-	-	-
TOTAL Public Works Accounting	(103,605)	-	-
2016-17 Program Budget	5,021,131	59	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(103,605)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,917,526	59	

Public Works Financial Systems

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program creates and maintains financial systems to efficiently manage financial processes within the Department of Public Works.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	45,110	-	58,488
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$45,110</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$13,378</i>			
TOTAL Public Works Financial Systems	45,110	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	574,453	5	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	45,110	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	619,563	5	

Public Works Board and Board Secretariat

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides overall management, direction, administrative control, and transparency of process to the public for the Department of Public Works. This program also oversees the bid and award process of construction contracts.

Percent of Board Meeting Journals Posted within 24 Hours



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(330,884)	-	(436,065)
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: (\$320,884) EX: (\$10,000) Related Costs: (\$105,181)			
Continuation of Services			
17. Administrative Support	77,497	-	113,688
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Project Coordinator to provide administrative support to the Board President and assist with projects related to film and television. Partial funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$29,604). Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$77,497 Related Costs: \$36,191			
18. Sidewalk Repair Incentive Rebate Program	94,943	-	135,682
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst for the implementation of the Sidewalk Repair Incentive Rebate Program. Funding is provided by the Sidewalk Repair Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$94,943 Related Costs: \$40,739			
Increased Services			
19. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 84	60,000	-	60,000
The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding one-time funding in the Contractual Services Account for the Nexus Study of the Public Works Trust Fund. EX: \$60,000			

Public Works Board and Board Secretariat

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
20. Internship Program Add as-needed position authorities for Administrative Intern II and Student Professional Worker for the establishment of an Internship Program. The interns will provide clerical, secretarial, or administrative support and assist on special assignments.	-	-	-
21. Marketing Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account for marketing and outreach of the City's 3-1-1 Call Center and MyLA311 mobile application as a way to get connected to a wide variety of non-emergency City services and general information. City services, including bulky item pickup requests, inspection requests, graffiti cleanup requests, and reports of property violations can be requested directly. <i>EX: \$30,000</i>	30,000	-	30,000
22. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 128a The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding resolution authority without funding for one Senior Civil Engineer to serve as Metropolitan Transit Authority (Metro) Coordinator.	-	-	-
Other Changes or Adjustments			
23. Film Position Reallocation Reallocate one Senior Management Analyst II to a Motion Picture and Television Manager. This position reallocation is subject to approval of a salary ordinance by the Council and Mayor. The incremental salary cost will be absorbed by the Department.	-	-	-
TOTAL Public Works Board and Board Secretariat	(68,444)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	2,180,243	17	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(68,444)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,111,799	17	

Petroleum and Natural Gas Administration and Safety

Priority Outcome: Ensure our communities are the safest in the nation.

This program provides for the administration of pipeline and electric utility franchises, and fulfills the role of petroleum administrator for the City.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			

Petroleum and Natural Gas Administration and Safety

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special**New Services**

24. Petroleum Administration	326,053	4	494,211
-------------------------------------	---------	---	---------

Continue funding and add regular authority for one Utility Rates and Policy Specialist III, and add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Senior Management Analyst I, one Senior Environmental Engineer, and one Environmental Compliance Inspector, to establish the Office of Petroleum and Natural Gas Administration and Safety. This Office will coordinate the City's efforts to oversee exploration, drilling and production activities, will administer pipeline and utility franchises, and will provide policy support to the Mayor, City Council, and the Board of Public Works. This Office is divided into two sections: Safety and Compliance and Franchise and Contract Administration. Related costs consist of employee benefits.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 86a
The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding resolution authority and six-months funding for one Environmental Affairs Officer and one Management Analyst for the Office of Petroleum and Natural Gas Administration and Safety.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 86b
The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by deleting regular authority for one Senior Management Analyst I and adding regular authority for one Senior Management Analyst I for the Franchise and Contracts section, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division.

Subsequent to the release of the Budget and Finance Committee Report, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division denied the requested pay grade upgrade of Senior Management Analyst I to Senior Management Analyst II.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 96
The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing the funding for various departments' new or expanded programs to achieve savings for other General Fund programs. Funding for one Senior Management Analyst I, one Senior Environmental Engineer, and one Environmental Compliance Inspector is reduced from nine-months to six-months.

SG: \$326,053

Related Costs: \$168,158

Petroleum and Natural Gas Administration and Safety

TOTAL Petroleum and Natural Gas Administration and Safety	326,053	4
2016-17 Program Budget	-	-
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	326,053	4
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	326,053	4

**BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Community Beautification - BC7401				
\$ 18,698	\$ 18,698	\$ 19,000	1. Graphics Production for Office of Community Beautification.....	\$ 18,698
8,996,492	8,476,539	8,477,000	2. Graffiti abatement services.....	9,726,539
1,980,785	751,000	1,751,000	3. Clean and Green.....	751,000
868,514	-	560,000	4. Supplemental clean-up services.....	-
180,000	180,000	180,000	5. LA River Corps.....	180,000
471,737	-	900,000	6. Clean Streets Initiative (Budgeted in General City Purposes).....	660,000
207,070	-	209,000	7. Tree Planting.....	-
178,362	-	-	8. Operation Healthy Streets (Budgeted in General City Purposes).....	-
<u>\$ 12,901,658</u>	<u>\$ 9,426,237</u>	<u>\$ 12,096,000</u>	Community Beautification Total	<u>\$ 11,336,237</u>
Public Works Accounting - FG7403				
\$ 90,635	\$ 42,133	\$ 42,000	9. Operating expenses: copiers, cell phones, machine maintenance, storage.....	\$ 27,133
-	50,000	50,000	10. Public Works Trust Fund nexus study.....	60,000
<u>\$ 90,635</u>	<u>\$ 92,133</u>	<u>\$ 92,000</u>	Public Works Accounting Total	<u>\$ 87,133</u>
Public Works Board and Board Secretariat - FG7405				
\$ 36,681	\$ 27,501	\$ 27,000	11. Operating expenses: copiers, cell phones, machine maintenance, security.....	\$ 17,501
<u>\$ 36,681</u>	<u>\$ 27,501</u>	<u>\$ 27,000</u>	Public Works Board and Board Secretariat Total	<u>\$ 17,501</u>
<u>\$ 13,028,974</u>	<u>\$ 9,545,871</u>	<u>\$ 12,215,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 11,440,871</u>

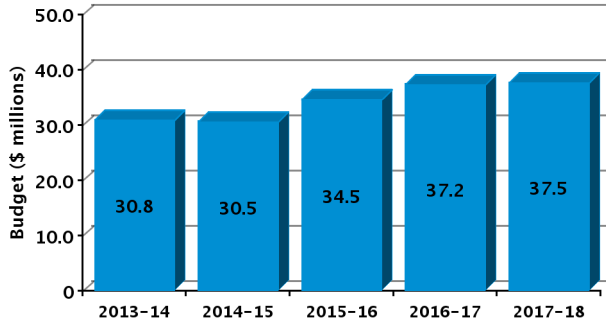
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUREAU OF CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

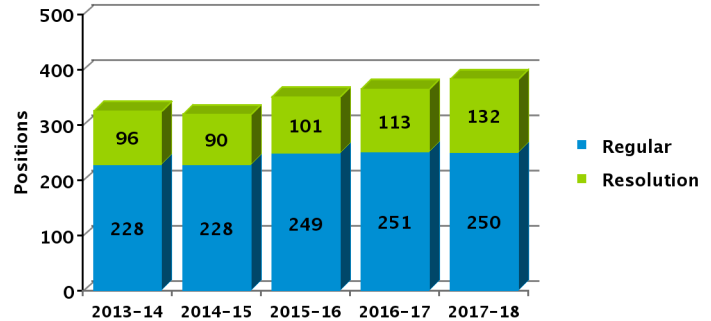
2017-18 Adopted Budget

FIVE YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



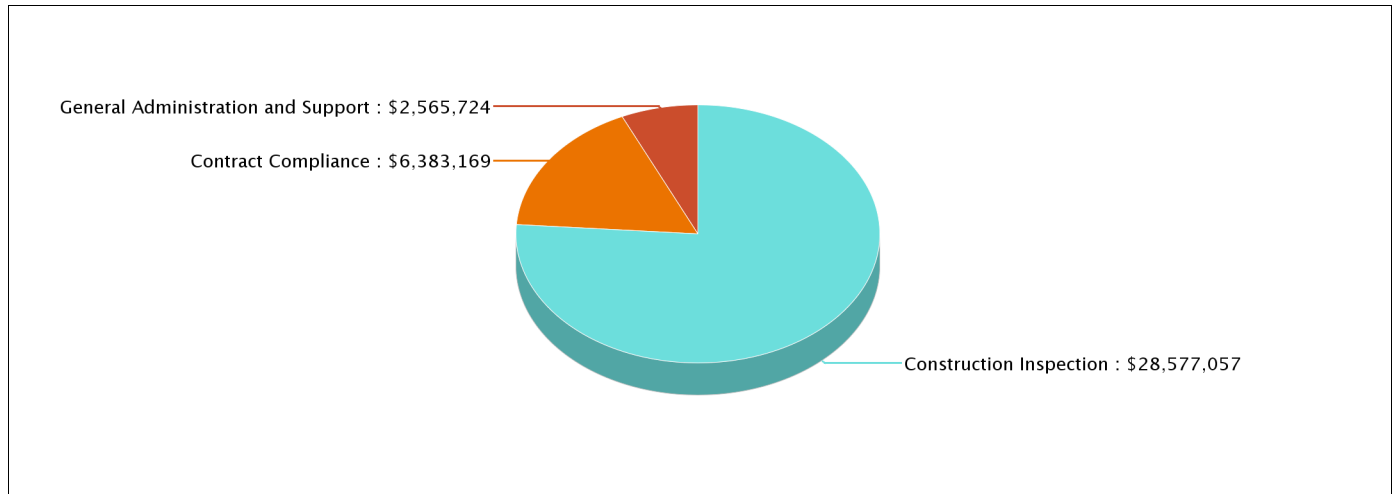
FIVE YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2017-18 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget		General Fund				Special Fund				
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		
2016-17 Adopted	\$37,228,196	251	113	\$25,060,733	67.3%	163	79	\$12,167,463	32.7%	88	34
2017-18 Adopted	\$37,525,950	250	132	\$23,498,556	62.6%	162	84	\$14,027,394	37.4%	88	48
Change from Prior Year	\$297,754	(1)	19	(\$1,562,177)		(1)	5	\$1,859,931		-	14

2017-18 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Sidewalk Repair Program	\$1,076,285	-
* Additional Support for the Sidewalk Repair Program	\$259,590	-
* Office of Wage Standards Support	\$2,559,154	-

Bureau of Contract Administration

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	32,172,958	793,662	32,966,620
Overtime General	1,192,612	(62,000)	1,130,612
Hiring Hall Salaries	586,800	-	586,800
Benefits Hiring Hall	357,258	-	357,258
Overtime Hiring Hall	24,950	-	24,950
Total Salaries	34,334,578	731,662	35,066,240
Expense			
Printing and Binding	29,973	12,653	42,626
Contractual Services	907,307	(279,614)	627,693
Transportation	1,354,174	(48,125)	1,306,049
Office and Administrative	505,390	(116,537)	388,853
Operating Supplies	96,774	(2,285)	94,489
Total Expense	2,893,618	(433,908)	2,459,710
Total Bureau of Contract Administration	37,228,196	297,754	37,525,950
	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
General Fund	25,060,733	(1,562,177)	23,498,556
Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (Sch. 5)	398,840	15,689	414,529
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (Sch. 7)	306,322	11,256	317,578
Sewer Capital Fund (Sch. 14)	6,678,728	1,168,354	7,847,082
Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Sch. 19)	149,757	5,671	155,428
Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund (Sch. 26)	314,326	12,094	326,420
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (Sch. 27)	3,370,907	259,575	3,630,482
Sidewalk Repair Fund (Sch. 51)	948,583	387,292	1,335,875
Total Funds	37,228,196	297,754	37,525,950
Percentage Change			0.80%
Positions	251	(1)	250

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2016-17 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$849,273</i> <i>Related Costs: \$243,789</i>	849,273	-	1,093,062
2. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$162,753</i> <i>Related Costs: \$46,672</i>	162,753	-	209,425
3. Change in Number of Working Days Reduce funding to reflect one fewer working day. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$92,647)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$27,478)</i>	(92,647)	-	(120,125)
4. Salary Step and Turnover Effect Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$112,245</i> <i>Related Costs: \$33,293</i>	112,245	-	145,538

Bureau of Contract Administration

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
5. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding Delete one-time Overtime and expense funding. <i>SOT: (\$633,000) EX: (\$1,402,422)</i>	(2,035,422)	-	(2,035,422)
6. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities Delete funding for 113 resolution authority positions. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits. 95 positions are continued: Services to Los Angeles International Airport (23 positions) Services to the Department of Water and Power (Eight positions) Services to the Harbor Department (Six positions) Sidewalk Program (Ten positions) Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program (12 positions) Metro/Expo Authority Annual Work Program (Ten positions) Metro Purple Line (Two positions) Bridge Improvement Program (Two positions) Office of Wage Standards (22 positions) 18 vacant positions are not continued: Services to Los Angeles International Airport (3 positions) Services to the Harbor Department (13 positions) Proposition O (2 positions) <i>SG: (\$9,108,097)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$4,168,996)</i>	(9,108,097)	-	(13,277,093)
Continuation of Services			

Program Changes

Direct Cost Positions Total Cost

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special**Continuation of Services**

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| 7. Services to Los Angeles International Airport | 2,314,069 | - | 3,229,308 |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|

Continue funding and resolution authority for 13 positions, consisting of one Senior Construction Inspector, one Construction Inspector, one Senior Management Analyst I, eight Management Analysts, and two Senior Administrative Clerks. Add one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$36,000), Printing and Binding (\$508), Contractual Services (\$6,500), Transportation (\$11,000), and Office and Administrative (\$1,620) accounts. Inspection and contract compliance services are provided on major construction projects at the Los Angeles International Airport. Three Senior Electrical Inspectors, five Senior Construction Inspectors, and five Construction Inspectors are not continued. All costs will be fully reimbursed by the Department of Airports. Related costs consist of employee benefits.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 103
The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by continuing funding and resolution authority for 10 positions, consisting of two Senior Electrical Inspectors, four Senior Construction Inspectors and four Construction Inspectors and adding one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$80,000), Printing and Binding (\$2,540), Contractual Services (\$5,000), Transportation (\$55,000), and Office and Administrative (\$8,100) accounts to provide inspection services.

SG: \$2,107,801 SOT: \$116,000 EX: \$90,268

Related Costs: \$915,239

- | | | | |
|---|---------|---|-----------|
| 8. Services to the Department of Water and Power | 814,367 | - | 1,135,854 |
|---|---------|---|-----------|

Continue funding and resolution authority for eight positions, consisting of two Senior Construction Inspectors, two Construction Inspectors, and four Management Analysts. Inspection and contract compliance services are provided on major construction projects at the Department of Water and Power (DWP). Add one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$40,000), Printing and Binding (\$1,016), Contractual Services (\$4,000), Transportation (\$22,000), and Office and Administrative (\$3,240) accounts. In addition, DWP will provide ten percent of the cost of one resolution authority Senior Management Analyst I, which is included in the Services to Los Angeles International Airport item. All costs will be fully reimbursed by DWP. Related costs consist of employee benefits.

SG: \$744,111 SOT: \$40,000 EX: \$30,256

Related Costs: \$321,487

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
9. Services to the Harbor Department Continue funding and resolution authority for six positions, consisting of one Senior Construction Inspector, two Construction Inspectors, and three Management Analysts. Inspection and contract compliance services are provided on major construction projects at the Harbor Department. Add one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$31,000), Printing and Binding (\$762), Contractual Services (\$3,000), Transportation (\$16,500), and Office and Administrative (\$2,430) accounts. Additionally, the Harbor Department will provide ten percent of the cost of one resolution authority Senior Management Analyst I, which is included in the Services to Los Angeles International Airport item. Four Senior Construction Inspectors, eight Construction Inspectors, and one Senior Clerk Typist are not continued. All costs will be fully reimbursed by the Harbor Department. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$549,548 SOT: \$31,000 EX: \$22,692</i> <i>Related Costs: \$239,426</i>	603,240	-	842,666
10. Sidewalk Repair Program Continue funding and resolution authority for ten positions, consisting of three Senior Construction Inspectors, six Construction Inspectors, and one Management Analyst. Add one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$74,000), Printing and Binding (\$2,286), Contractual Services (\$5,000), Transportation (\$49,500), and Office and Administrative (\$7,290) accounts to support the Sidewalk Repair Program. See related Department of General Services, Department on Disability, City Attorney, Board of Public Works, Bureau of Engineering, and Bureau of Street Services items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$938,209 SOT: \$74,000 EX: \$64,076</i> <i>Related Costs: \$404,170</i>	1,076,285	-	1,480,455
Increased Services			
11. Assistant Director Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Assistant Director, Bureau of Contract Administration to provide additional management oversight for the Administrative Services, Office of Wage Standards, and Office of Contract Compliance group. Delete funding and regular authority for two Construction Inspector positions to offset the cost of this position.	-	(1)	-

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
12. Measure M Project Support Add resolution authority for 11 positions with no funding to support the design and construction of various rail, bus, street and capital projects authorized as part of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transit Authority (Metro) Measure M Traffic Improvement Plan approved in November 2016. These positions include two Senior Construction Inspectors, eight Construction Inspectors, and one Management Analyst. Front funding will be provided by the Transportation Grant Fund. Filling of the positions will be subject to Metro's approval of the project plan and staffing needs. These positions will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related items in the Bureaus of Engineering, Street Lighting, and Street Services, Board of Public Works, and the Department of Transportation.	-	-	-
Efficiencies to Services			
13. One-Time Salary Reduction Reduce funding in the Salaries General account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$809,123)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$171,960)</i>	(809,123)	-	(981,083)
14. Salary Savings Rate Adjustment Increase the Bureau's salary savings rate by one percent from four percent to five percent to reflect the anticipated level of attrition and vacancies. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$213,433)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$61,170)</i>	(213,433)	-	(274,603)
15. Expense Account Reductions Reduce funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$24,000), Contractual Services (\$41,314), and Transportation (\$16,500) accounts, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect anticipated expenditures, which include savings achieved due to Bureau efficiencies and expenditure reductions. <i>SOT: (\$24,000) EX: (\$57,814)</i>	(81,814)	-	(81,814)
Other Changes or Adjustments			
16. Elimination of Classification Pay Grades Amend employment authority for all positions in the Management Analyst and Systems Analyst classifications. All Management Analyst I and Management Analyst II positions are transitioned to Management Analyst and all Systems Analyst I and Systems Analyst II positions are transitioned to Systems Analyst. This action is in accordance with the Citywide elimination of pay grades for these classifications. There is no net change to the overall number of positions within the Bureau.	-	-	-

Bureau of Contract Administration

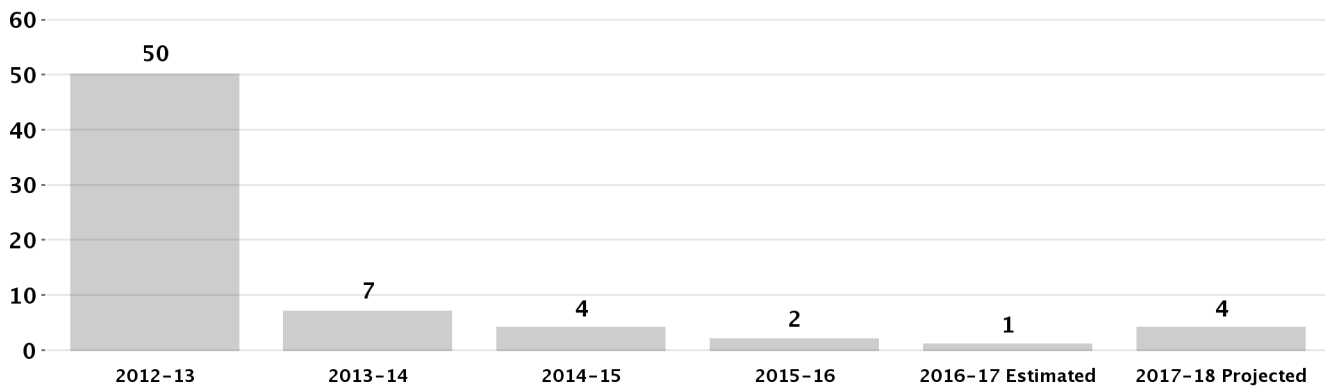
<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>Direct Cost</u>	<u>Positions</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	<u>(6,408,304)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	

Construction Inspection

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program administers contracts and permits for construction of public works projects such as streets, bridges, sewers, storm drains, street lights, traffic signals, wastewater treatment facilities, and public buildings through inspection at sites and in plants engaged in manufacturing related construction materials. The activities include approving and processing payment for work acceptably completed; recommending acceptance of completed public improvement projects; approving subcontractors; and maintaining the legal record of construction. The program also provides inspection for recreation and parks projects and airport, port, utilities, and wastewater treatment facilities, and the installation of erosion control devices whenever grading operations create a hazard to dedicated and future streets within the City. It also provides inspection for private development work encroaching in the public right-of-way.

Number of Days for Final Retention Requests to be Processed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(3,895,782)	(2)	(5,398,177)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$3,191,292) SOT: (\$362,000) EX: (\$342,490)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$1,502,395)</i>			
Continuation of Services			
17. Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program	1,335,556	-	1,828,854
Continue funding and resolution authority for six Senior Construction Inspectors and six Construction Inspectors and funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$96,000), Printing and Binding (\$3,048), Contractual Services (\$6,000), Transportation (\$66,000), and Office and Administrative (\$9,720) accounts to provide inspection services for the Transportation Grant Annual Work Program. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$1,154,788 SOT: \$96,000 EX: \$84,768</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$493,298</i>			

Construction Inspection

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
18. Metro/Expo Authority Annual Work Program Continue funding and resolution authority for four Senior Construction Inspectors and six Construction Inspectors and add one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$80,000), Printing and Binding (\$2,540), Contractual Services (\$5,000), Transportation (\$55,000), and Office and Administrative (\$8,100) accounts to provide inspection services for the Metro/Expo Authority Annual Work Program. Front funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund and the costs will be fully reimbursed by the Metro/Expo Authority. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$950,538 SOT: \$80,000 EX: \$70,640</i> <i>Related Costs: \$407,704</i>	1,101,178	-	1,508,882
19. Bridge Improvement Program Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Construction Inspector and one Construction Inspector, and add funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$16,000), Printing and Binding (\$508), Contractual Services (\$1,000), Transportation (\$11,000), and Office and Administrative (\$1,620) accounts to provide inspection services for the structural and seismic retrofit of bridges. All costs are reimbursed by the Seismic Bond Program. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$192,465 SOT: \$16,000 EX: \$14,128</i> <i>Related Costs: \$82,216</i>	222,593	-	304,809
20. Metro Purple Line Extension Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Construction Inspector and one Construction Inspector and funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$16,000), Printing and Binding (\$508), Contractual Services (\$1,000), Transportation (\$11,000), and Office and Administrative (\$1,620) accounts to provide inspection services for the Metro Purple Line extension project. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund and will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related items in the Bureaus of Engineering, Street Lighting, and Street Services and the Department of Transportation. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$192,465 SOT: \$16,000 EX: \$14,128</i> <i>Related Costs: \$82,216</i>	222,593	-	304,809

Construction Inspection

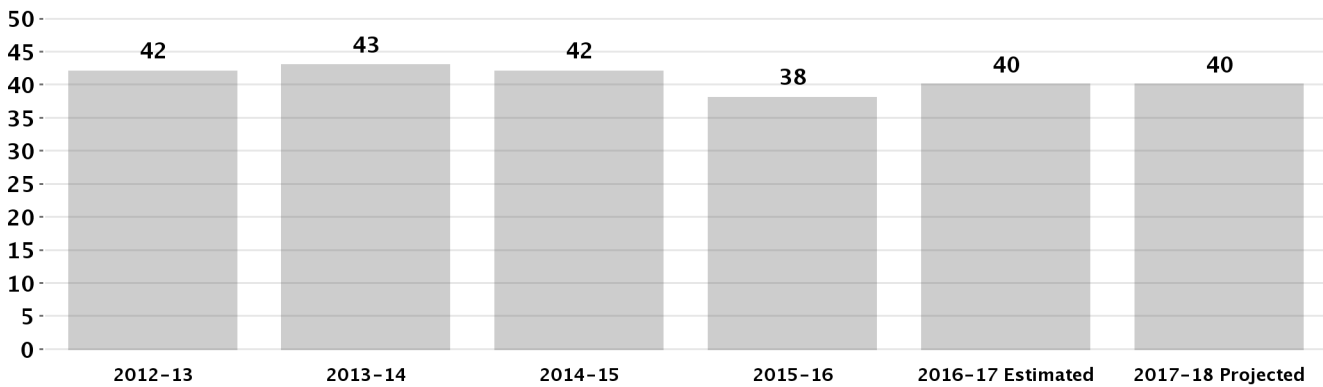
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
21. Wastewater Construction Inspection Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for 11 positions consisting of two Senior Electrical Inspectors, three Senior Construction Inspectors, and six Construction Inspectors and add one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$66,000), Printing and Binding (\$2,794), Contractual Services (\$5,500), Transportation (\$45,375), Office and Administrative (\$45,980), and Operating Supplies (\$8,470) accounts to provide construction inspection services for projects in the Wastewater Capital Program. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$789,045 SOT: \$66,000 EX: \$108,119</i> <i>Related Costs: \$374,948</i>	963,164	-	1,338,112
22. Additional Support for the Sidewalk Repair Program Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Senior Construction Inspector and two Construction Inspectors and add one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$18,000), Printing and Binding (\$762), Contractual Services (\$1,500), Transportation (\$12,375), Office and Administrative (\$12,540), and Operating Supplies (\$2,310) accounts to provide additional inspection services for the Sidewalk Repair Program. Funding is provided by the Sidewalk Repair Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$212,103 SOT: \$18,000 EX: \$29,487</i> <i>Related Costs: \$101,373</i>	259,590	-	360,963
New Services			
23. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 121c The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding resolution authority without funding for four Senior Construction Inspectors to support the Operations Valley Bureau project as well as the Fire Station 39 and North Central Animal Shelter. See related items in the Board of Public Works and Bureau of Engineering.	-	-	-
TOTAL Construction Inspection	208,892	(2)	
2016-17 Program Budget	28,368,165	199	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	208,892	(2)	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	28,577,057	197	

Contract Compliance

Priority Outcome: Promote good jobs for Angelenos all across Los Angeles

This program ensures that contractors performing under City-awarded contracts comply with City, state and federal requirements relating to affirmative action; equal employment opportunity; prevailing wage; minimum wage; paid sick leave; fair chance initiative for hiring; business inclusion for minority, women, small, emerging, local, disabled veteran, federal disadvantaged, and other business enterprises; project labor agreements; and other labor regulations through outreach, monitoring, and enforcement activities.

Percent of Hours Worked by Local Hires at PLA Projects



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(2,738,942)	-	(3,554,575)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$1,794,488) SOT: (\$34,000) EX: (\$910,454)			
Related Costs: (\$815,633)			
Continuation of Services			
24. Office of Wage Standards Support	2,559,154	-	3,435,527
Continue funding and resolution authority for 22 positions, consisting of one Senior Management Analyst II, three Senior Management Analyst Is, 15 Management Analysts, two Senior Administrative Clerks, and one Senior Systems Analyst I. Add one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$42,000) and Contractual Services (\$497,766) accounts to support the new minimum wage and wage theft enforcement programs. See related Office of the City Attorney item. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$2,019,388 SOT: \$42,000 EX: \$497,766			
Related Costs: \$876,373			

Contract Compliance

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
25. Additional Support for the Office of Wage Standards Add resolution authority without funding for six Management Analysts and one Senior Administrative Clerk to support the increased workload relative to enforcement of the Minimum Wage Ordinance on small businesses and the Fair Chance Initiative for the Office of Wage Standards. Funding in the amount of \$457,319 is included in the Unappropriated Balance to provide nine-months funding for three Management Analysts and one Senior Administrative Clerk, six-months funding for three Management Analysts, and funding for various expenses associated with the seven positions.	-	-	-
New Services			
26. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 87 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding six-months funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst to provide certification services for the Local Business Preference Program (LBPP) Ordinance which grants an eight percent preference to a bid or proposal from a certified Local Business Enterprise. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$42,230 Related Costs: \$18,892	42,230	-	61,122
TOTAL Contract Compliance	(137,558)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	6,520,727	29	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(137,558)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	6,383,169	29	

General Administration and Support

This program provides management and administrative support including budget development, fiscal monitoring, records management, personnel administration, and systems and clerical support.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	226,420	1	318,920
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$226,420</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$92,500</i>			
TOTAL General Administration and Support	226,420	1	
2016-17 Program Budget	2,339,304	23	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	226,420	1	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,565,724	24	

**BUREAU OF CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Construction Inspection - FG7601				
\$ 5,763	\$ 37,555	\$ 8,000	1. Rental/maintenance of photocopiers.....	\$ 16,241
-	1,402	-	2. Maintenance of electronic typewriters.....	1,402
53,392	72,374	60,000	3. Software maintenance agreements.....	83,574
-	3,567	-	4. Records storage.....	3,567
151	4,649	1,000	5. Business research service.....	4,649
<u>\$ 59,306</u>	<u>\$ 119,547</u>	<u>\$ 69,000</u>	Construction Inspection Total	\$ 109,433
Contract Compliance - FG7602				
\$ 833	\$ 4,909	\$ 2,000	6. Rental/maintenance of photocopiers.....	\$ 2,909
-	136	-	7. Maintenance of electronic typewriters.....	136
11,705	16,039	16,000	8. Software maintenance agreements.....	19,739
-	409	-	9. Records storage.....	409
18	545	-	10. Business research service.....	545
48,463	757,966	758,000	11. Outreach services.....	486,766
<u>\$ 61,019</u>	<u>\$ 780,004</u>	<u>\$ 776,000</u>	Contract Compliance Total	\$ 510,504
General Administration and Support - FG7650				
\$ 486	\$ 2,933	\$ 1,000	12. Rental/maintenance of photocopiers.....	\$ 2,933
-	82	-	13. Maintenance of electronic typewriters.....	82
3,711	4,170	17,000	14. Software maintenance agreements.....	4,170
-	245	-	15. Records storage.....	245
11	326	-	16. Business research service.....	326
<u>\$ 4,208</u>	<u>\$ 7,756</u>	<u>\$ 18,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	\$ 7,756
<u>\$ 124,533</u>	<u>\$ 907,307</u>	<u>\$ 863,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	\$ 627,693

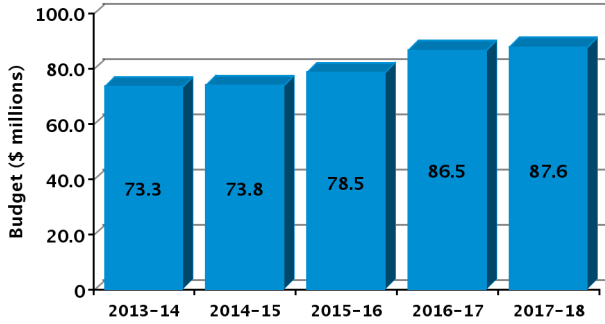
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUREAU OF ENGINEERING

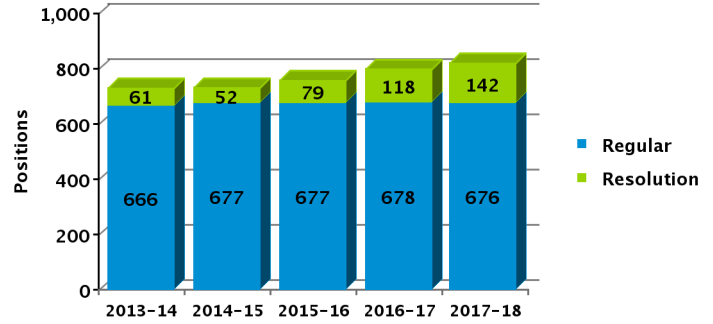
2017-18 Adopted Budget

FIVE YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



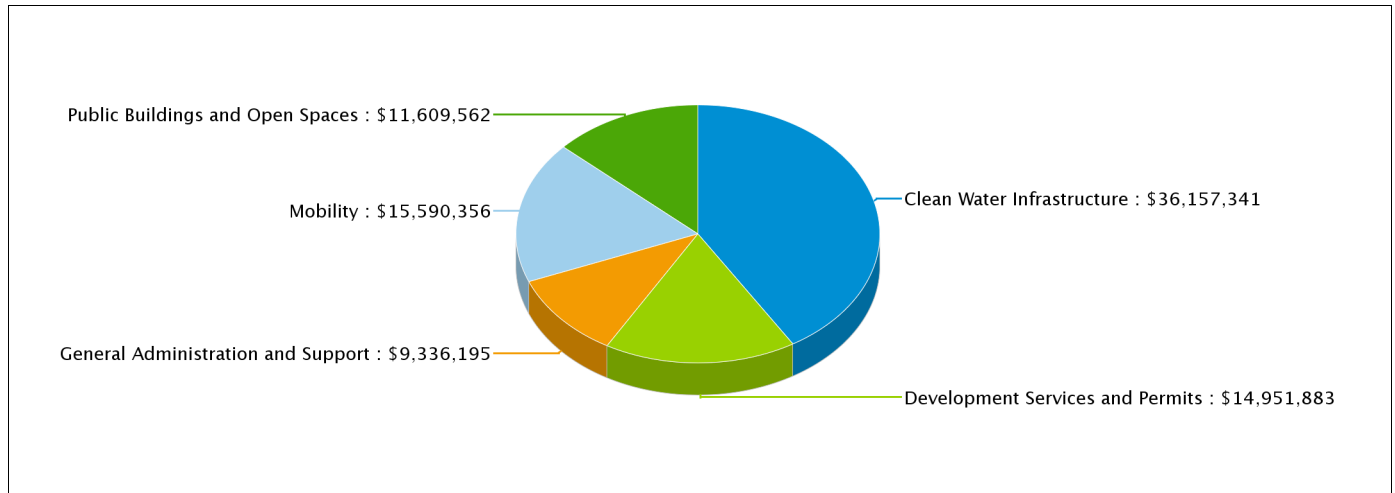
FIVE YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2017-18 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget			General Fund			Special Fund				
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		
2016-17 Adopted	\$86,492,282	678	118	\$31,141,369	36.0%	247	44	\$55,350,913	64.0%	431	74
2017-18 Adopted	\$87,645,337	676	142	\$30,271,062	34.5%	244	56	\$57,374,275	65.5%	432	86
Change from Prior Year	\$1,153,055	(2)	24	(\$870,307)		(3)	12	\$2,023,362		1	12

2017-18 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Citywide B-Permit Case Management Group	\$882,404	-
* Construction Management for Sewers	\$373,480	-
* Pavement Preservation Support	\$891,989	-
* Sidewalk Repair Program	\$1,303,455	-
* Street Reconstruction / Vision Zero	\$261,218	-
* Los Angeles River Design and Project Management Support	\$288,490	-
* Workforce/Succession Planning	\$350,000	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	81,112,529	1,331,448	82,443,977
Salaries, As-Needed	-	350,000	350,000
Overtime General	1,317,246	-	1,317,246
Hiring Hall Salaries	462,500	-	462,500
Benefits Hiring Hall	187,500	-	187,500
Total Salaries	<u>83,079,775</u>	<u>1,681,448</u>	<u>84,761,223</u>
Expense			
Printing and Binding	91,402	-	91,402
Construction Expense	52,362	-	52,362
Contractual Services	1,839,527	(453,537)	1,385,990
Field Equipment Expense	66,629	-	66,629
Transportation	99,252	(20,000)	79,252
Office and Administrative	1,015,000	(37,606)	977,394
Operating Supplies	248,335	(17,250)	231,085
Total Expense	<u>3,412,507</u>	<u>(528,393)</u>	<u>2,884,114</u>
Total Bureau of Engineering	<u>86,492,282</u>	<u>1,153,055</u>	<u>87,645,337</u>

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
General Fund	31,141,369	(870,307)	30,271,062
Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (Sch. 5)	4,536,135	(66,764)	4,469,371
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (Sch. 7)	3,131,277	88,817	3,220,094
Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Fund (Sch. 10)	124,993	(2,610)	122,383
Sewer Capital Fund (Sch. 14)	38,780,659	1,337,100	40,117,759
Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Sch. 19)	100,558	903	101,461
Telecommunications Development Account (Sch. 20)	102,932	(2,556)	100,376
Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund (Sch. 26)	161,634	(2,875)	158,759
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (Sch. 27)	6,830,894	99,485	6,930,379
Building and Safety Building Permit Fund (Sch. 40)	20,000	-	20,000
Measure R Local Return Fund (Sch. 49)	364,286	86,227	450,513
Sidewalk Repair Fund (Sch. 51)	1,197,545	224,417	1,421,962
Measure M Local Return Fund (Sch. 52)	-	261,218	261,218
Total Funds	86,492,282	1,153,055	87,645,337
Percentage Change			1.33%
Positions	678	(2)	676

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2016-17 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$163,028</i> <i>Related Costs: \$48,353</i>	163,028	-	211,381
2. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$9,231</i> <i>Related Costs: \$2,737</i>	9,231	-	11,968
3. Change in Number of Working Days Reduce funding to reflect one fewer working day. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$280,551)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$83,213)</i>	(280,551)	-	(363,764)
4. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$297,323</i> <i>Related Costs: \$88,186</i>	297,323	-	385,509
5. Salary Step and Turnover Effect Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$166,458)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$49,371)</i>	(166,458)	-	(215,829)

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
6. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding Delete one-time Hiring Hall Salaries, Overtime, and expense funding. <i>SHH: (\$462,500) SHHFB: (\$187,500) SOT: (\$300,973)</i> <i>EX: (\$536,550)</i>	(1,487,523)	-	(1,487,523)
7. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities Delete funding for 106 resolution authority positions. Twelve resolution authority positions were approved without funding for 2016-17. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits. 108 positions are continued: Support for Plan Check Activities (Six positions) Support for Expedited B-permit Reviews (Seven positions) Support for Sidewalk Dining (One position) Above Ground Facilities Support (One position) Citywide B-Permit Case Management Group (Five positions) Clean Water Capital Improvement Program Support (Eight positions) Metro/Expo Authority Annual Work Program (21 positions) Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program (22 positions) Active Transportation Program (Six Positions) Transportation Construction Traffic Management Committee (One position) Metro Purple Line Extension (Three positions) Vision Zero (Two positions) Pavement Preservation Support (Four positions) Sidewalk Repair Program (11 positions) City Hall East Electrical Upgrades (One position) Downtown Los Angeles Streetcar Project (One position) Asphalt Plant (Two positions) Construction Management Staffing (Four positions) Electric Vehicle and Solar Power Engineering (One position) Engineering Database Enhancement (One position) 10 positions are not continued: CityLinkLA (Four positions) Architectural Support for Recreation and Parks Projects (Two positions) Former Proposition F and Q Project Support (Four positions) <i>SG: (\$10,880,748)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$4,591,533)</i>	(10,880,748)	-	(15,472,281)

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
8. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 130a The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding resolution authority without funding for one Senior Civil Engineer to perform project/construction management for the Sixth Street Viaduct Landscape Project, one Civil Engineer for project management of the Downtown LA Arts District Pedestrian and Cyclist Safety Project, and one Senior Civil Engineer for additional engineering project support for Recreation and Parks projects.	-	-	-
Restoration of Services			
9. Restoration of One-Time Expense Funding Restore funding in the Office and Administrative and Overtime General accounts that were reduced on a one-time basis in the 2016-17 Adopted Budget. These reductions were taken in order to create savings in the General Fund. <i>SOT: \$50,000 EX: \$551,497</i>	601,497	-	601,497
Efficiencies to Services			
10. Various Account Reductions Reduce funding in the Office and Administrative account on an ongoing basis (\$551,497). Reduce funding in the Salaries Overtime account (\$50,000), Contractual Services account (\$188,537), Transportation account (\$20,000), Office and Administrative account (\$52,356), and Operating Expenses account (\$12,000) on a one-time basis to reflect anticipated expenditures, which includes savings achieved due to Departmental efficiencies and expenditure reductions. <i>SOT: (\$50,000) EX: (\$824,390)</i>	(874,390)	-	(874,390)
11. Salary Savings Rate Adjustment Increase the Department's salary savings rate by one percent from four percent to five percent to reflect the anticipated level of attrition and vacancies. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$293,000)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$83,974)</i>	(293,000)	-	(376,974)
12. One-Time Salary Reduction Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$362,493)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$103,891)</i>	(362,493)	-	(466,384)

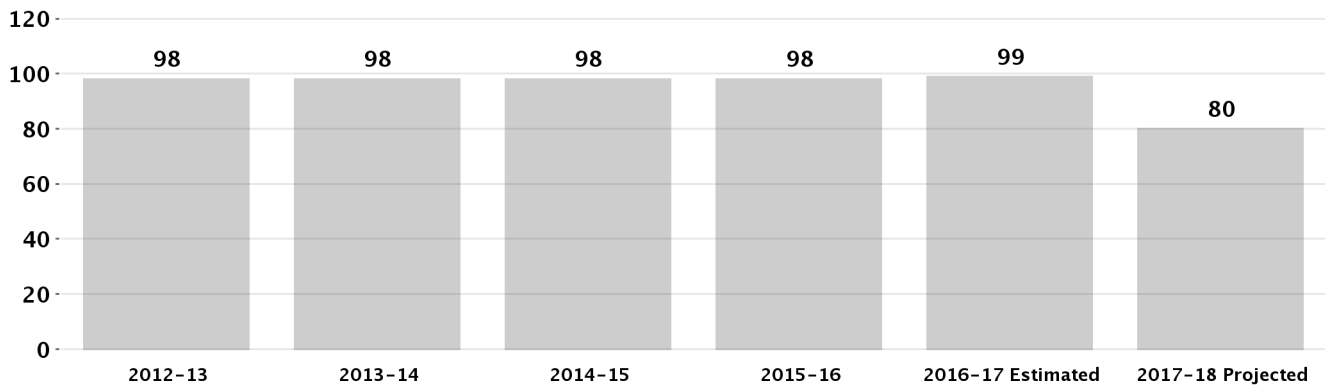
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
13. Elimination of Classification Pay Grades Amend employment authority for all positions in the Management Analyst and Systems Analyst classifications. All Management Analyst I and Management Analyst II positions are transitioned to Management Analyst and all Systems Analyst I and Systems Analyst II positions are transitioned to Systems Analyst. This action is in accordance with the Citywide elimination of pay grades for these classifications. There is no net change to the overall number of positions within the Bureau.	-	-	-
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	(13,274,084)	-	-

Development Services and Permits

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides fee-supported permits and pre-development and engineering services to private developers that are primarily related to infrastructure improvements within the public right-of-way, which are conditions of approval for development projects. Additional services include utility permits; private plan checking; public counter services; and land, aerial, topographic, geodetic, and global positioning system (GPS) surveys and maps.

Percent of A Permits Issued within 60 Minutes



Program Changes

Direct Cost Positions Total Cost

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(2,156,289)	-	(3,011,826)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$2,096,899) EX: (\$59,390)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$855,537)</i>			

Development Services and Permits

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
14. Support for Plan Check Activities Continue funding and resolution authority for six positions consisting of four Civil Engineering Associate (CEA) IIIs, one CEA II, and one Office Engineering Technician II to provide public counter plan check support. In addition, continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$617,918 EX: \$4,500</i> <i>Related Costs: \$258,263</i>	622,418	-	880,681
15. Support for Expedited B-Permit Reviews Continue funding and resolution authority for seven positions consisting of one Senior Civil Engineer and six Civil Engineering Associate III positions to support the expedited review of B-permit applications. In addition, continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$816,873 EX: \$5,250</i> <i>Related Costs: \$328,812</i>	822,123	-	1,150,935
16. Support for Sidewalk Dining Continue funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineering Associate II to assist with the expedited processing of revocable Sidewalk Dining Permits. In addition, continue funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$97,921 EX: \$750</i> <i>Related Costs: \$41,592</i>	98,671	-	140,263
17. Above Ground Facilities Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineering Associate II to review Above Ground Facilities (AGF) Permits. In addition, continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. AGF permits regulate the installation of telecommunications devices in the public right-of-way. The City is currently updating the procedures and standards for approval of AGF permits. These updates include increased noticing requirements, aesthetic guidelines, and other procedural changes which require additional workload for the Bureau. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$97,921 EX: \$750</i> <i>Related Costs: \$41,592</i>	98,671	-	140,263

Development Services and Permits

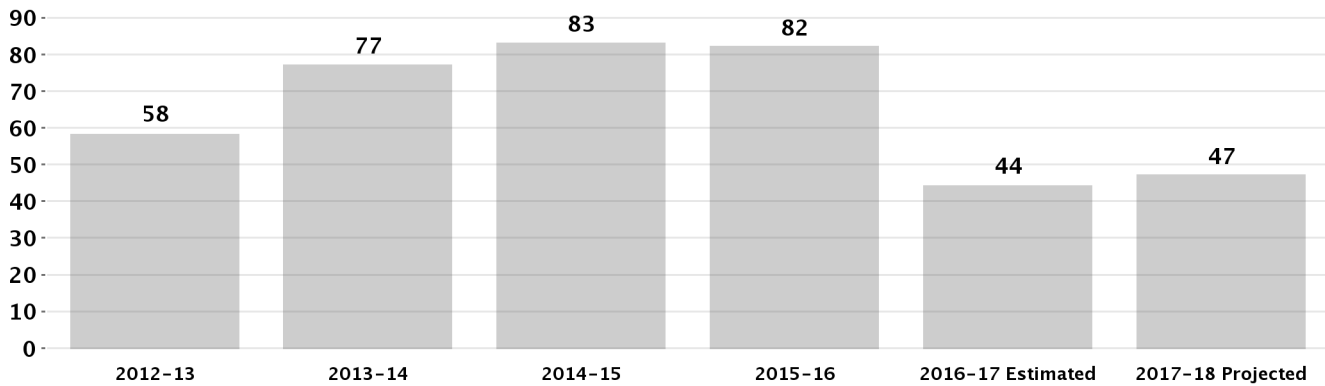
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
18. Citywide B-Permit Case Management Group Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for three positions, consisting of one Principal Civil Engineer, one Senior Civil Engineer, and one Programmer Analyst III. Continue funding and resolution authority for five positions, consisting of one Senior Civil Engineer, two Civil Engineers, and two Civil Engineering Associate IIs. These positions comprise a Citywide B-Permit Case Management Division that will be dedicated to citywide case management services through the Central and Valley offices. The Division will focus on processing B-Permit projects and reducing the length of time it takes to complete a project. Related costs consist of employee benefits. One Senior Civil Engineer was previously authorized for the BuildLA initiative. One Civil Engineer was previously authorized for Citywide Development Services Case Management. One Civil Engineer was previously authorized for the CityLinkLA project. Two Civil Engineering Associate IIs were previously authorized for the Mobility Plan. <i>SG: \$882,404</i> <i>Related Costs: \$361,121</i>	882,404	-	1,243,525
19. Central District B-Permit Processing Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineer to add a supervisor to the existing B-permit and public counter staff at the Central District Office and to provide technical expertise for large and complex development projects downtown, Hollywood, and surrounding areas. Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account for purchase of new computer and office supplies. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$91,148 EX: \$7,250</i> <i>Related Costs: \$39,651</i>	98,398	-	138,049
TOTAL Development Services and Permits	466,396	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	14,485,487	126	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	466,396	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	14,951,883	126	

Clean Water Infrastructure

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides the following services: Design and construction of wastewater and sewage disposal facilities, stormwater drainage systems and facilities, and emergency sewer and storm drain repair response services.

Number of Completed Clean Water Capital Projects



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(587,706)	-	(844,525)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$514,906) EX: (\$72,800)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$256,819)</i>			
Continuation of Services			
20. Clean Water Capital Improvement Program Support	932,841	-	1,306,698
Continue funding and resolution authority for eight positions to provide design, construction management, and project management support for the Clean Water Capital Improvement Program. Positions include one Building Mechanical Engineer I, one Building Electrical Engineer I, two Civil Engineering Associate IIs, one Civil Engineer, one Construction Estimator, one Senior Management Analyst I, and one Senior Civil Engineer. In addition, continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$926,841 EX: \$6,000</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$373,857</i>			

Clean Water Infrastructure

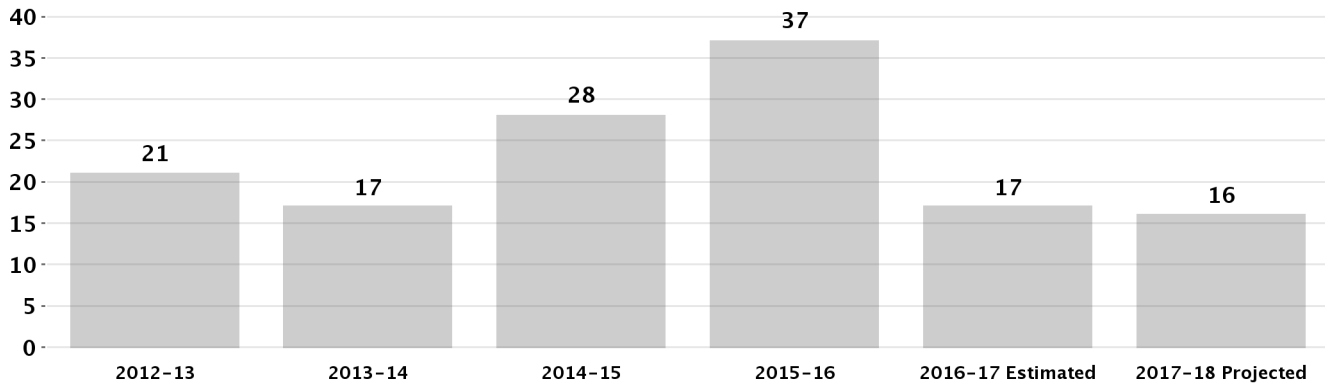
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
21. Design Construction Management for Treatment Plants Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Senior Construction Estimator and one Electrical Engineering Associate II to establish a design and construction management group for water treatment plant projects. Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative account for purchase of new computers and office supplies. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consists of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$158,867 EX: \$14,500</i> <i>Related Costs: \$72,587</i>	173,367	-	245,954
22. Construction Management for Sewers Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineer and three Civil Engineering Associate IIs to manage and oversee construction activities for sewer rehabilitation projects and Secondary Sewer Renewal Projects. Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account for purchase of new computers and office supplies. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of three Civil Engineering Associate IIs to Civil Engineering Associate IIIs. <i>SG: \$344,480 EX: \$29,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$152,840</i>	373,480	-	526,320
Efficiencies to Services			
23. Stormwater Funding Reduction Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account on a one-time basis to generate additional savings in the fund. <i>SG: (\$240,000)</i>	(240,000)	-	(240,000)
TOTAL Clean Water Infrastructure	651,982	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	35,505,359	328	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	651,982	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	36,157,341	328	

Mobility

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides the following services: Design and construction of street improvements, regional transportation improvements, bridges, streetscapes, grade separations, and retaining walls.

Number of Completed Mobility Capital Projects



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(8,793,542)	-	(11,910,044)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$7,493,177) SHH: (\$462,500) SHHFB: (\$187,500)			
SOT: (\$300,973) EX: (\$349,392)			
Related Costs: (\$3,116,502)			
Continuation of Services			
24. Metro/Expo Authority Annual Work Program	2,614,471	-	3,597,574
Continue funding and resolution authority for 21 positions to support the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation/ Exposition Line Construction Authority (Metro/Expo) Annual Work Program. The positions include one Principal Civil Engineer, one Senior Civil Engineer, two Civil Engineers, one Geotechnical Engineer, five Civil Engineering Associate IIIs, four Civil Engineering Associate IVs, one Survey Party Chief II, one Structural Engineering Associate III, one Structural Engineering Associate IV, one Structural Engineer, one Senior Management Analyst I, one Office Engineering Technician III, and one Senior Administrative Clerk. One Senior Management Analyst I was previously authorized as one Management Analyst. In August 2016, the Civil Service Commission approved the requested reallocation of one Management Analyst to one Senior Management Analyst. Continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime and Office and Administrative accounts. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund and will be fully reimbursed by Metro/Expo. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$2,438,991 SOT: \$109,055 EX: \$66,425			
Related Costs: \$983,103			

Mobility

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
<p>25. Transportation Grant Annual Work Program</p> <p>Continue funding and resolution authority for 22 positions to support the Transportation Grant Annual Work Program. These positions include three Civil Engineers, six Civil Engineering Associate (CEA) IIs, five CEA IIIs, one Landscape Architectural Associate III, one Structural Engineer, four Structural Engineering Associate IIIs, one Land Surveying Assistant, and one Senior Management Analyst I. Continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime and Office and Administrative accounts. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p><i>SG: \$2,409,694 SOT: \$191,918 EX: \$16,875</i></p> <p><i>Related Costs: \$988,234</i></p>	2,618,487	-	3,606,721
<p>26. Active Transportation Program</p> <p>Continue funding and resolution authority for six positions to support the delivery of Street and Transportation Program projects. These positions include one Civil Engineer, three Civil Engineering Associate IIIs, one Environmental Specialist II, and one Management Analyst. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account for the purchase of supplies. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p><i>SG: \$643,928 EX: \$4,500</i></p> <p><i>Related Costs: \$265,718</i></p>	648,428	-	914,146
<p>27. Transportation Construction Management Committee</p> <p>Continue resolution authority without funding for one Civil Engineer to act as the dedicated chair of the Major Transit and Transportation Construction Management Committee (TCTMC). The TCTMC minimizes the loss of traffic capacity resulting from major transit and transportation construction activity by reviewing permit activity.</p>	-	-	-
<p>28. Metro Purple Line Extension</p> <p>Continue funding and resolution authority for one Structural Engineer and two Civil Engineering Associate IIs to provide support for the acceleration of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Purple Line extension project. Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account for the purchase of supplies. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund and will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related items in the Bureaus of Contract Administration, Street Lighting, Street Services and the Department of Transportation. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p><i>SG: \$324,232 EX: \$2,250</i></p> <p><i>Related Costs: \$133,509</i></p>	326,482	-	459,991

Mobility

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
<p>29. Vision Zero</p> <p>Continue funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineering Associate III and one Civil Engineering Associate II to review existing projects, coordinate design changes and utility relocation, and perform community and City Council outreach to facilitate implementation of the Vision Zero objectives. Add one-time funding in the Hiring Hall Salaries (\$100,000) and Contractual Services (\$40,000) Accounts to provide engineering design and survey work for the implementation of 20 pedestrian refuge islands and 20 bus stop refuge islands. See related Bureau of Street Services, Bureau of Street Lighting, and Department of Transportation items. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p><i>SG: \$210,513 SHH: \$100,000 EX: \$40,000</i></p> <p><i>Related Costs: \$87,389</i></p>	350,513	-	437,902
<p>30. Great Streets Initiative</p> <p>Continue one-time funding in the Hiring Hall Salaries (\$37,500), Hiring Hall Benefits (\$12,500), and Contractual Services (\$50,000) accounts to provide funding for design and survey of non-standard curb ramps and other civil engineering design support for the Great Streets Initiative. See related Department of City Planning, Bureau of Street Services, Bureau of Street Services, and Department of Transportation items. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund.</p> <p><i>SHH: \$37,500 SHHFB: \$12,500 EX: \$50,000</i></p>	100,000	-	100,000
<p>31. Pavement Preservation Support</p> <p>Continue funding and resolution authority for two Land Surveying Assistants and two Survey Party Chief Is that staff two survey crews to support the Pavement Preservation Program. Add one-time funding in the Hiring Hall Salaries and Hiring Hall Benefits accounts. See related Department of Transportation and Department of General Services items. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p><i>SG: \$391,989 SHH: \$325,000 SHHFB: \$175,000</i></p> <p><i>Related Costs: \$166,456</i></p>	891,989	-	1,058,445

Mobility

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
32. Sidewalk Repair Program Continue funding and resolution authority for 11 positions, consisting of one Deputy City Engineer I, one Senior Civil Engineer, two Civil Engineers, one Management Analyst, one Civil Engineering Associate II, two Civil Engineering Associate IIIs, one Geographic Information Specialist, one Survey Party Chief I, and one Land Surveying Assistant to support the Sidewalk Repair Program. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. See related Department on Disability, Board of Public Works, Bureau of Street Lighting, Bureau of Contract Administration, Bureau of Street Services, and Department of General Services items. Funding is provided by the Sidewalk Repair Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,295,205 EX: \$8,250</i> <i>Related Costs: \$520,014</i>	1,303,455	-	1,823,469
Increased Services			
33. Pavement Preservation Survey Support Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for three positions, consisting of one Field Engineering Aide, one Land Surveying Assistant, and one Survey Party Chief I, that staff a survey crew to support the Pavement Preservation Program. See related Department of Transportation and Department of General Services items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 96 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding for various departments' new or expanded programs to achieve savings for other General Fund programs. Funding for three positions consisting of one Field Engineering Aide, one Land Surveying Assistant, and one Survey Party Chief I, is reduced from nine-months to six-months. <i>SG: \$136,963</i> <i>Related Costs: \$79,797</i>	136,963	-	216,760
34. Sidewalk Repair Program Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Principal Civil Engineer to support the Sidewalk Repair Program. Funding is provided by the Sidewalk Repair Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$118,507</i> <i>Related Costs: \$47,492</i>	118,507	-	165,999

Mobility

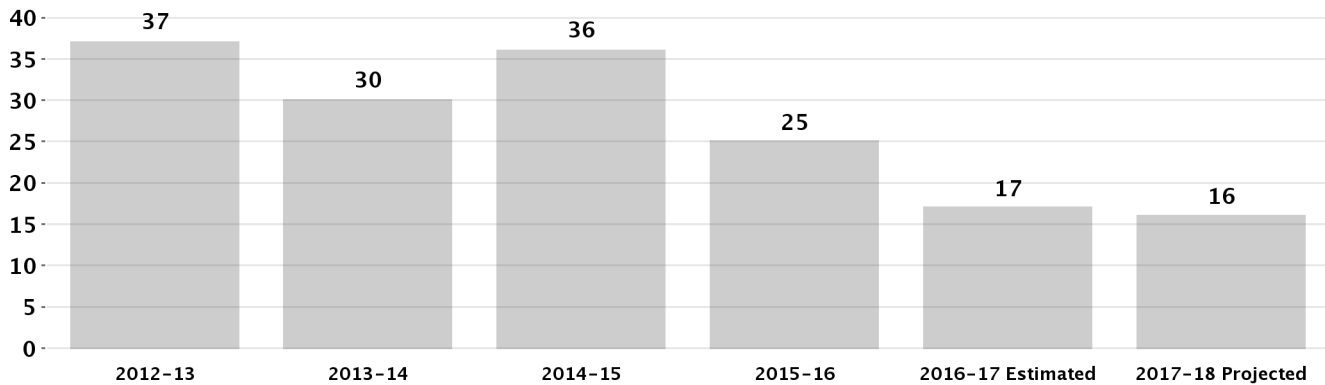
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
35. Measure M Project Support Add resolution authority for four positions without funding to support the design and construction workload for various rail, bus, street and capital projects authorized as part of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transit Authority (Metro) Measure M Traffic Improvement Plan approved in November 2016, through a sales tax ballot measure. These positions include one Senior Civil Engineer, one Civil Engineer, one Environmental Supervisor I, and one Management Analyst. Front funding will be provided by the Transportation Grant Fund. Filling of the positions will be subject to Metro's approval of the project plan and staffing needs. These positions will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related items in the Bureaus of Contract Administration, Street Lighting, and Street Services, Board of Public Works, and the Department of Transportation.	-	-	-
36. Street Reconstruction / Vision Zero Add funding and resolution authority for one Principal Civil Engineer to administer the Street Reconstruction Program. Add 11-months funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineering Associate II, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, to support the Street Reconstruction Program. Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$261,218</i> <i>Related Costs: \$101,921</i>	261,218	-	363,139
TOTAL Mobility	576,971	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	15,013,385	54	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	576,971	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	15,590,356	54	

Public Buildings and Open Spaces

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides design and construction services for new and existing public buildings and open spaces. This includes sustainable design; modern, historic, and renovation architectural services; interior space planning; landscape architecture; parks and recreational facility design and construction; and urban design.

Number of Completed Building & Open Spaces Capital Projects



	Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special				
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs		(1,337,097)	-	(1,835,531)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.				
SG: (\$1,295,951) EX: (\$41,146)				
Related Costs: (\$498,434)				
Continuation of Services				
37.	City Hall East Electrical Upgrades	144,732	-	199,525
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Building Electrical Engineer II to coordinate critical City Hall East building electrical upgrades. This position previously coordinated fire life safety projects. In addition, continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Related costs consist of employee benefits.				
SG: \$143,982 EX: \$750				
Related Costs: \$54,793				
38.	Downtown Los Angeles Streetcar Project	158,759	-	217,572
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Principal Civil Engineer to support the Downtown Los Angeles Streetcar Project. In addition, continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Funding is provided by the Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.				
SG: \$158,009 EX: \$750				
Related Costs: \$58,813				

Public Buildings and Open Spaces

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
39. Asphalt Plant Continue funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineer and one Civil Engineering Associate II to support the retrofit project for the Asphalt Plant No. 1 facility. In addition, continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$219,452 EX: \$1,500</i> <i>Related Costs: \$89,951</i>	220,952	-	310,903
40. Construction Management Staffing Continue resolution authority without funding for two Civil Engineers and two Civil Engineering Associate IIs to manage construction on the Potrero Canyon Park and the Department of Transportation Maintenance Facility projects. Funding for the positions will be provided through interim appropriations from the Potrero Canyon Trust Fund and Federal grant funding. <i>Related Costs: \$54,112</i>	-	-	54,112
41. Electric Vehicle and Solar Power Engineering Continue funding and resolution authority for one Building Electrical Engineer II to perform electrical load studies, advise on electrical capacity issues, and review and approve project designs relative to proposed electric vehicle charging and solar power projects at City Facilities. See related Department of General Services item. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$143,982</i> <i>Related Costs: \$54,793</i>	143,982	-	198,775
42. Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 121c The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding resolution authority without funding for eight positions consisting of one Principal Civil Engineer, one Senior Architect, one Architect, one Civil Engineer, one Civil Engineering Associate II, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, one Building Mechanical Engineer I, one Senior Management Analyst I, and one Secretary to oversee the Fire Operations Valley Bureau project, as well as the Fire Station 39 and North Central Animal Shelter. Funding for these positions will be reimbursed through interim appropriations in the Construction Projects Reports. See related items in the Board of Public Works and Bureau of Contract Administration.	-	-	-

Public Buildings and Open Spaces

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
43. Los Angeles River Design and Project Management Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for two Civil Engineers and one Civil Engineering Associate II to support the LA Riverworks capital projects implementation for Taylor Yard, three other predesign River projects, and interface with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The Civil Engineering Associate position is subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account for purchase of new computers and office supplies. Funding is provided by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (\$144,245) and the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$144,245). Related costs consist of employee benefits. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of one Civil Engineering Associate II to Civil Engineering Associate III. <i>SG: \$266,740 EX: \$21,750</i> <i>Related Costs: \$117,032</i>	288,490	-	405,522
Efficiencies to Services			
44. Deletion of Vacant Positions Delete funding and regular authority for one Architect and one Management Analyst. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$222,674)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$90,874)</i>	(222,674)	(2)	(313,548)
TOTAL Public Buildings and Open Spaces	(602,856)	(2)	
2016-17 Program Budget	12,212,418	96	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(602,856)	(2)	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	11,609,562	94	

General Administration and Support

This program provides management and administrative support functions including Bureau management and administration and other ancillary or support activities which cannot be attributed to an operating program.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$112,735) EX: (\$286,715)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$45,414)</i>	(399,450)	-	(444,864)
Continuation of Services			
45. Engineering Database Enhancement Continue funding and resolution authority for one Database Architect to administer existing Bureau databases as well as assist in the Bureau's transition to cloud-based data storage. Partial funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$49,506) and the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (\$2,200). Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$110,012</i> <i>Related Costs: \$45,059</i>	110,012	-	155,071
46. Workforce/Succession Planning Add funding and as-needed employment authority for the classifications of Student Engineer, Student Architect, and Administrative Intern to the Bureau's Departmental Personnel Ordinance to address succession planning needs. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. <i>SAN: \$350,000</i>	350,000	-	350,000
TOTAL General Administration and Support	60,562	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	9,275,633	74	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	60,562	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	9,336,195	74	

**BUREAU OF ENGINEERING
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Clean Water Infrastructure - BF7803				
\$ 10,169	\$ 40,000	\$ 37,000	1. Equipment lease and maintenance.....	\$ 34,000
2,288	9,000	9,000	2. Mailing services.....	9,000
43	171	-	3. Technical contract services.....	171
8,516	33,500	31,000	4. Computer maintenance and application support.....	30,500
3,051	12,000	12,000	5. Employee safety, facilities services and security.....	12,000
2,542	10,000	10,000	6. Ticor title research.....	10,000
10,207	40,152	36,000	7. Property ownership records streamlining.....	36,152
<u>\$ 36,816</u>	<u>\$ 144,823</u>	<u>\$ 135,000</u>	Clean Water Infrastructure Total	<u>\$ 131,823</u>
Development Services and Permits - BD7804				
\$ 1,235	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,000	8. County assessor.....	\$ 2,000
1,934	4,700	4,000	9. Underground service alert.....	3,700
6,994	17,000	14,000	10. Equipment lease and maintenance.....	12,000
1,234	3,000	2,000	11. Technical contract services.....	3,000
2,815	6,841	6,000	12. Computer maintenance and application support.....	4,841
2,304	5,600	5,000	13. Employee safety, facilities services, and security.....	5,600
1,440	3,500	3,000	14. Ticor title insurance.....	3,500
2,057	5,000	4,000	15. Property ownership records streamlining.....	4,000
<u>\$ 20,013</u>	<u>\$ 48,641</u>	<u>\$ 40,000</u>	Development Services and Permits Total	<u>\$ 38,641</u>
Mobility - CA7805				
\$ 6,842	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	16. Equipment lease and maintenance.....	\$ 10,000
547	1,200	1,000	17. Archeological surveys.....	1,200
1,961	4,300	4,000	18. Court Reporting.....	4,300
-	-	-	19. Survey support for street resurfacing.....	-
3,649	8,000	8,000	20. Technical contract services.....	8,000
2,281	5,000	5,000	21. Computer maintenance and application support.....	5,000
760	1,666	2,000	22. Employee safety, facilities services and security.....	1,666
2,281	5,000	5,000	23. Property ownership records streamlining.....	5,000
22,808	50,000	30,000	24. Great Streets initiative.....	50,000
-	25,000	22,000	25. Vision Zero manual and standards.....	40,000
-	150,000	140,000	26. Pavement Preservation - Concrete Streets.....	-
<u>\$ 41,129</u>	<u>\$ 265,166</u>	<u>\$ 232,000</u>	Mobility Total	<u>\$ 125,166</u>
Public Buildings and Open Spaces - FH7807				
\$ 16,653	\$ 18,000	\$ 15,000	27. Archeological and technical services.....	\$ 13,000
6,939	7,500	6,000	28. Equipment lease and maintenance.....	6,500
4,626	5,000	4,000	29. Technical contract services.....	4,500
4,094	4,425	4,000	30. Computer maintenance and application support.....	3,425
1,388	1,500	1,000	31. Employee safety, facilities services and security.....	1,500
1,850	2,000	1,000	32. Ticor title research.....	2,000
1,849	2,000	2,000	33. Property ownership records streamlining.....	1,500
<u>\$ 37,399</u>	<u>\$ 40,425</u>	<u>\$ 33,000</u>	Public Buildings and Open Spaces Total	<u>\$ 32,425</u>

**BUREAU OF ENGINEERING
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
General Administration and Support - CA7850				
\$ 267,627	\$ 402,246	\$ 350,000	34. Equipment lease and maintenance.....	\$ 349,709
785	1,180	1,000	35. Lab tests.....	1,180
9,315	14,000	14,000	36. CADD application support and training.....	14,000
141,682	212,950	200,000	37. CADD equipment maintenance.....	212,950
7,622	11,456	11,000	38. Microfilm storage.....	11,456
19,055	28,640	28,000	39. Software and peripherals.....	28,640
13,307	20,000	20,000	40. Facilities services and security.....	20,000
13,306	20,000	20,000	41. Safety Cal/Osha related safety training.....	20,000
182,966	275,000	263,000	42. Bureau-wide electronic document control system - Phase One.....	225,000
-	225,000	205,000	43. Bureau-wide electronic document control system - Phase Two.....	175,000
-	130,000	130,000	44. FUSE Corps Fellowship.....	-
<u>\$ 655,665</u>	<u>\$ 1,340,472</u>	<u>\$ 1,242,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 1,057,935</u>
<u>\$ 791,022</u>	<u>\$ 1,839,527</u>	<u>\$ 1,682,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 1,385,990</u>

* For the Years of 2013 to 2017 Adopted Budgets, a reduction of \$145,303 was recommended to generate savings in the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund.

**ENGINEERING - SEWER AND CONSTRUCTION MAINTENANCE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

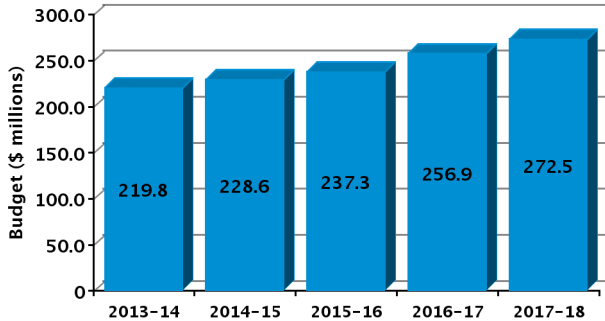
2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Contract Amount	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Wastewater Facilities Engineering - BF7803				
\$ 13,878	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	1. Telecommunications.....	\$ 20,000
139,337	200,800	200,800	2. CADD application support and training.....	200,713
129,067	186,000	186,000	3. CADD equipment maintenance.....	186,000
71,708	103,340	103,340	4. Miscellaneous equipment lease.....	103,340
109,875	158,343	158,343	5. Copier lease/maintenance.....	158,343
13,878	20,000	20,000	6. Safety/Cal Osha Related Training.....	20,000
<u>\$ 477,743</u>	<u>\$ 688,483</u>	<u>\$ 688,483</u>	WASTEWATER FACILITIES ENGINEERING TOTAL	<u>\$ 688,396</u>
<u>\$ 477,743</u>	<u>\$ 688,483</u>	<u>\$ 688,483</u>	TOTAL ENGINEERING - SEWER CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE FUND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 688,396</u>

BUREAU OF SANITATION

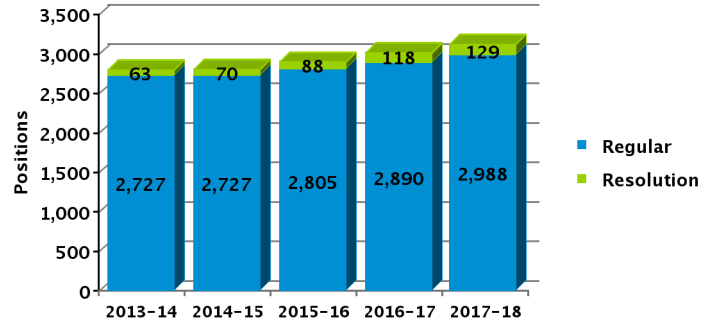
2017-18 Adopted Budget

FIVE YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



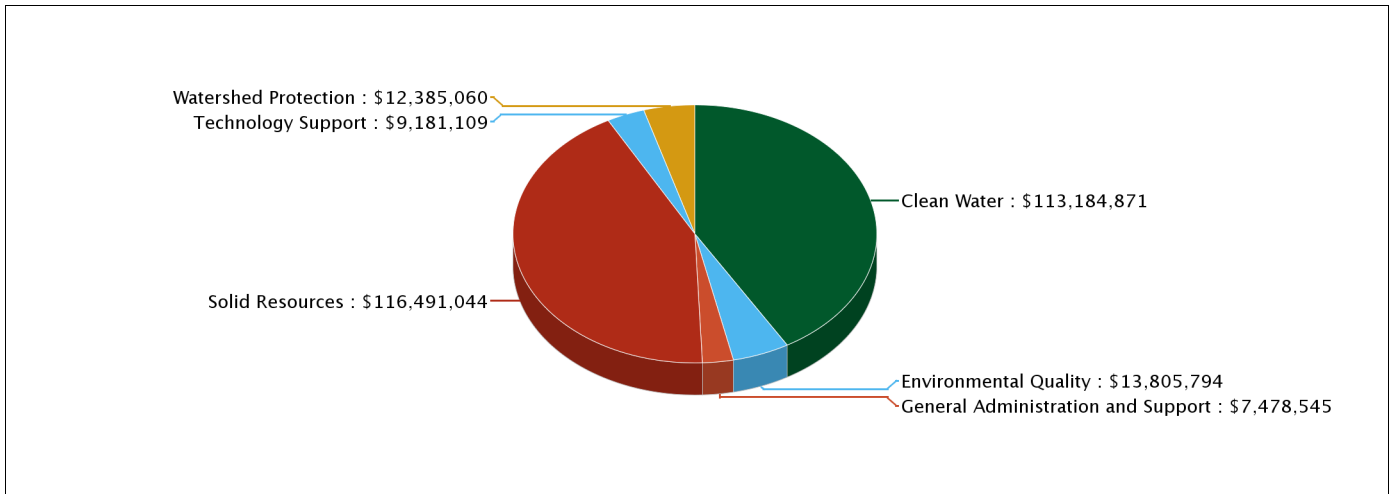
FIVE YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2017-18 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget		General Fund				Special Fund				
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		
2016-17 Adopted	\$256,947,054	2,890	118	\$9,663,532	3.8%	77	1	\$247,283,522	96.2%	2,813	117
2017-18 Adopted	\$272,526,423	2,988	129	\$13,810,673	5.1%	103	26	\$258,715,750	94.9%	2,885	103
Change from Prior Year	\$15,579,369	98	11	\$4,147,141		26	25	\$11,432,228		72	(14)

2017-18 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Teams	\$2,103,087	-
* Operation Healthy Street Expanded Services	\$302,500	-
* Trash Receptacle Program Expansion	\$1,139,895	16
* Clean Streets Los Angeles - Fifth Team	\$1,126,543	10
* Fifth HOPE Team	\$456,524	-
* Sixth HOPE Team - Los Angeles River	\$765,412	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	231,305,043	11,829,890	243,134,933
Salaries, As-Needed	3,062,351	-	3,062,351
Overtime General	8,211,895	158,413	8,370,308
Hiring Hall Salaries	977,025	-	977,025
Benefits Hiring Hall	338,203	-	338,203
Total Salaries	<u>243,894,517</u>	<u>11,988,303</u>	<u>255,882,820</u>
Expense			
Printing and Binding	605,518	-	605,518
Travel	5,000	-	5,000
Construction Expense	111,994	-	111,994
Contractual Services	7,870,577	3,361,746	11,232,323
Field Equipment Expense	275,094	221,401	496,495
Transportation	250,612	-	250,612
Uniforms	457,371	62,440	519,811
Office and Administrative	583,602	(67,020)	516,582
Operating Supplies	2,859,369	(27,601)	2,831,768
Total Expense	<u>13,019,137</u>	<u>3,550,966</u>	<u>16,570,103</u>
Equipment			
Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment	29,700	43,800	73,500
Transportation Equipment	3,700	(3,700)	-
Total Equipment	<u>33,400</u>	<u>40,100</u>	<u>73,500</u>
Total Bureau of Sanitation	<u>256,947,054</u>	<u>15,579,369</u>	<u>272,526,423</u>

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
General Fund	9,663,532	4,147,141	13,810,673
Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (Sch. 2)	89,740,862	7,581,207	97,322,069
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (Sch. 7)	11,591,989	727,306	12,319,295
Sewer Operations & Maintenance Fund (Sch. 14)	114,834,784	6,077,413	120,912,197
Sewer Capital Fund (Sch. 14)	3,233,145	(12,422)	3,220,723
Los Angeles Regional Agency Trust Fund (Sch. 29)	99,320	769	100,089
Used Oil Collection Trust Fund (Sch. 29)	564,562	7,217	571,779
Citywide Recycling Trust Fund (Sch. 32)	15,823,136	787,890	16,611,026
Landfill Maintenance Special Fund (Sch. 38)	4,825,724	(4,825,724)	-
Household Hazardous Waste Fund (Sch. 39)	2,836,186	62,662	2,898,848
Central Recycling Transfer Station Fund (Sch. 45)	408,548	754,510	1,163,058
Multi-Family Bulky Item Fee Fund (Sch. 50)	3,325,266	271,400	3,596,666
Total Funds	256,947,054	15,579,369	272,526,423
Percentage Change			6.06%
Positions	2,890	98	2,988

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2016-17 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$3,232,335 Related Costs: \$958,711	3,232,335	-	4,191,046
2. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$16,331 Related Costs: \$4,844	16,331	-	21,175
3. Change in Number of Working Days Reduce funding to reflect one fewer working day. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: (\$936,087) Related Costs: (\$273,806)	(936,087)	-	(1,209,893)
4. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$2,662,650 Related Costs: \$789,741	2,662,650	-	3,452,391
5. Salary Step and Turnover Effect Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$1,702,747 Related Costs: \$505,034	1,702,747	-	2,207,781
Deletion of One-Time Services			
6. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding Delete one-time Salaries, As-Needed, Overtime, and expense funding. SAN: (\$1,870,000) SOT: (\$521,796) EX: (\$2,644,450)	(5,036,246)	-	(5,036,246)
7. Deletion of One-Time Equipment Funding Delete one-time funding for equipment purchases. EQ: (\$33,400)	(33,400)	-	(33,400)

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
8. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities	(8,793,980)	-	(12,789,228)
Delete funding for 118 resolution authority positions. An additional 17 positions were approved during 2016-17. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
19 positions are continued as regular positions:			
Citywide Exclusive Franchise System - Phase I (16 positions)			
Call Center Supervision (Two positions)			
Grant Section Technical Support (One position)			
97 positions are continued:			
Watershed Protection Division (13 positions)			
Low Impact Development Plan Check Services (Three positions)			
Watershed Protection Grants Program (Two positions)			
Enhanced Watershed Management Program (Two positions)			
San Fernando Valley Groundwater Recharge System (Two positions)			
Citywide Exclusive Franchise System - Phase II (36 positions)			
Citywide Exclusive Franchise System - Phase III (19 positions)			
Non-Curbside Recycling Program Support (One position)			
Los Angeles International Airport Recycling Program (Two positions)			
Multi-Family Bulky Item Program - Phase II (Seven positions)			
Solid Waste Integrated Resources Plan (Four positions)			
Clean Up Green Up Program (One position)			
Marketing and Public Outreach Program (One position)			
Liability Claims Support (One position)			
Governmental Affairs Support (One position)			
Data Management Coordinator (One position)			
Clean and Green Community Program Support (One position)			
17 positions approved during 2016-17 are continued:			
Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Teams (17 positions)			
Two vacant positions are not continued:			
Solid Waste Integrated Resources Plan (2 positions)			
SG: (\$8,793,980)			
Related Costs: (\$3,995,248)			

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Efficiencies to Services			
9. Salary Savings Rate Adjustment Increase the Bureau's General Fund salary savings rate by one percent from three percent to four percent to reflect the anticipated level of attrition and vacancies. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$55,000)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$16,225)</i>	(55,000)	-	(71,225)
10. Expense Account Reduction Reduce General Fund funding in the Contractual Services Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect anticipated expenditures, which include savings achieved due to Bureau efficiencies and expenditure reductions. <i>EX: (\$115,794)</i>	(115,794)	-	(115,794)
11. One-Time Salary Reduction Reduce General Fund funding in the Salaries General Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$25,517)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$7,528)</i>	(25,517)	-	(33,045)

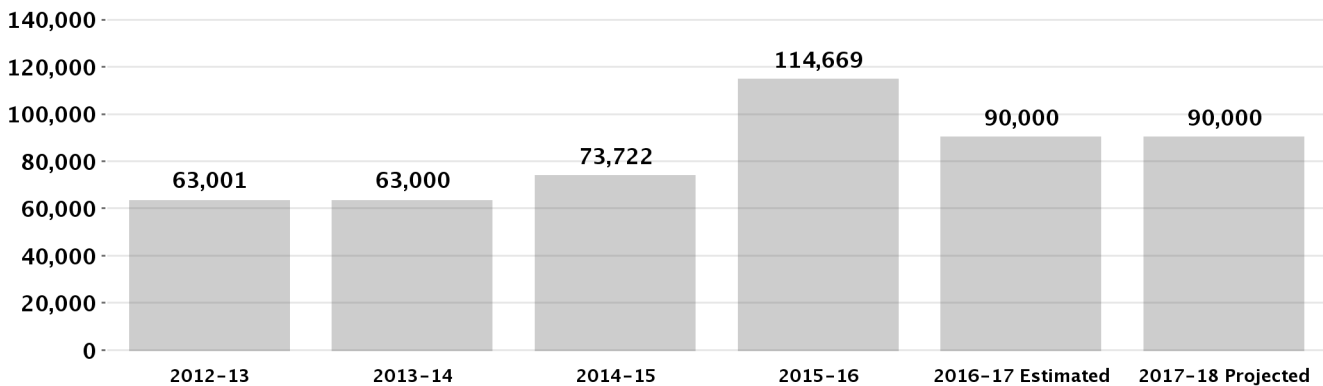
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
12. Elimination of Classification Pay Grades Amend employment authority for all positions in the Accountant, Management Analyst, and Systems Analyst classifications. All positions with the I or II pay grade within these classifications are transitioned to Accountant, Management Analyst, and Systems Analyst. This action is in accordance with the Citywide elimination of pay grades for these classifications. There is no net change to the overall number of positions within the Bureau.	-	-	-
13. Program Realignment Transfer positions and funding between budgetary programs to reflect the Bureau's current organizational structure. There will be no change to the level of services provided nor to the overall funding provided to the Bureau.	-	-	-
14. Contractual Services Account Adjustment Add funding in the Contractual Services Account for Wastewater server network maintenance (\$136,428), ORACLE software maintenance (\$185,000), webfilter maintenance (\$9,500), help desk management system maintenance (\$900,000), Cisco network equipment maintenance (\$70,000), and Los Angeles Region - Imagery Acquisition Consortium (\$50,000) expenses. These costs were previously funded as a direct special purpose fund appropriation in the Sanitation Expense and Equipment Account within the Sewer Construction and Maintenance and the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Funds and will now be funded from the Contractual Services Account. In addition, transfer funding for Geographic Information Systems software maintenance (\$24,061) from the Solid Resources to Technology Program and reduce funding in the Contractual Services Account for Call Center software maintenance (\$22,000) as this cost will be funded as a direct special purpose fund appropriation in the Sanitation Expense and Equipment Account within the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund. There will be no change to the level of services provided as a result of these technical accounting changes. EX: \$1,328,928	1,328,928	-	1,328,928
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	(6,053,033)	-	

Watershed Protection

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is the lead division responsible for managing flood control protection and stormwater pollution abatement programs for the City. This is accomplished through development and implementation of projects to comply with public health and stormwater regulatory requirements. This program is charged with this responsibility under the legal mandate of the Federal Clean Water Act. Each county and municipality throughout the nation is issued a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Stormwater Permit, which regulates the treatment and abatement of stormwater discharges from large municipal storm drain systems. The NPDES Permit also enforces Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) requirements, which limit the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body can receive and still meet water quality standards.

Number of Catch Basins Cleaned



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs

181,956 1 342,592

Related costs consist of employee benefits.

SG: \$915,356 SOT: (\$500,000) EX: (\$200,000)

EQ: (\$33,400)

Related Costs: \$160,636

Continuation of Services

15. Watershed Protection Division

- - -

Continue resolution authority without funding for 13 positions in the Watershed Protection Division. These positions include one Civil Engineering Associate IV, one Environmental Specialist III, five Environmental Engineering Associate IIs, one Environmental Engineering Associate III, one Environmental Engineering Associate IV, two Environmental Engineers, and two Senior Environmental Engineers. These positions provide support for the implementation of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) requirements, projects funded by the Proposition O Bond Program, and Stormwater Permit compliance. These positions are front-funded with Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund salary savings until a salary appropriation from Proposition O is provided through an interim funding report.

Watershed Protection

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
16. Low Impact Development Plan Check Services Continue funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineer and two Civil Engineering Associate IIs to provide plan check services. The Low Impact Development program mitigates stormwater runoff and improves water quality by requiring development and redevelopment projects to use on-site measures to capture, infiltrate, and reuse rainwater when feasible. These positions are funded by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund and fully reimbursable from the permit fees. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$292,330</i> <i>Related Costs: \$124,366</i>	292,330	-	416,696
17. Watershed Protection Grants Program Continue funding and resolution authority for one Environmental Engineering Associate II and one Environmental Engineering Associate III to support the Watershed Protection Grants Program. In November 2014, voters approved State Proposition 1, Water Bond, which provides \$7.1 billion in grant funding for water quality, supply, treatment, and storage projects. These positions prepare grant applications, coordinate with grant agencies, prepare status reports, prepare cost reports for grant reimbursements, prepare project completion reports, and identify additional grant opportunities. Funding is provided by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund and fully reimbursable from grant funds. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$192,025</i> <i>Related Costs: \$82,090</i>	192,025	-	274,115
18. Enhanced Watershed Management Program Continue funding and resolution authority for two Environmental Engineering Associate IIs to support the Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) Implementation Section. These positions will implement the Enhanced Watershed Management Plans (EWMP), which are collaborative approaches to reducing pollutant levels in stormwater through Low Impact Development projects, green streets, and regional Best Management Practices. Funding is provided by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund and partially reimbursable from cost sharing agreements with the City's partner agencies. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$180,386</i> <i>Related Costs: \$78,755</i>	180,386	-	259,141

Increased Services

Watershed Protection

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Increased Services

<p>19. Additional Low Impact Development Support Services</p>	378,811	-	510,471
--	---------	---	---------

Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for two Environmental Engineering Associate IIs, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, and two Environmental Engineering Associate IIs. In addition, add one-time funding to the Overtime General Account to address increasing workloads at the public counters and reduce plan check turnaround times. The Low Impact Development program mitigates stormwater runoff and improves water quality by requiring development and redevelopment projects to use on-site measures to capture, infiltrate, and reuse rainwater when feasible. These positions are funded by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund and fully reimbursable from the permit fees. Related costs consist of employee benefits.

Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division denied the requested pay grade upgrade from one Environmental Engineering Associate II to Environmental Engineering Associate III. In addition, the requested pay grade upgrade of one Environmental Engineering Associate II to Environmental Engineering Associate IV was denied but approved at the modified pay grade upgrade of one Environmental Engineering Associate II to Environmental Engineering Associate III.

SG: \$270,578 SOT: \$108,233

Related Costs: \$131,660

Watershed Protection

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Increased Services

20. Green Infrastructure Technical Support	259,889	4	388,485
---	---------	---	---------

Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Landscape Architect I, two Environmental Engineering Associate IIs, and one Environmental Specialist I to provide technical support to completed Green Infrastructure projects. The Landscape Architect I, Environmental Specialist I, and one Environmental Engineering Associate II are subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. These positions will ensure that completed Green Infrastructure projects function properly and produce their intended water quality benefits. Funding is provided by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.

Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrades of one Landscape Architect I to Landscape Architect II, one Environmental Specialist I to Environmental Specialist III, and one Environmental Engineering Associate II to Environmental Engineering Associate III.

SG: \$259,889

Related Costs: \$128,596

Watershed Protection

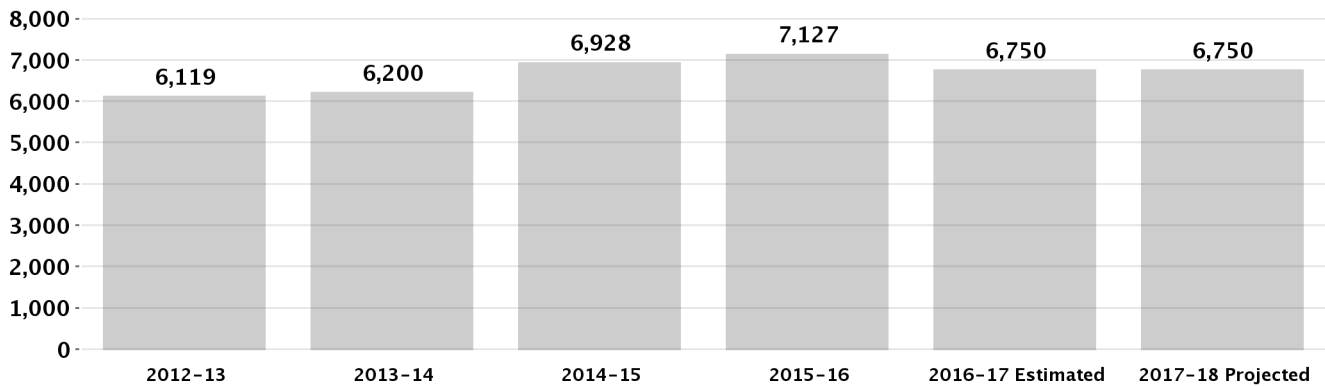
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
21. Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Water Biologist II, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, and two Laboratory Technician IIs to implement the Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program (CIMP). The Municipal Separate Sewer Storm System (MS4) permit requires the development of CIMPs to assess and monitor pollutant levels from various points of discharge within a watershed. These three positions will collect and analyze water samples collected from the Los Angeles River and Santa Monica Bay Watersheds to ensure that discharges from City wastewater treatment facilities are meeting Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) requirements. In addition, add one-time funding to the Overtime General Account to address peak workload periods. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$201,891) and Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (\$25,000) and partially reimbursable from the City's partner agencies. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of one Water Biologist II to Water Biologist III. <i>SG: \$176,891 SOT: \$50,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$91,281</i>	226,891	3	318,172
Efficiencies to Services			
22. Watershed Protection Salary Adjustment Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account to generate one-time savings in the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund and add one-time funding in the Overtime General Account to address peak workload periods. The savings are consistent with vacancies in the Watershed Protection program less salary savings requirements. There will be no impact to current service levels. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$1,403,371) SOT: \$500,000</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$413,994)</i>	(903,371)	-	(1,317,365)
TOTAL Watershed Protection	808,917	8	
2016-17 Program Budget	11,576,143	148	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	808,917	8	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	12,385,060	156	

Clean Water

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is comprised of wastewater collection, conveyance, treatment, and disposal. The City's wastewater system serves over 4 million people with approximately 6,700 miles of pipeline. The Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant and Terminal Island Water Reclamation Plant (TIWRP) process 370 million gallons of flow per day (MGD) providing full secondary treatment. TIWRP performs additional tertiary treatment resulting in Class A biosolids products that are beneficially land-applied at a Bureau-owned Kern County farm. The Donald C. Tillman and Los Angeles-Glendale Reclamation Plants process 75 MGD of wastewater to provide 16 MGD of specially treated reclaimed water used by a number of contract users.

Sewer Miles Cleaned



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	1,857,448	(2)	2,357,907
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$1,857,448			
Related Costs: \$500,459			
Continuation of Services			
23. San Fernando Valley Groundwater Recharge System	261,039	-	362,909
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Sanitation Wastewater Manager II and one Environmental Engineer to support the San Fernando Valley Groundwater Recharge System Advanced Water Purification Facility (GRS AWPf). These positions were approved in 2015-16 (C.F. 15-0600-S73). The GRS AWPf is a \$420-million capital project at the Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant that will produce and provide 31 million gallons per day of recycled water to the Hansen and Pacoima Spreading Grounds. These positions will oversee the pilot study to determine the most effective technology to meet the regulatory approvals for groundwater recharge, prepare the Environmental Impact Report, obtain the regulatory approvals and permits, coordinate design and construction activities so they do not interfere with existing plant operations and maintenance activities, and perform public outreach to the community and stakeholders. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$261,039			
Related Costs: \$101,870			

Clean Water

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
<p>24. Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant Painting Crew</p> <p>Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Senior Painter and three Painters to apply high-performance coatings and applications on equipment, infrastructure, and assets at the Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant. These coatings will extend the useful life of the assets by protecting them from rust, corrosion, and damaging elements. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p>SG: \$239,337</p> <p>Related Costs: \$122,706</p>	239,337	4	362,043
<p>25. Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant Custodial Staffing</p> <p>Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Senior Custodian I and two Custodians to maintain and service 60 restrooms and 20 shower/locker rooms and service 145,700 square feet of flooring in 29 buildings at the Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p>SG: \$99,958</p> <p>Related Costs: \$69,232</p>	99,958	3	169,190
<p>26. Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant Pipefitters</p> <p>Add nine-months funding and regular authority for three Pipefitters to install, repair, and maintain the industrial piping systems at the Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant. These positions are also required to perform preventative maintenance on the facility's piping systems and to address a backlog of over 1,000 work orders. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p>SG: \$204,501</p> <p>Related Costs: \$99,194</p>	204,501	3	303,695

Clean Water

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
<p>27. Hyperion Corrosion Control Program</p> <p>Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Environmental Engineering Associate II, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, to support the Corrosion Control Program at the Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant. This position will prepare engineering studies and conduct investigations to mitigate equipment failure due to corrosion issues and implement improvements to reduce corrosion. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p>Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of one Environmental Engineering Associate II to Environmental Engineering Associate III.</p> <p>SG: \$71,838</p> <p>Related Costs: \$34,117</p>	71,838	1	105,955
<p>28. Donald C. Tillman Preventative Maintenance Staffing</p> <p>Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Instrument Mechanic to perform preventative maintenance and address a backlog of work orders at the Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant. This position inspects, cleans, calibrates, maintains, and repairs instruments that control the wastewater treatment process. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p>SG: \$74,774</p> <p>Related Costs: \$34,958</p>	74,774	1	109,732
<p>29. Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant Pipefitter</p> <p>Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Pipefitter to install, repair, and maintain the industrial piping systems at the Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p>SG: \$68,167</p> <p>Related Costs: \$33,065</p>	68,167	1	101,232

Clean Water

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
30. Los Angeles-Glendale Water Reclamation Plant Painter Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Painter to apply high performance protective coatings on equipment, assets, and the piping systems at the Los Angeles-Glendale Water Reclamation Plant. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$59,702</i> <i>Related Costs: \$30,639</i>	59,702	1	90,341
31. Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant Safety Program Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Environmental Engineer and one Environmental Engineering Associate II to implement a comprehensive safety program at the Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$160,207</i> <i>Related Costs: \$72,971</i>	160,207	2	233,178
32. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 104 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Principal Environmental Engineer and one Environmental Engineer to implement the City's water recycling projects. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$205,093</i> <i>Related Costs: \$86,734</i>	205,093	-	291,827

Clean Water

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
33. Dental Facilities Program Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Environmental Compliance Inspector and one Environmental Engineering Associate II, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, to administer the Industrial Waste Management Division's Dental Facilities Program. Effective December 2016, the Environmental Protection Agency issued new regulations that require all dental facilities to install an Amalgam Separator (which removes amalgam particles, which are used for dental fillings for cavities, from the wastewater) and for inspections to be conducted on an annual basis. These positions will perform the annual inspections and issue new dental permits and administer the existing 1,800 dental permits. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division denied the requested pay grade upgrade of one Environmental Engineering Associate II to Environmental Engineering Associate III. <i>SG: \$131,637</i> <i>Related Costs: \$64,783</i>	131,637	2	196,420
34. Instrumental Chemistry Staffing Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Chemist II assigned to the Environmental Monitoring Division's Instrumental Chemistry Section. To comply with new regulations related to water reuse projects, this position will analyze and test recycled water samples for the presence of Contaminants of Emerging Concern and Poly Aromatic Hydrocarbons. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$64,769</i> <i>Related Costs: \$32,091</i>	64,769	1	96,860

Clean Water

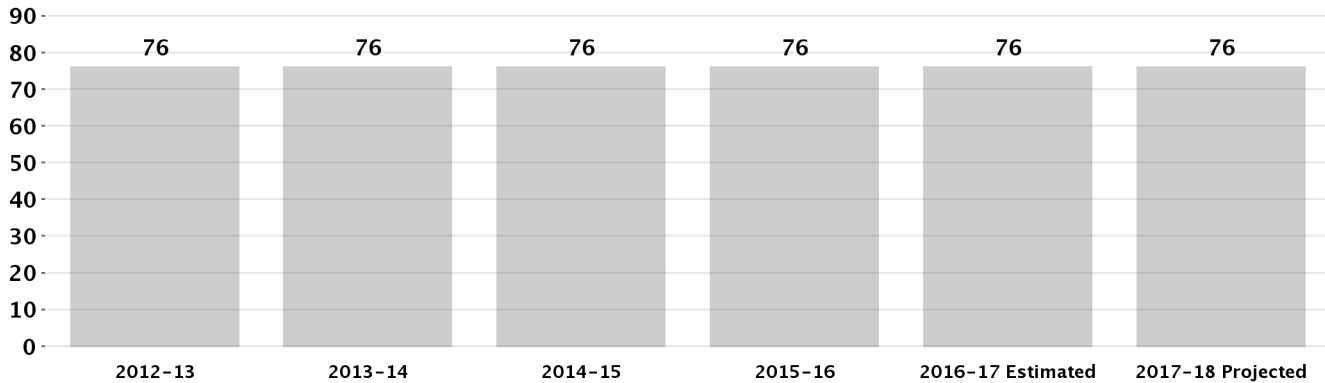
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Efficiencies to Services			
35. Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant Electrical Engineer Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Building Electrical Engineer I to provide professional engineering support to the electrical and instrumentation systems at the Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant. This work is currently performed by consultants and long-term savings can be achieved by using City staff. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$75,611</i> <i>Related Costs: \$35,198</i>	75,611	1	110,809
TOTAL Clean Water	<u>3,574,081</u>	<u>18</u>	
2016-17 Program Budget	109,610,790	1,282	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	3,574,081	18	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	<u>113,184,871</u>	<u>1,300</u>	

Solid Resources

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program includes the collection, recycling, and disposal of solid waste, green waste, and other solid resources materials for single-family residences and small apartment complexes city-wide, and manages contracted recycling programs for apartments and commercial and industrial businesses. It provides for the proper recycling and disposal of household hazardous waste via Solvent, Automotives, Flammables, and Electronics (SAFE) Centers, bulky item pick-ups, and conducts the necessary planning and development of long-term alternatives to landfill disposal and for clean fuel programs related to solid waste.

Citywide Landfill Diversion Rate (percentage)



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(7,578,081)	(1)	(10,266,216)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$5,155,774) SAN: (\$1,870,000) SOT: (\$21,796)</i>			
<i>EX: (\$530,511)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$2,688,135)</i>			
Continuation of Services			
36. Citywide Exclusive Franchise System - Phase I	1,720,349	16	2,426,738
Continue funding and add regular authority for 16 positions to implement the City's Exclusive Franchise System for Commercial and Multi-Family Solid Waste Collection. These positions include one Sanitation Solid Resources Manager II, one Sanitation Solid Resources Manager I, one Chief Environmental Compliance Inspector I, one Database Architect, one Programmer Analyst V, one Programmer Analyst IV, one Industrial Hygienist, one Geographic Information Systems Specialist, one Environmental Specialist III, two Senior Management Analyst Is, four Management Analysts, and one Senior Administrative Clerk. These positions were approved in 2014-15 (C.F. 14-1422) to implement the Franchise System. Funding is provided by the Citywide Recycling Trust Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$1,720,349</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$706,389</i>			

Solid Resources

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
<p>37. Citywide Exclusive Franchise System - Phase II</p> <p>Continue funding and resolution authority for 36 positions to implement the City's Exclusive Franchise System for Commercial and Multi-Family Solid Waste Collection. These positions include two Sanitation Solid Resources Manager Is, six Senior Environmental Compliance Inspectors, 12 Environmental Compliance Inspectors, one Environmental Engineer, one Environmental Engineering Associate III, one Systems Programmer II, one Programmer Analyst III, one Geographic Information Systems Specialist, two Senior Management Analyst Is, one Management Analyst, two Environmental Specialist IIs, two Environmental Specialist IIIs, two Senior Administrative Clerks, one Accounting Clerk, and one Secretary. These positions were approved in 2015-16 (C.F. 15-0600) to develop the infrastructure, systems, and protocols for inspections, zero waste compliance, and customer service programs for the Franchise System. Funding is provided by the Citywide Recycling Trust Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p><i>SG: \$3,415,285</i></p> <p><i>Related Costs: \$1,465,829</i></p>	3,415,285	-	4,881,114
<p>38. Citywide Exclusive Franchise System - Phase III</p> <p>Continue funding and resolution authority for 19 positions to implement the City's Exclusive Franchise System for Commercial and Multi-Family Solid Waste Collection. These positions include 12 Environmental Compliance Inspectors, one Management Analyst, one Environmental Specialist II, one Senior Auditor, two Senior Administrative Clerks, and two Administrative Clerks. In addition, continue one-time funding in the As-Needed Salaries (\$1,870,000) and Overtime General (\$21,976) accounts to employ 85 as-needed customer service representatives to address the increased workload during the transition period from private hauler to franchise hauler, and one-time funding in the Printing and Binding (\$98,500), Contractual Services (\$209,467), Transportation (\$94,000), Uniforms (\$15,000), Office and Administrative Expenses (\$21,800), and Operating Supplies (\$77,683) accounts for office supplies and equipment and to reimburse field inspectors for mileage. Funding is provided by the Citywide Recycling Trust Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p><i>SG: \$1,527,315 SAN: \$1,870,000 SOT: \$21,976</i></p> <p><i>EX: \$516,450</i></p> <p><i>Related Costs: \$694,761</i></p>	3,935,741	-	4,630,502

Solid Resources

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
<p>39. Non-Curbside Recycling Program Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Environmental Engineering Associate II to manage the Used Oil Program. This program includes compliance with State requirements and used oil grants and inspection as well as monitoring and technical assistance to over 200 State-certified used oil collection centers. Funding is provided by the Used Oil Collection Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$100,444</i> <i>Related Costs: \$42,315</i></p>	100,444	-	142,759
<p>40. Los Angeles International Airport Recycling Program Continue funding and resolution authority for two Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs to provide recyclables collection services to the Los Angeles International Airport. This service was previously performed by private haulers. Front-funding is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund and all costs are fully reimbursable by the Los Angeles International Airport. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$144,243</i> <i>Related Costs: \$68,396</i></p>	144,243	-	212,639
<p>41. Multi-Family Bulky Item Program - Phase II Continue funding and resolution authority for five Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs and two Communications Information Representative IIs to implement the bulky item pickup program for approximately 140,000 condominiums and townhouses within the City. Phase I was implemented in 2007 (C.F. 04-0881-S1) to provide bulky item collection and disposal services to apartments and multi-family residences of five or more units. Funding is provided by the Multi-Family Bulky Item Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$470,178</i> <i>Related Costs: \$229,449</i></p>	470,178	-	699,627

Solid Resources

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
42. Call Center Supervision Continue funding and add regular authority for one Principal Clerk and one Senior Administrative Clerk to provide additional supervision within the Bureau's Call Center. These positions were approved by Council in the 2016-17 Budget (C.F. 16-0600) as one Principal Communications Operator and one Senior Communications Operator I. Subsequently, it was determined that one Principal Clerk and one Senior Administrative Clerk were the more appropriate classifications to meet the Bureau's operational needs. Funding is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$139,857</i> <i>Related Costs: \$67,139</i>	139,857	2	206,996
43. Solid Waste Integrated Resources Plan Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Environmental Engineer and three Environmental Engineering Associate IIs for the Solid Waste Integrated Resources Plan (SWIRP). The SWIRP is a master plan that addresses the infrastructure and financial needs to achieve a zero waste goal by 2025. Two vacant resolution authority positions are not continued. Funding for one Senior Environmental Engineer and one Environmental Engineering Associate II is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund and funding for two Environmental Engineering Associate IIs is provided by the Citywide Recycling Trust Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$446,329</i> <i>Related Costs: \$182,030</i>	446,329	-	628,359

Solid Resources

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
44. Call Center Staffing Resources Add nine-months funding and regular authority for nine positions consisting of five Communications Information Representative IIs, three Senior Administrative Clerks, and one Management Analyst. These positions are required to provide additional supervision consistent with industry standards, reduce the backlog of 6,000 work orders, and reduce customer wait times. Funding for one Senior Administrative Clerk is provided by the Citywide Recycling Trust Fund (\$48,774) and funding for the remaining eight positions is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (\$370,434). Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$419,208</i> <i>Related Costs: \$241,897</i>	419,208	9	661,105
45. Solid Resources Occupational Safety Program Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Safety Engineer to ensure that Solid Resources facilities and operations are in compliance with occupational safety laws and regulations. This position will inspect Solid Resources facilities and equipment and identify and correct hazardous work conditions and unsafe work practices. Funding is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$73,262</i> <i>Related Costs: \$34,525</i>	73,262	1	107,787
46. Curbside Collection Operations Support Add nine-months funding and regular authority for 13 Maintenance Laborers to support the curbside collection program. These positions will work alongside existing Refuse Collection Truck Operators to pull dumpsters and bins into the street for automated collection services. These positions are required to address the increasing number of customers converting from 60 or 90 gallon bins to six cubic-yard dumpsters and operational challenges from providing automated collection services. Funding is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$521,688</i> <i>Related Costs: \$325,380</i>	521,688	13	847,068
TOTAL Solid Resources	3,808,503	40	
2016-17 Program Budget	112,682,541	1,250	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	3,808,503	40	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	116,491,044	1,290	

Environmental Quality

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program addresses emerging and existing environmental quality activities and programs that intersect with the Bureau's other core budgetary programs. This program includes the Bureau's Climate Change, Clean Streets Initiative, Clean Up Green Up, and Operation Healthy Street programs for the Skid Row and Venice areas. The General Fund is the major funding source for this program as this work has general citywide benefits and is not an eligible expenditure for the Bureau's various special funds.

Average Number of Days to Close Out a Service Request



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(1,666,572)	-	(1,586,091)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$304,222 EX: (\$1,970,794)			
Related Costs: \$80,481			

Environmental Quality

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
47. Clean Up Green Up Program Continue funding and resolution authority for one Environmental Affairs Officer to support the Clean Up Green Up Program. This position will educate businesses and provide assistance to implement greener business practices that aim to reduce energy, water, and toxin use and increase the amount of waste diverted from landfills. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$134,778</i> <i>Related Costs: \$52,155</i>	134,778	-	186,933
48. Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Teams Continue funding and resolution authority for 17 positions, consisting of eight Environmental Compliance Inspectors, four Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs, four Maintenance Laborers, and one Public Relations Specialist II. These positions are responsible for keeping the City's sidewalks and other public areas safe, clean, sanitary, and accessible for public use by all individuals in accordance with the provisions of Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 56.11. These positions were approved during 2016-17 (C.F. 16-0600-S110). In addition, continue one-time funding to the Contractual Services (\$772,564), Field Equipment Expense (\$56,400), Uniforms (\$6,400), Office and Administrative Expenses (\$1,800), and Operating Supplies (\$33,333) accounts for tip fee, hazardous waste removal and disposal services, uniform, protective field equipment, and vehicle rental expenses. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,232,590 EX: \$870,497</i> <i>Related Costs: \$583,236</i>	2,103,087	-	2,686,323
Increased Services			
49. Operation Healthy Street Expanded Services Add ongoing funding in the Contractual Services Account (\$250,000) for hazardous waste removal and disposal services and add one-time funding in the Operating Supplies Account (\$52,500) for the replacement of 300 wire basket trash receptacles to support expanded Operation Healthy Street services for downtown Skid Row and Venice. <i>EX: \$302,500</i>	302,500	-	302,500

Environmental Quality

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Increased Services

<p>50. Trash Receptacle Program Expansion</p>	1,139,895	16	1,502,856
--	-----------	----	-----------

Add nine-months funding and regular authority for 16 positions, consisting of one Solid Resources Superintendent, one Refuse Collection Supervisor, two Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs, and 12 Maintenance Laborers to expand the Trash Receptacle Program by 1,750 receptacles, from 3,750 receptacles to 5,500 receptacles. Add ongoing funding in the Uniforms (\$23,840) and Operating Supplies (\$170,000) accounts for uniform and tip fee expenditures and add one-time funding in the Operating Supplies (\$449,400) Account for the purchase of 2,100 new receptacles, which includes 1,250 new trash receptacles, 500 new recycling receptacles, and 350 replacement receptacles. Related costs consist of employee benefits.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 96
 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding for various departments' new or expanded programs to achieve savings for other General Fund programs. Funding for 16 positions consisting of one Solid Resources Superintendent, one Refuse Collection Supervisor, two Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs, and 12 Maintenance Laborers is reduced from nine-months to six-months.

SG: \$496,655 EX: \$643,240

Related Costs: \$362,961

Environmental Quality

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Increased Services

<p>51. Clean Streets Los Angeles - Fifth Team</p>	<p>1,126,543</p>	<p>10</p>	<p>1,361,599</p>
--	------------------	-----------	------------------

Add nine-months funding and regular authority for ten positions, consisting of one Refuse Collection Supervisor, three Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs, four Maintenance Laborers, and two Environmental Compliance Inspectors to staff the fifth Clean Streets Los Angeles (CSLA) team. The additional team will be deployed to the highest need areas of the City to remove abandoned waste from the public right-of-way and clean homeless encampments. In addition, add ongoing funding to the Contractual Services (\$654,808), Uniform (\$9,400), and Operating Supplies (\$5,500) accounts for hazardous waste removal and disposal services, Office of Community Beautification graffiti abatement contractor services, uniform expenses, and other miscellaneous expenditures. Lastly, add one-time funding in the Field Equipment Expense (\$52,201), Office and Administrative Expenses (\$10,580), and Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment (\$50,000) accounts for protective field equipment, office supplies, and handheld equipment to detect narcotics, explosives, and toxic substances. Related costs consist of employee benefits.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 96
 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding for various departments' new or expanded programs to achieve savings for other General Fund programs. Funding for ten positions consisting of one Refuse Collection Supervisor, three Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs, four Maintenance Laborers, and two Environmental Compliance Inspectors is reduced from nine-months to six-months.
SG: \$344,054 EX: \$732,489 EQ: \$50,000
Related Costs: \$235,056

Environmental Quality

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Increased Services

52. Fifth HOPE Team	456,524	-	553,386
----------------------------	---------	---	---------

Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for four positions, consisting of two Environmental Compliance Inspectors, one Maintenance Laborer, and one Refuse Collection Truck Operator II to staff the fifth HOPE team. This team is responsible for keeping the City's sidewalks and other public areas safe, clean, sanitary, and accessible for public use by all individuals in accordance with the provisions of Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 56.11. In addition, add one-time funding to the Contractual Services (\$213,676), Field Equipment Expense (\$56,400), Uniforms (\$6,400), Office and Administrative Expense (\$1,800), and Operating Supplies (\$33,333) accounts for tip fee, hazardous waste removal and disposal services, uniform, protective field equipment, and vehicle rental expenses. Related costs consist of employee benefits.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 96
 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding for various departments' new or expanded programs to achieve savings for other General Fund programs. Funding for four positions consisting of two Environmental Compliance Inspectors, one Maintenance Laborer, and one Refuse Collection Truck Operator II is reduced from nine-months to six-months.

SG: \$144,915 EX: \$311,609

Related Costs: \$96,862

Environmental Quality

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
53. Sixth HOPE Team - Los Angeles River Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for four positions, consisting of two Environmental Compliance Inspectors, one Maintenance Laborer, and one Refuse Collection Truck Operator II to staff the sixth HOPE team. This team will be deployed to the Los Angeles River to ensure that public areas are safe, clean, sanitary, and accessible for public use by all individuals in accordance with Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 56.11. In addition, add one-time funding to the Contractual Services (\$772,564), Field Equipment Expense (\$56,400), Uniforms (\$6,400), Office and Administrative Expense (\$1,800), and Operating Supplies (\$33,333) accounts for tip fee, hazardous waste removal and disposal services, uniform, protective field equipment, and vehicle rental expenses. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 96 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding for various departments' new or expanded programs to achieve savings for other General Fund programs. Funding for four positions consisting of two Environmental Compliance Inspectors, one Maintenance Laborer, and one Refuse Collection Truck Operator II is reduced from nine-months to six-months. Funding for contractual services expenses is reduced by \$250,000, from \$772,564 to \$522,564. SG: \$144,915 EX: \$620,497 Related Costs: \$96,862	765,412	-	862,274
TOTAL Environmental Quality	4,362,167	26	
2016-17 Program Budget	9,443,627	77	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	4,362,167	26	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	13,805,794	103	

Technology Support

This program provides information technology and the technical management and support for all the automated systems. Systems are used in the stormwater, wastewater treatment and conveyance, solid resources programs, and for financial and administration support. Information technology includes management of over 2,200 personal computers, three data centers, and complex networks. The program includes management of over 60 applications ranging from Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and work order systems, service request systems used by the call center, industrial process control systems, and environmental and regulatory compliance systems.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$739 EX: \$1,269,989 Related Costs: (\$5,864)	1,270,728	-	1,264,864
Increased Services			
54. Watershed Protection Printer and Scanner Add one-time funding in the Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment Account to purchase a printer and production scanner for the Low Impact Development Program. Funding is provided by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund and expenditures are reimbursable from developer fees. EQ: \$23,500	23,500	-	23,500
55. Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Technical Support Add one-time funding in the Contractual Services Account for Geographic Information Systems (GIS) licensing and technical support services. Services include hardware and software installation, data spatial analysis, data mapping, data reporting, digitizing maps, and troubleshooting. Funding is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (\$511,750) and Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$473,250). EX: \$985,000	985,000	-	985,000
TOTAL Technology Support	2,279,228	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	6,901,881	66	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	2,279,228	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	9,181,109	66	

General Administration and Support

This program provides for management and administrative support functions, including Bureau and division administration, planning, and administrative services. It is comprised of two divisions - Administration and Financial Management. The Administration Division is responsible for providing support for all divisions at worksites and centralized services in these areas: purchasing, payroll, personnel, and specific centralized expenses. The Financial Management Division provides services related to tracking and reporting of expenditures to various regulatory agencies for Sanitation's annual operating budget.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$118,512)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$82,054)</i>	(118,512)	2	(200,566)
Continuation of Services			
56. Marketing and Public Outreach Program Continue funding and resolution authority for one Marketing Manager to develop, maintain, and implement the Bureau's marketing and outreach efforts. This position is 48 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, 47 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, and five percent funded by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$123,948</i> <i>Related Costs: \$49,175</i>	123,948	-	173,123
57. Grant Section Technical Support Continue funding and add regular authority for one Management Analyst in the Bureau's Grant Section. This position is 48 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, 47 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, and five percent funded by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$87,502</i> <i>Related Costs: \$38,605</i>	87,502	1	126,107
58. Liability Claims Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst to coordinate liability investigations and process liability claims. This position is 48 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, 47 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, and five percent funded by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$87,502</i> <i>Related Costs: \$38,605</i>	87,502	-	126,107

General Administration and Support

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
59. Governmental Affairs Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Services Coordinator to serve as a liaison to the Board of Public Works, Mayor's Office, Council offices, and community and environmental groups. This position is 48 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, 47 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, and five percent funded by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$97,696 Related Costs: \$41,527	97,696	-	139,223
60. Data Management Coordinator Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Management Analyst II to serve as the Bureau's data management coordinator. This position is 48 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, 47 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, and five percent funded by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$124,496 Related Costs: \$49,208	124,496	-	173,704
61. Clean and Green Community Program Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Project Assistant to support the Clean and Green Community Program by planning and organizing environmental programs to improve local quality of life. This position is 48 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, 47 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, and five percent funded by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$54,474 Related Costs: \$30,067	54,474	-	84,541

General Administration and Support

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
62. Satellite Purchasing Unit Support Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Accounting Clerk to process purchasing documents and respond to vendor payment inquiries. This position is 48 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, 47 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, and five percent funded by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$47,692</i> <i>Related Costs: \$27,401</i>	47,692	1	75,093
63. Fiscal Systems Specialist Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Fiscal Systems Specialist I to review and evaluate the Bureau's use of internal and external financial reporting systems and implement solutions to streamline and improve fiscal monitoring and reporting. This position is 48 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, 47 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, and five percent funded by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$71,971</i> <i>Related Costs: \$34,154</i>	71,971	1	106,125
64. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 88 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding six-months funding and resolution authority for one Assistant Director Bureau of Sanitation to oversee the Bureau's external affairs. This position is 48 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, 47 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, and five percent funded by the General Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$96,398</i> <i>Related Costs: \$43,396</i>	96,398	-	139,794

General Administration and Support

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
65. Qualified Industrial Stormwater Practitioner Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Environmental Engineering Associate II, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Office, Employee Relations Division, to act as the Bureau's designated Qualified Industrial Stormwater Practitioner (QISP) for the Bureau's six industrial discharging facilities. This position will implement Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans, perform Annual Comprehensive Facility Compliance Evaluations, assist in the preparation of Annual Reports, perform Exceedance Response Actions, and train pollution prevention teams. This position is 48 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, 47 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, and five percent funded by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division denied the requested pay grade upgrade of one Environmental Engineering Associate II to Environmental Engineering Associate IV, but approved the modified pay grade upgrade of one Environmental Engineering Associate II to Environmental Engineering Associate III. <i>SG: \$73,306</i> <i>Related Costs: \$34,852</i>	73,306	1	108,158
TOTAL General Administration and Support	746,473	6	
2016-17 Program Budget	6,732,072	67	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	746,473	6	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	7,478,545	73	

**BUREAU OF SANITATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Watershed Protection - BE8201				
Administrative Division				
\$ 3,256	\$ 8,600	\$ 8,000	1. Telephones.....	\$ 8,600
-	3,000	-	2. Rental pagers.....	3,000
-	3,900	-	3. Cell phone services.....	3,900
7,069	53,922	25,000	4. Media Center utility and janitorial costs.....	53,922
<u>\$ 10,325</u>	<u>\$ 69,422</u>	<u>\$ 33,000</u>	Administrative Division Total	<u>\$ 69,422</u>
Financial Management Division				
\$ 1,500	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	5. LA County Tax Roll Database.....	\$ 2,000
<u>\$ 1,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	Financial Management Division Total	<u>\$ 2,000</u>
Wastewater Collection Systems Division				
\$ 7,433	\$ 12,000	\$ 10,000	6. Emergency tree removal and fencing.....	\$ 12,000
<u>\$ 7,433</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	Wastewater Collection System Division Total	<u>\$ 12,000</u>
Watershed Protection Division				
\$ 2,552	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	7. Equipment lease and maintenance.....	\$ 22,000
26,913	17,160	17,000	8. Wireless Services.....	17,160
-	200,000	200,000	9. Stormwater Management Handbook.....	-
<u>\$ 29,465</u>	<u>\$ 239,160</u>	<u>\$ 239,000</u>	Watershed Protection Division Total	<u>\$ 39,160</u>
<u>\$ 48,723</u>	<u>\$ 322,582</u>	<u>\$ 284,000</u>	Watershed Protection Total	<u>\$ 122,582</u>
Solid Resources Program - BH8203				
Administration Division				
\$ 55	\$ 8,802	\$ 4,000	10. Rental pagers.....	\$ 8,802
1,500	1,500	2,000	11. Telephones.....	1,500
<u>\$ 1,555</u>	<u>\$ 10,302</u>	<u>\$ 6,000</u>	Administration Division Total	<u>\$ 10,302</u>
Solid Resources Support Services Division				
\$ 2,381	\$ 3,300	\$ 3,000	12. Rental of ice making machines.....	\$ 3,300
3,847	16,000	16,000	13. Rental of photocopiers.....	16,000
-	2,789	3,000	14. Collection notice distribution for boundary changes.....	2,789
-	2,961	2,000	15. Safety incentive program.....	2,961
180,694	167,176	150,000	16. Warehouse security.....	167,176
1,754	1,000	1,000	17. Maintenance of radios.....	1,000
300	72,300	70,000	18. Call Center software maintenance.....	72,300
40,889	62,400	60,000	19. Advertisement/promotion of recycling education campaign.....	62,400
1,367	26,164	18,000	20. Mobile truck wash services.....	26,164
8,481	24,061	24,000	21. Geographic Information System software maintenance.....	-
-	12,000	6,000	22. Liquid Natural Gas training.....	12,000
8,769	14,000	14,000	23. Fire extinguisher recharging.....	14,000
31,252	20,000	20,000	24. Truck washing facility maintenance and repair.....	20,000
<u>\$ 279,734</u>	<u>\$ 424,151</u>	<u>\$ 387,000</u>	Solid Resources Support Services Division Total	<u>\$ 400,090</u>

**BUREAU OF SANITATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Solid Resources South Collection Division				
\$ 10,215	\$ 8,880	\$ 8,000	25. Rental of ice making machines.....	\$ 8,880
2,279	9,051	3,000	26. Rental of photocopiers.....	9,051
-	1,044	-	27. Collection notice distribution for boundary changes.....	1,044
-	1,108	-	28. Safety incentive program.....	1,108
62,230	59,152	50,000	29. Warehouse security.....	59,152
-	1,000	1,000	30. Maintenance of radios.....	1,000
220	30,000	20,000	31. Equipment maintenance/chemicals.....	30,000
56,404	70,000	60,000	32. Clean up of chemical spills.....	70,000
107,354	119,255	100,000	33. Mobile truck wash services.....	119,255
<u>\$ 238,702</u>	<u>\$ 299,490</u>	<u>\$ 242,000</u>	Solid Resources South Collection Division Total	<u>\$ 299,490</u>
Solid Resources Valley Collection Division				
\$ 16,273	\$ 90,000	\$ 45,000	34. Multi-family Bulky Item Program outreach.....	\$ 90,000
5,356	5,650	7,000	35. Rental of ice making machines.....	5,650
1,336	8,500	4,000	36. Rental of photocopiers.....	8,500
-	367	-	37. Collection notice distribution for boundary changes.....	367
-	390	-	38. Safety incentive program.....	390
88,151	95,316	90,000	39. Warehouse security.....	95,316
-	1,000	1,000	40. Maintenance of radios.....	1,000
-	70,000	50,000	41. Equipment maintenance/chemicals.....	70,000
87,721	70,000	50,000	42. Clean up of chemical spills.....	70,000
21,382	17,751	17,000	43. Mobile truck wash services.....	17,751
<u>\$ 220,219</u>	<u>\$ 358,974</u>	<u>\$ 264,000</u>	Solid Resources Valley Collection Division Total	<u>\$ 358,974</u>
Solid Resources Processing & Construction Division				
\$ -	\$ 239	\$ -	44. Maintenance of radios.....	\$ 239
428,645	345,286	500,000	45. Rental of heavy duty equipment.....	345,286
28,530	16,000	37,000	46. Rental of chemical toilets.....	16,000
2,035	2,100	2,000	47. Water cooler service.....	2,100
-	10,000	10,000	48. Scale repair contract.....	10,000
-	3,450	3,000	49. Weigh station software license.....	3,450
213,360	184,000	150,000	50. Lopez Canyon security.....	184,000
3,557	4,872	8,000	51. Maintenance services for general machinery.....	4,872
-	6,820	-	52. Maintenance services for truck scale inspections.....	6,820
910	11,900	2,000	53. Rental of photocopier.....	11,900
3,147	50,000	-	54. Hydroseeding for Lopez Canyon.....	50,000
244	90,000	30,000	55. Flare station maintenance.....	90,000
-	25,000	25,000	56. Aerial surveys of landfills.....	25,000
-	50,000	15,000	57. Flare station testing.....	50,000
4,620	50,000	25,000	58. Drilling and sod sampling.....	50,000
13,050	13,000	13,000	59. Maintenance of gas monitoring equipment.....	13,000
64,435	36,082	36,000	60. Central Los Angeles Recycling & Transfer Station (CLARTS) facility maintenance.....	36,082
126,363	53,340	45,000	61. CLARTS equipment lease.....	53,340
-	80,000	80,000	62. CLARTS reflooring.....	80,000
3,267	66,000	-	63. CLARTS tire lease and repair.....	66,000
1,145	3,600	3,000	64. CLARTS photocopier lease.....	3,600
143,951	150,000	110,000	65. CLARTS security.....	150,000
95,138	10,300	40,000	66. CLARTS scale maintenance.....	10,300
<u>\$ 1,132,397</u>	<u>\$ 1,261,989</u>	<u>\$ 1,134,000</u>	Solid Resources Processing & Construction Division Total	<u>\$ 1,261,989</u>

**BUREAU OF SANITATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Solid Resources Citywide Recycling Division				
\$ 6,898	\$ 20,900	\$ 7,000	67. Rental of photocopiers.....	\$ 20,900
-	152,600	90,000	68. Recycling education.....	152,600
125,558	125,000	125,000	69. Waste Characterization Study.....	125,000
2,121	10,000	2,000	70. Rental of photocopiers - Household Hazardous Waste Fund.....	10,000
1,747,245	2,073,336	1,694,000	71. Residential Special Materials collection facilities and mobile events contracts....	2,073,336
70,577	92,967	93,000	72. Lease for City Hall South.....	92,967
<u>\$ 1,952,399</u>	<u>\$ 2,474,803</u>	<u>\$ 2,011,000</u>	Solid Resources Citywide Recycling Division Total	<u>\$ 2,474,803</u>
Solid Resources Commercial Franchise Division				
\$ -	\$ 20,900	\$ 20,000	73. Rental of photocopiers.....	\$ 20,900
-	138,567	50,000	74. Franchise education.....	138,567
-	50,000	2,000	75. Equipment repair.....	50,000
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 209,467</u>	<u>\$ 72,000</u>	Solid Resources Commercial Franchise Division Total	<u>\$ 209,467</u>
<u>\$ 3,825,006</u>	<u>\$ 5,039,176</u>	<u>\$ 4,116,000</u>	Solid Resources Program Total	<u>\$ 5,015,115</u>
Environmental Quality - BL8204				
Livability Services Division				
\$ 225,066	\$ 432,000	\$ 432,000	76. Operation Healthy Streets hazardous waste removal services.....	\$ 645,843
-	800,000	800,000	77. Clean Streets Los Angeles hazardous waste removal services.....	1,157,586
-	-	-	78. Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Team vehicle rental.....	48,000
-	-	-	79. HOPE Team hazardous waste removal services.....	1,260,189
-	-	-	80. HOPE Team uniform dry cleaning services.....	22,464
19,353	900,000	845,000	81. Office of Community Beautification graffiti abatement contractors.....	240,000
-	-	-	82. Clean Streets Los Angeles vehicle rental.....	12,000
-	-	-	83. Clean Streets Los Angeles uniform dry cleaning services.....	2,808
-	-	-	84. HOPE Team vehicle rental.....	96,000
-	-	-	85. HOPE Team uniform dry cleaning services.....	44,928
-	150,000	150,000	86. Cool Blocks Program.....	-
<u>\$ 244,419</u>	<u>\$ 2,282,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,227,000</u>	Livability Services Division Total	<u>\$ 3,529,818</u>
<u>\$ 244,419</u>	<u>\$ 2,282,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,227,000</u>	Environmental Quality Total	<u>\$ 3,529,818</u>
Technology Support - BH8249				
Information & Control Systems Division				
\$ 47,200	\$ 39,819	\$ 30,000	87. Stormwater software maintenance.....	\$ 39,819
459	59,000	2,000	88. PIMS maintenance and support	59,000
20,638	60,000	-	89. Solid Resources server network and hardware/software maintenance.....	60,000
-	-	-	90. Geographic Information System technical support.....	849,061
-	-	-	91. Infrastructure and technical support.....	1,510,928
<u>\$ 68,297</u>	<u>\$ 158,819</u>	<u>\$ 32,000</u>	Information & Control Systems Division Total	<u>\$ 2,518,808</u>
Solid Resources Support Services Division				
\$ -	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	92. Call Center software maintenance.....	\$ -
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 22,000</u>	<u>\$ 22,000</u>	Solid Resources Support Services Division Total	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>\$ 68,297</u>	<u>\$ 180,819</u>	<u>\$ 54,000</u>	Technology Support Total	<u>\$ 2,518,808</u>

**BUREAU OF SANITATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
General Administration and Support - BH8250				
\$ 13,683	\$ 46,000	\$ 14,000	93. Administration Division rental of photocopiers.....	\$ 46,000
<u>\$ 13,683</u>	<u>\$ 46,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,000</u>	Administration Division Total	<u>\$ 46,000</u>
<u>\$ 13,683</u>	<u>\$ 46,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 46,000</u>
<u><u>\$ 4,200,128</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,870,577</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,695,000</u></u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u><u>\$ 11,232,323</u></u>

**SANITATION - SOLID WASTE RESOURCES REVENUE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Solid Resources - BH8203				
Administration Division				
\$ 266,704	\$ 85,000	\$ 280,000	1. Communication Services.....	\$ 285,000
\$ 266,704	\$ 85,000	\$ 280,000	Administration Division Total	\$ 285,000
Financial Management Division				
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2. Litigation expenses.....	\$ -
-	-	-	3. Clean Harbors hazardous waste removal and disposal services.....	-
7,415	-	-	4. Transportation Foundation of Los Angeles Internship Program.....	-
-	-	-	5. Project Review by Director.....	1,000,000
\$ 7,415	\$ -	\$ -	Financial Management Division Total	\$ 1,000,000
Industrial Safety and Compliance Division				
\$ 12,346	\$ -	\$ -	6. Consultation/Training Services.....	\$ -
\$ 12,346	\$ -	\$ -	Industrial Safety and Compliance Division Total	\$ -
Solid Resources Processing & Construction Division				
\$ 280	\$ -	\$ -	7. Legal services.....	\$ -
34,629	-	-	8. Fabrication services.....	-
137,263	-	-	9. Citywide equipment rental.....	-
\$ 172,172	\$ -	\$ -	Solid Resources Processing & Construction Division Total	\$ -
Solid Resources Support Services Division				
\$ 21,583	\$ -	\$ -	10. Security services.....	\$ -
26,276	-	-	11. Smart Technologies.....	-
39,150	-	-	12. Clean Streets Initiative pilot.....	-
84,317	-	-	13. Mobile Service Request fulfillment.....	-
109,295	-	-	14. Repairs and maintenance.....	-
4,338	-	-	15. Citywide equipment rental.....	-
\$ 284,959	\$ -	\$ -	Solid Resources Support Services Division Total	\$ -
Watershed Protection Division				
\$ 42,770 *	\$ -	\$ -	16. Hazardous waste removal and disposal services	\$ -
\$ 42,770	\$ -	\$ -	Watershed Protection Division Total	\$ -
\$ 786,366	\$ 85,000	\$ 280,000	Solid Resources Program Total	\$ 1,285,000
Environmental Quality - BL8204				
Watershed Protection Division				
\$ 755,217	\$ -	\$ -	17. Hazardous waste removal and disposal services	\$ -
\$ 755,217	\$ -	\$ -	Watershed Protection Division Total	\$ -
Solid Resources Support Services Division				
\$ 1,189,248	\$ -	\$ -	18. Clean Streets Los Angeles equipment rental.....	\$ -
39,620	-	-	19. Clean Streets Los Angeles security services.....	-
\$ 1,228,868	\$ -	\$ -	Solid Resources Support Services Division Total	\$ -
\$ 1,984,085	\$ -	\$ -	Environmental Quality Program Total	\$ -

**SANITATION - SOLID WASTE RESOURCES REVENUE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Technology Support - BH8249				
Information and Control Systems Division				
\$ 3,136	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	20. Los Angeles Region - Imagery Acquisition Consortium.....	\$ -
-	-	-	21. Customer care technical support.....	698,764
<u>\$ 3,136</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	Information and Control Systems Division Total	<u>\$ 698,764</u>
<u>\$ 3,136</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	Technology Support Program Total	<u>\$ 698,764</u>
General Administration and Support - BH8250				
Financial Management Division				
\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 11,000	22. Strategic Consultation.....	\$ 75,000
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,000</u>	Financial Management Division Total	<u>\$ 75,000</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,000</u>	General Administration and Support Program Total	<u>\$ 75,000</u>
<u>\$ 2,773,587</u>	<u>\$ 210,000</u>	<u>\$ 341,000</u>	TOTAL SOLID WASTE RESOURCES REVENUE FUND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 2,058,764</u>

**SANITATION - SEWER CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Clean Water - BF8202 (Fund 760)				
Administration Division				
\$ 107,000	\$ 107,000	\$ 71,000	1. Wastewater Program insurance.....	\$ -
3,753	34,262	34,000	2. Rental of pagers.....	34,262
147,010	90,058	126,000	3. Media Center janitorial costs.....	135,058
-	-	-	4. Earth Day Los Angeles.....	62,000
<u>\$ 257,763</u>	<u>\$ 231,320</u>	<u>\$ 231,000</u>	Administration Division Total	<u>\$ 231,320</u>
Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant				
\$ 2,780	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	5. Equipment rental.....	\$ 12,359
2,353	9,359	9,000	6. Rental of photocopier.....	-
8,394	6,800	7,000	7. Pest control.....	-
527,915	460,137	460,000	8. Japanese Garden landscape maintenance.....	460,137
191,625	579,500	580,000	9. Contract maintenance.....	627,800
15,471	25,000	25,000	10. Hazardous materials disposal.....	25,000
8,120	25,000	25,000	11. Air conditioner services.....	-
167	80,000	80,000	12. Process control computer system.....	80,000
943	1,500	2,000	13. Fire extinguishers.....	-
1,287	1,519	2,000	14. Uniform Cleaning.....	1,519
-	5,000	5,000	15. Underground tank inspections.....	-
2,070	10,000	10,000	16. Crane Inspection/Certification Repair.....	-
<u>\$ 761,125</u>	<u>\$ 1,206,815</u>	<u>\$ 1,208,000</u>	Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant Total	<u>\$ 1,206,815</u>
Environmental Monitoring Division				
\$ 1,929	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,000	17. Uniform cleaning.....	\$ 5,000
1,491	11,000	4,000	18. Photocopier rental.....	11,000
400,000	400,000	400,000	19. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project.....	425,000
174,585	250,000	250,000	20. Equipment repair.....	250,000
435,536	395,000	650,000	21. Laboratory analysis.....	829,369
76,692	50,000	50,000	22. Boat maintenance.....	50,000
234,782	200,000	225,000	23. Los Angeles River Watershed Monitoring Program.....	200,000
<u>\$ 1,325,015</u>	<u>\$ 1,311,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,580,000</u>	Environmental Monitoring Division Total	<u>\$ 1,770,369</u>
Financial Management Division				
\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	24. Rental of photocopiers.....	\$ 6,000
-	5,280	5,000	25. Record retention storage.....	5,280
-	180,000	180,000	26. Flow monitor maintenance contract.....	180,000
-	1,620,072	1,418,000	27. Liability claims.....	1,620,072
-	837,074	837,000	28. Litigation expense.....	837,074
-	500,000	500,000	29. Coastal Interceptor Sewer System.....	500,000
-	194,300	194,000	30. Technical consulting services.....	194,300
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,342,726</u>	<u>\$ 3,140,000</u>	Financial Management Division Total	<u>\$ 3,342,726</u>

**SANITATION - SEWER CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Hyperion Treatment Plant				
\$ 6,118	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	31. Rental of photocopiers.....	\$ 20,000
11,556,366	14,300,000	14,300,000	32. Biosolids hauling.....	14,300,000
746,791	100,000	240,000	33. Hazardous waste disposal fee.....	100,000
15,544	20,000	20,000	34. Equipment rental.....	20,000
14,384	10,000	10,000	35. Sweeping cloths and mats.....	10,000
74,676	-	-	36. Motor rewind.....	-
12,768	20,000	20,000	37. Insect abatement.....	20,000
149,161	50,000	50,000	38. Insulation refractory.....	50,000
30,416	-	-	39. Fire control system maintenance.....	-
35,650	-	-	40. Test equipment calibration services.....	-
125,342	-	-	41. Elevator maintenance/repair.....	-
58,302	-	-	42. Air conditioning service.....	-
126,490	-	-	43. Closed circuit TV/maintenance.....	-
98,756	-	-	44. Valve and actuator repair and service.....	-
233,454	110,000	110,000	45. Oceanographic service.....	110,000
26,223	35,000	35,000	46. Fire extinguishers.....	35,000
41,383	-	-	47. Door repair.....	-
19,635	21,000	21,000	48. Street sweeping.....	21,000
-	30,000	30,000	49. Maintenance services for plant roll-up doors.....	30,000
-	70,000	70,000	50. Various contractual services.....	70,000
-	1,000	1,000	51. Locking services.....	1,000
-	1,000	-	52. Photo developing.....	1,000
16,891	20,000	20,000	53. Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant EMS study.....	20,000
1,757	25,000	25,000	54. Uniform Cleaning/Repairs.....	25,000
3,432,942	3,522,198	3,522,000	55. Farm Management & Custom Farming Services at Green Acres Farm.....	3,522,198
-	210,000	210,000	56. Innovative technology study.....	210,000
3,121,620	4,069,592	3,970,000	57. As-needed maintenance services.....	4,069,592
100,302	20,000	20,000	58. Inspection, calibration, and testing services.....	20,000
3,205	1,000,000	1,000,000	59. Specialized high voltage services.....	1,000,000
16,488	-	-	60. Environmental Learning Center Exhibits Maintenance.....	-
16,300	-	-	61. Environmental Learning Center Audio/Visual Equipment Maintenance.....	-
-	5,838,000	5,838,000	62. Digester Gas Utilization Project (DGUP) management services.....	8,602,000
<u>\$ 20,080,964</u>	<u>\$ 29,492,790</u>	<u>\$ 29,532,000</u>	Hyperion Treatment Plant Total	<u>\$ 32,256,790</u>
Industrial Safety and Compliance Division				
\$ 1,833	\$ 65,800	\$ 40,000	63. Equipment rental & maintenance.....	\$ 65,800
680	30,000	-	64. Occupational Training.....	-
17,144	25,000	-	65. Safety Training.....	-
<u>\$ 19,657</u>	<u>\$ 120,800</u>	<u>\$ 40,000</u>	Industrial Safety and Compliance Division Total	<u>\$ 65,800</u>
Industrial Waste Management Division				
\$ 3,830	\$ 22,578	\$ 15,000	66. Rental of photocopiers.....	\$ 22,578
-	9,389	-	67. Sewer Science Internship.....	9,389
-	3,320	3,000	68. Contributions to research project.....	3,320
6,588	6,700	7,000	69. Miscellaneous.....	6,700
17,795	31,680	20,000	70. Aircards for tablet PCs.....	31,680
<u>\$ 28,213</u>	<u>\$ 73,667</u>	<u>\$ 45,000</u>	Industrial Waste Management Division Total	<u>\$ 73,667</u>

**SANITATION - SEWER CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Los Angeles/Glendale				
\$ 523	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	71. Rental of photocopiers.....	\$ -
-	13,200	13,000	72. Process control system maintenance.....	19,200
799	1,500	2,000	73. Equipment rental.....	4,500
8,477	10,000	10,000	74. Hazardous waste disposal.....	10,000
45,645	274,500	275,000	75. Contract maintenance.....	324,500
-	3,000	3,000	76. Concrete sawing/coring.....	-
37,375	10,000	10,000	77. Motor rewind.....	-
892	1,500	2,000	78. Insect abatement.....	-
820	10,000	10,000	79. Air conditioning services.....	-
-	5,000	5,000	80. Roofing repairs.....	-
167	6,000	6,000	81. Process control computer service.....	-
2,631	1,500	2,000	82. Fire extinguisher service.....	-
1,650	4,000	4,000	83. Transformer oil analysis.....	-
-	10,000	10,000	84. Slurry seal pavement repair.....	-
1,140	5,000	5,000	85. Washer parts disposal service.....	-
462	1,000	1,000	86. Uniform Cleaning.....	1,000
<u>\$ 100,581</u>	<u>\$ 359,200</u>	<u>\$ 361,000</u>	Los Angeles/Glendale Total	<u>\$ 359,200</u>
Regulatory Affairs Division				
\$ 872,276	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	87. Environmental consulting contract.....	\$ 1,000,000
-	76,000	-	88. Biosolids management support.....	76,000
598	4,287	4,000	89. Rental of photocopier.....	4,287
1,996,687	250,000	250,000	90. Litigation services.....	250,000
<u>\$ 2,869,561</u>	<u>\$ 1,330,287</u>	<u>\$ 1,254,000</u>	Regulatory Affairs Division Total	<u>\$ 1,330,287</u>
Solid Resources Citywide Recycling Division				
\$ -	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	91. TOPGRO market development.....	\$ 7,000
1,966,701	1,400,000	1,400,000	92. Household Hazardous Waste Mobile Collection Program.....	1,400,000
-	516,500	517,000	93. Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) Program contracts.....	516,500
<u>\$ 1,966,701</u>	<u>\$ 1,923,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,924,000</u>	Solid Resources Citywide Recycling Division Total	<u>\$ 1,923,500</u>
Solid Resources Support Services Division				
\$ 409,209	\$ -	\$ -	94. Litigation services.....	\$ -
<u>\$ 409,209</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Solid Resources Support Services Division Total	<u>\$ -</u>
Terminal Island Treatment Plant				
\$ 7,472	\$ 35,000	\$ 60,000	95. Boiler repair and rental.....	\$ 35,000
388,444	150,600	50,000	96. Biosolids haul/disposal.....	150,600
12,123	10,000	8,000	97. Flying insect control.....	10,000
2,600	13,000	27,000	98. Environmental services.....	13,000
-	1,000	-	99. Air tanks.....	1,000
1,838	2,000	2,000	100. Fire extinguisher services.....	2,000
2,284	18,000	6,000	101. Crane inspection/certification.....	18,000
-	10,000	-	102. Sampler repair.....	10,000
13,833	15,000	5,000	103. Miscellaneous contractual services.....	15,000
92,815	600,000	150,000	104. Contract maintenance.....	600,000
-	1,000	-	105. Scale maintenance.....	1,000
46,409	60,000	40,000	106. Motor rewind.....	60,000
2,311	2,000	2,000	107. Equipment rental.....	2,000
-	200,000	60,000	108. Advanced Water Purification Facility Upgrades.....	200,000
-	2,000	-	109. Grout injection.....	2,000
4,818	1,500	5,000	110. Fire control systems maintenance.....	1,500
36,203	7,000	45,000	111. Equipment rental.....	7,000
31,269	5,000	31,000	112. Elevator repair/maintenance.....	5,000
-	2,000	-	113. Lab service-Turbo lube oil testing.....	2,000
1,316	6,000	4,000	114. Photocopiers services.....	6,000
63,273	20,000	52,000	115. Air conditioning services.....	20,000

**SANITATION - SEWER CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
7,190	10,000	-	116. Process control computer service.....	10,000
24,866	10,000	50,000	117. Household hazardous waste disposal.....	10,000
353	20,000	-	118. Security system services maintenance.....	20,000
937	5,000	3,000	119. Uniform cleaning.....	5,000
14,294	15,000	13,000	120. Pipe and Valve Replacement.....	15,000
536,000	752,400	700,000	121. Terminal Island Renewable Energy (TIRE) Project.....	752,400
\$ 1,290,648	\$ 1,973,500	\$ 1,313,000	Terminal Island Treatment Plant Total	\$ 1,973,500
Wastewater Collection Division				
\$ 105,577	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	122. Rental of heavy duty equipment.....	\$ 5,000
300	5,000	5,000	123. Backflow device, inspection and repair.....	5,000
3,658	20,000	20,000	124. Rental of photocopier.....	20,000
2,319	2,110	2,000	125. City of Vernon - pump plant maintenance.....	2,110
4,097	5,000	5,000	126. Rental of portable toilets.....	5,000
2,403,126	2,000,000	2,000,000	127. Chemical root control.....	2,400,000
8,612	50,000	50,000	128. Vacuum truck services.....	50,000
238	1,200	1,000	129. Uniform cleaning.....	1,200
163,819	475,000	475,000	130. Prevention, maintenance, and disposal Services.....	475,000
9,248	250,000	250,000	131. Private Clean Up.....	250,000
245,164	30,000	30,000	132. Large Diameter Sewer Cleaning/Closed-circuit television (CCTV) sewer assessment.....	280,000
\$ 2,946,158	\$ 2,843,310	\$ 2,843,000	Wastewater Collection Division Total	\$ 3,493,310
Wastewater Engineering Services Division				
\$ 2,717	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	133. Rental of photocopiers.....	\$ 12,000
210,721	59,618	60,000	134. Professional technical services.....	59,618
\$ 213,438	\$ 71,618	\$ 72,000	Wastewater Engineering Services Division Total	\$ 71,618
Watershed Protection Division				
\$ 1,796,604	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	135. Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) consultant services.....	\$ 1,000,000
\$ 1,796,604	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	Watershed Protection Total	\$ 1,000,000
\$ 34,065,637	\$ 45,280,533	\$ 44,543,000	Clean Water Total	\$ 49,098,902
Technology Support - BH8249				
Information and Control Systems Division				
\$ 458,808	\$ 135,000	\$ 99,000	136. Clean Water, operational, and laboratory technical support.....	\$ 493,000
204,988	95,000	95,000	137. Wastewater Information System Analytical & Research Database (WISARD) ... software maintenance.....	-
-	123,000	123,000	138. Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) software support.....	-
98,980	136,428	124,000	139. Wastewater server network & hardware/software maintenance.....	-
235,737	185,000	73,000	140. ORACLE DBMS software maintenance.....	-
845,076	19,000	73,000	141. Geographic Information System (GIS) maintenance.....	19,000
-	15,000	-	142. Bioedge software maintenance.....	-
124,435	275,000	-	143. Maintenance management technical support.....	450,000
-	33,000	-	144. Control systems technical support.....	507,000
-	3,500	-	145. Engineering technical support.....	3,500
41,509	125,000	-	146. Virtual Memory System (VMS) technology replacement.....	-
-	9,500	-	147. Webfilter maintenance.....	-
-	30,000	35,000	148. Transdyn software maintenance.....	-
-	12,000	30,000	149. Alan Bradley PLC (Programmable Logic Controller).....	-
80,868	167,000	190,000	150. Westinghouse Distributed Process Family (WDPF) support.....	-
50,113	65,000	55,000	151. Wonderware software maintenance.....	-
50,894	100,000	86,000	152. Mobile computing software and hardware maintenance.....	-
14,950	75,000	-	153. Consulting - EMPAC PeopleSoft upgrades	-
38,000	200,000	175,000	154. Pretreatment technical support.....	362,500
180,500	162,500	126,000	155. PIMS Annual Maintenance - Industrial Waste Management.....	-
111,004	900,000	675,000	156. Help Desk Management System Annual Maintenance.....	-

**SANITATION - SEWER CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
74,786	70,000	64,000	157. Cisco Network Equipment Maintenance.....	-
39,270	40,000	41,000	158. Gartner Subscription.....	40,000
255,316	200,000	40,000	159. ABB Maintenance.....	-
-	55,000	209,000	160. Information Technology Agency (ITA) fiber service lease.....	55,000
<u>\$ 2,905,234</u>	<u>\$ 3,230,928</u>	<u>\$ 2,313,000</u>	Information and Control Systems Division Total	<u>\$ 1,930,000</u>
<u>\$ 2,905,234</u>	<u>\$ 3,230,928</u>	<u>\$ 2,313,000</u>	Technology Support Total	<u>\$ 1,930,000</u>
General Administration and Support - BH8250				
Administration Division				
\$ 1,754	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	161. Messenger service.....	\$ 4,000
313,750	693,808	694,000	162. Wastewater insurance.....	693,808
27,899	18,320	18,000	163. Communication Services.....	18,320
<u>\$ 343,403</u>	<u>\$ 716,128</u>	<u>\$ 716,000</u>	Administration Division Total	<u>\$ 716,128</u>
Executive Division				
\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,000	164. Miscellaneous contractual services.....	\$ 1,500
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	Executive Division Total	<u>\$ 1,500</u>
Financial Management Division				
\$ 4,274	\$ 6,000	\$ -	165. Intern contract.....	\$ 6,000
303,082	60,000	-	166. Professional technical services.....	60,000
395,153	75,000	75,000	167. Strategic Consultation.....	75,000
<u>\$ 702,509</u>	<u>\$ 141,000</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>	Financial Management Division Total	<u>\$ 141,000</u>
<u>\$ 1,045,912</u>	<u>\$ 858,628</u>	<u>\$ 793,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 858,628</u>
<u>\$ 38,016,783</u>	<u>\$ 49,370,089</u>	<u>\$ 47,649,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT FOR FUND 760	<u>\$ 51,887,530</u>
Clean Water - BF8202 (Fund 761)				
Financial Management Division (Capital)				
\$ -	\$ 1,354,200	\$ 1,354,000	168. Litigation expense.....	\$ 1,354,200
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,354,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,354,000</u>	Financial Management Division Total - Capital	<u>\$ 1,354,200</u>
Wastewater Collection Division (Capital)				
\$ 1,185,416	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000	169. CCTV sewer assessment	\$ 2,000,000
<u>\$ 1,185,416</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,000</u>	Wastewater Collection Division Total - Capital	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>
<u>\$ 1,185,416</u>	<u>\$ 2,604,200</u>	<u>\$ 2,604,000</u>	TOTAL FOR FUND 761	<u>\$ 3,354,200</u>
<u>\$ 39,202,199</u>	<u>\$ 51,974,289</u>	<u>\$ 50,253,000</u>	TOTAL SEWER CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE FUND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 55,241,730</u>

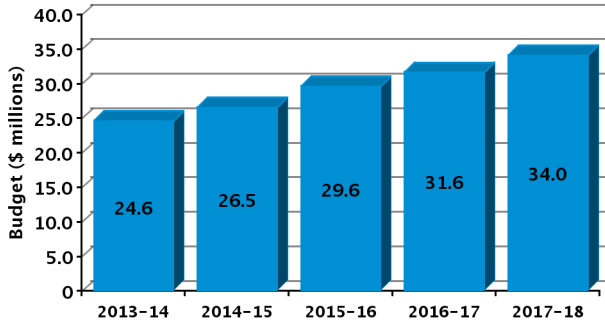
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUREAU OF STREET LIGHTING

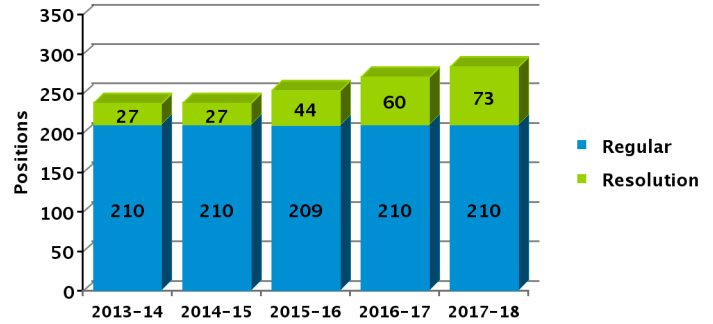
2017-18 Adopted Budget

FIVE YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



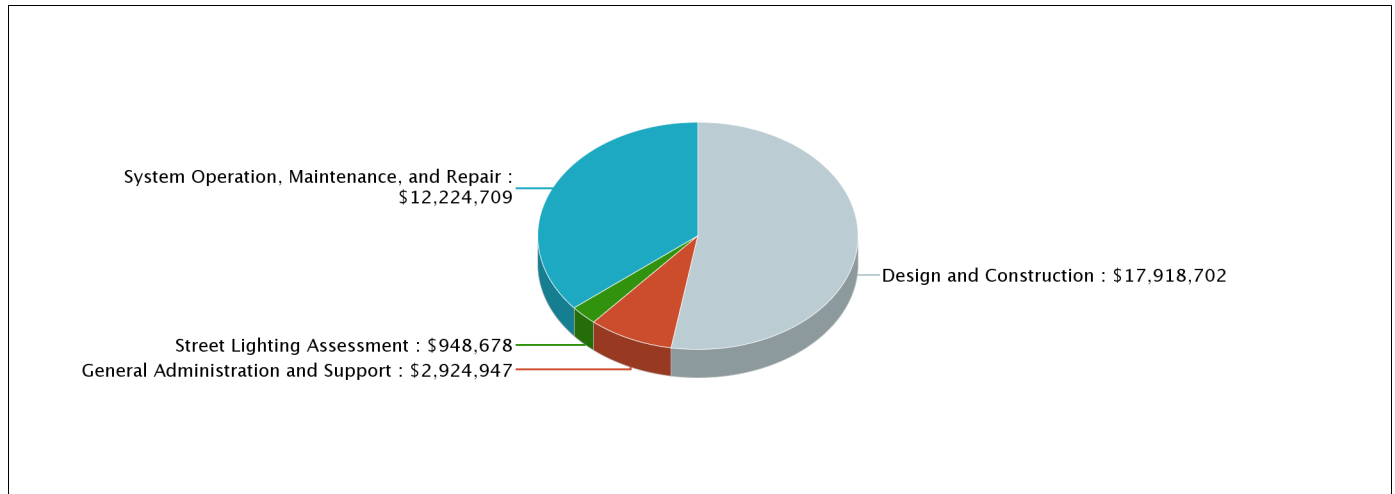
FIVE YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2017-18 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget		General Fund			Special Fund				
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution	
2016-17 Adopted	\$31,584,181	210	60	-	-	-	\$31,584,181	100.0%	210	60
2017-18 Adopted	\$34,017,036	210	73	-	-	-	\$34,017,036	100.0%	210	73
Change from Prior Year	\$2,432,855	-	13	-	-	-	\$2,432,855	-	-	13

2017-18 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* LED Conversion Program Phase II	\$2,488,501	-
* Accelerated High Voltage Program	\$2,079,534	-
* Co-location Small Cell Communication	\$2,679,912	-
* Vision Zero	\$499,401	-
* Smart City Initiatives	\$148,328	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	21,644,155	2,075,776	23,719,931
Overtime General	766,000	(30,000)	736,000
Hiring Hall Salaries	1,897,057	27,165	1,924,222
Benefits Hiring Hall	1,543,039	72,550	1,615,589
Total Salaries	<u>25,850,251</u>	<u>2,145,491</u>	<u>27,995,742</u>
Expense			
Printing and Binding	12,500	-	12,500
Contractual Services	301,400	-	301,400
Field Equipment Expense	10,000	-	10,000
Transportation	1,000	-	1,000
Office and Administrative	399,514	-	399,514
Operating Supplies	593,686	467,364	1,061,050
Total Expense	<u>1,318,100</u>	<u>467,364</u>	<u>1,785,464</u>
Equipment			
Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment	1,000	-	1,000
Total Equipment	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>
Special			
St. Lighting Improvements and Supplies	4,414,830	(180,000)	4,234,830
Total Special	<u>4,414,830</u>	<u>(180,000)</u>	<u>4,234,830</u>
Total Bureau of Street Lighting	<u>31,584,181</u>	<u>2,432,855</u>	<u>34,017,036</u>

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (Sch. 5)	1,378,371	262,714	1,641,085
Sewer Capital Fund (Sch. 14)	197,765	202	197,967
Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Sch. 19)	23,194,398	1,571,545	24,765,943
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (Sch. 27)	2,125,140	120,381	2,245,521
MICLA 2016 Streetlights Construction Fund (Sch. 29)	4,243,949	(4,243,949)	-
MICLA 2017 Streetlights Construction Fund (Sch. 29)	-	4,568,035	4,568,035
Street Banners Revenue Trust Fund (Sch. 29)	98,983	101	99,084
Measure R Local Return Fund (Sch. 49)	315,575	183,826	499,401
Sidewalk Repair Fund (Sch. 51)	30,000	(30,000)	-
Total Funds	31,584,181	2,432,855	34,017,036
Percentage Change			7.70%
Positions	210	-	210

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2016-17 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$188,352</i> <i>Related Costs: \$55,866</i>	188,352	-	244,218
2. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,483</i> <i>Related Costs: \$440</i>	1,483	-	1,923
3. Change in Number of Working Days Reduce funding to reflect one fewer working day. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$74,276)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$22,031)</i>	(74,276)	-	(96,307)
4. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$37,337</i> <i>Related Costs: \$11,074</i>	37,337	-	48,411
5. Salary Step and Turnover Effect Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$916,454</i> <i>Related Costs: \$271,820</i>	916,454	-	1,188,274

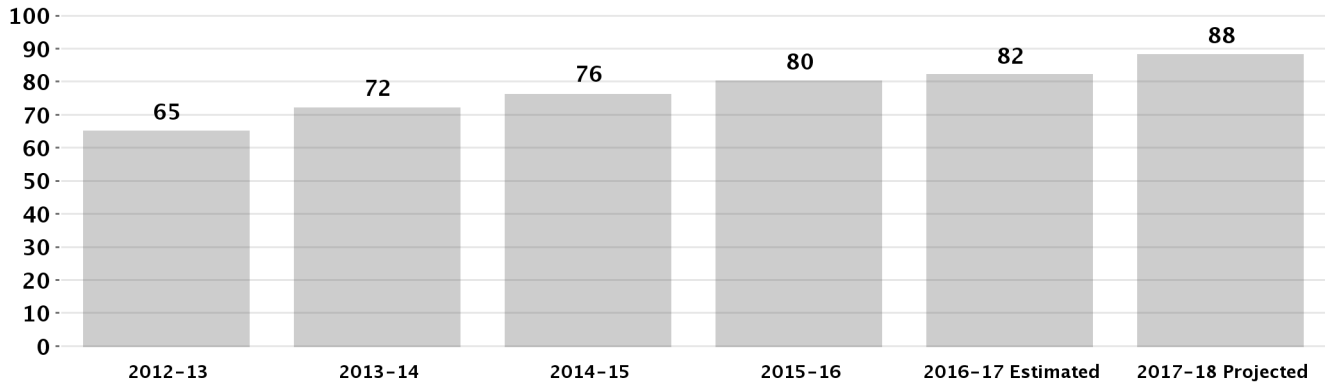
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
6. Deletion of One-Time Special Funding Delete one-time Street Lighting Improvements and Supplies Account funding. <i>SP: (\$1,450,000)</i>	(1,450,000)	-	(1,450,000)
7. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding Delete one-time Hiring Hall, Overtime, and expense funding. <i>SHH: (\$1,717,857) SHHFB: (\$1,422,239) SOT: (\$495,000)</i> <i>EX: (\$352,036)</i>	(3,987,132)	-	(3,987,132)
8. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities Delete funding for 60 resolution authority positions. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits. 60 positions are continued: LED Conversion Program Phase II (Ten positions) Accelerated High Voltage Program (Eight positions) Co-location Small Cell Communication (16 positions) Transportation Grant Annual Work Program (Five positions) Metro/Expo Annual Work Program (Ten positions) Traffic Signal Support (Five positions) Vision Zero (Five positions) Copper Wire Theft Replacement Program (One position) <i>SG: (\$4,473,712)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$2,088,616)</i>	(4,473,712)	-	(6,562,328)
Other Changes or Adjustments			
9. Elimination of Classification Pay Grades Amend employment authority for all positions in the Management Analyst and Systems Analyst classifications. All Management Analyst I and Management Analyst II positions are transitioned to Management Analyst and all Systems Analyst I and Systems Analyst II positions are transitioned to Systems Analyst. This action is in accordance with the Citywide elimination of pay grades for these classifications. There is no net change to the overall number of positions within the Bureau.	-	-	-
10. Administrative and Construction Staff Support Add as-needed employment authority for Administrative Clerk, Administrative Intern I, and Maintenance Laborer classifications to the As-Needed section of the Bureau's Departmental Personnel Ordinance to provide the ability to supplement staff shortages and fill workload gaps.	-	-	-
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	(8,841,494)	-	-

Design and Construction

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program designs and constructs new lighting systems, rehabilitates and replaces deteriorated lighting systems, and supports other departments and agencies with their street lighting designs. These street lighting improvements are all designed according to nationally accepted standards which increase the safety for all the residents in the City. This program promotes regional public spaces that enhance economic development, streetscapes, and walkability. Lit areas create a safe and inviting atmosphere for shoppers, diners, cyclists, and transit users, which can have a positive economic impact on a community.

Percentage of Streetlights Converted to LED



Program Changes

Direct Cost Positions Total Cost

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs (8,659,915) - (10,658,118)

Related costs consist of employee benefits.

SG: (\$4,212,783) SHH: (\$1,717,857) SHHFB: (\$1,422,239)

SOT: (\$440,000) EX: (\$217,036) SP: (\$650,000)

Related Costs: (\$1,998,203)

Continuation of Services

Design and Construction

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
11. LED Conversion Program Phase II Continue funding and resolution authority for ten positions to support the Light Emitting Diode (LED) Conversion Program. These positions include four Street Lighting Electricians, one Street Lighting Electrician Supervisor I, one Street Lighting Engineering Associate II, three Electrical Craft Helpers, and one Street Lighting Engineer. This program replaces existing streetlight fixtures with energy-saving LED units and installs remote monitoring devices in order to reduce energy consumption and maintenance requirements. Continue funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$70,000), Hiring Hall Salaries (\$814,344), Hiring Hall Benefits (\$690,130), and Contractual Services (\$30,000) accounts. This is the fourth and final year of this phase. Funding totaling \$4,167,163 is financed by the Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA), to be repaid by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund. Funding for materials and supplies totaling \$1.7 million will be expended directly from the MICLA fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$884,027 SHH: \$814,344 SHHFB: \$690,130</i> <i>SOT: \$70,000 EX: \$30,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$388,642</i>	2,488,501	-	2,877,143
12. Accelerated High Voltage Program Continue funding and resolution authority for eight positions to support the High Voltage Conversion Program. These positions include one Street Lighting Associate II, one Civil Engineering Drafting Technician, two Street Lighting Electricians, one Assistant Street Lighting Electrician, and three Electrical Craft Helpers. These positions convert streetlights that are on high voltage circuits to low voltage conduits and install new wiring and new circuit breakers. This program reduces energy consumption and increases the safety of the circuits. Continue funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$240,000), Hiring Hall Salaries (\$659,230), and Hiring Hall Benefits (\$574,616) accounts. Funding totaling \$17.5 million is financed by the Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA), to be repaid by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund. Funding for materials (\$1.4 million) and contract support (\$14 million) will be expended directly from the MICLA fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$605,688 SHH: \$659,230 SHHFB: \$574,616</i> <i>SOT: \$240,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$281,814</i>	2,079,534	-	2,361,348

Design and Construction

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
13. Co-location Small Cell Communication Continue funding and resolution authority for 16 positions including one Street Lighting Engineer, two Street Lighting Electricians, one Assistant Street Lighting Electrician, two Electrical Craft Helpers, one Cement Finisher, one Cement Finisher Worker, three Street Lighting Engineering Associate IIs, one Civil Engineering Draft Technician, two Maintenance and Construction Helpers, one Street Lighting Electrician Supervisor I, and one Management Assistant. These positions will support the installation of communication devices on street lights for newer and faster cellular technology. Continue funding in the Hiring Hall Salaries (\$271,448), Hiring Hall Benefits (\$230,043), Salaries Overtime (\$100,000), Operating Supplies (\$161,900), Office and Administrative (\$2,500), and Street Lighting Improvement and Supplies (\$650,000) accounts. Funding is provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund and costs will be fully reimbursed by the telecommunication companies that purchase the devices. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,264,021 SHH: \$271,448 SHHFB: \$230,043</i> <i>SOT: \$100,000 EX: \$164,400 SP: \$650,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$578,716</i>	2,679,912	-	3,258,628
14. Transportation Grant Annual Work Program Continue funding and resolution authority for five positions to support the Transportation Grant Annual Work Program. These positions include three Street Lighting Engineering Associate IIs, one Management Analyst, and one Street Lighting Electrical Supervisor I. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$499,942</i> <i>Related Costs: \$210,924</i>	499,942	-	710,866

Design and Construction

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
15. Metro/Expo Annual Work Program Continue funding and resolution authority for ten positions to support the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation/Exposition Line Construction Authority (Metro/Expo) Annual Work Program. The positions include one Street Lighting Engineering Associate (SLEA) IV, one SLEA III, five SLEA IIs, and three Civil Engineering Drafting Technicians. These positions will review and approve designs for projects to ensure compliance with City design standards. The 2016-17 Adopted Budget included eight positions for this Program. Two of these ten positions, including one SLEA II and one Civil Engineering Drafting Technician, are shifted from the Metro Purple Line Extension Program. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund, and the costs will be fully reimbursed by Metro/Expo Authority. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$924,226 Related Costs: \$400,163	924,226	-	1,324,389
16. Traffic Signal Support Continue funding and resolution authority for five positions including two Street Lighting Engineering Associate IIs, one Street Lighting Engineering Associate III, one Street Lighting Engineer, and one Civil Engineering Drafting Technician for traffic signal support, including the installation of new signals and signal modifications. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$495,173 Related Costs: \$209,557	495,173	-	704,730
17. Vision Zero Continue funding and resolution authority for five positions including one Street Lighting Engineering Associate II, two Street Lighting Electricians, and two Electrical Craft Helpers. The positions provide design, coordination, and construction engineering services for various street lighting projects to facilitate implementation of the Vision Zero objectives. Add one-time funding to the Operating Supplies Account to support these projects. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$406,801 EX: \$92,600 Related Costs: \$184,229	499,401	-	683,630

Design and Construction

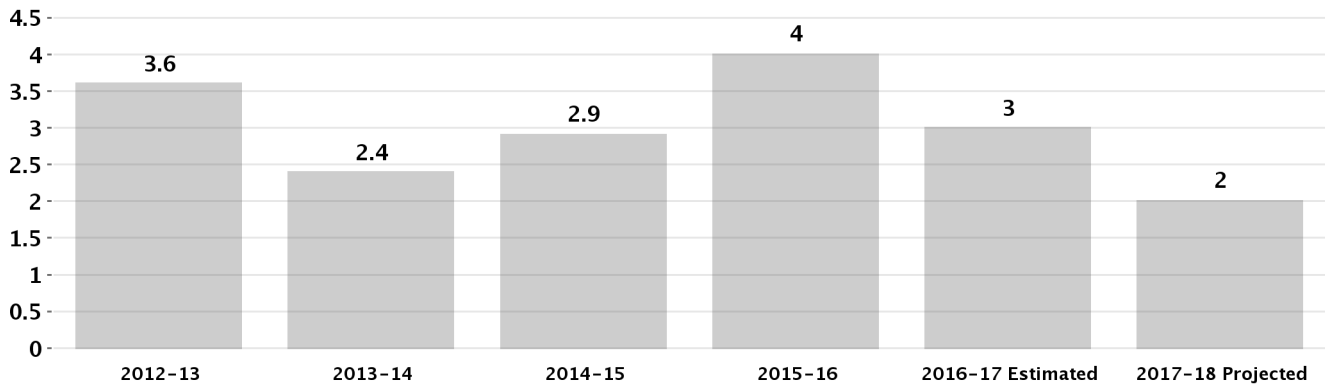
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
18. Tunnel and Underpass LED Lighting Improvement Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for three positions consisting of one Street Lighting Engineering Associate II, one Street Lighting Electrician, and one Electrical Craft Helper. The positions will support the Tunnel and Underpass LED Lighting Improvement Program (TULLIP). Add one-time funding to the Operating Supplies Account to support these projects. Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$189,632 EX: \$34,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$94,932</i>	223,632	-	318,564
19. Measure M Project Support Add resolution authority without funding for eight positions to support the design and construction workload for various rail, bus, street, and capital projects authorized as part of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transit Authority (Metro) Measure M Traffic Improvement Plan approved in November 2016 through a sales tax ballot measure. These positions include two Street Lighting Engineers, five Street Lighting Engineering Associate IIs, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, and one Management Analyst. Funding for the positions will be provided by the Transportation Grant Fund. Filling the positions will be subject to Metro's approval of the project plan and staffing needs. These positions will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related items in the Bureaus of Contract Administration, Engineering, and Street Services, Board of Public Works, and Department of Transportation. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of two Street Lighting Engineering Associate IIs to Street Lighting Engineering Associate IIIs.	-	-	-
TOTAL Design and Construction	1,230,406	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	16,688,296	80	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,230,406	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	17,918,702	80	

System Operation, Maintenance, and Repair

Priority Outcome: Ensure our communities are the safest in the nation

This program is responsible for the maintenance, repair, and operation of more than 210,000 streetlights in the City of Los Angeles, providing construction support for various street lighting projects, overseeing fleet coordination and warehouse activities, and coordinating with engineering for testing and equipment evaluations. This program ensures that street lights are effectively lighting roads to enhance public safety.

Single Streetlight Outage Response Time (in working days)



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(272,461)	-	(72,661)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$717,539 SOT: (\$55,000) EX: (\$135,000)</i>			
<i>SP: (\$800,000)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$199,800</i>			
Continuation of Services			
20. Copper Wire Theft Replacement Program	1,052,300	-	1,083,683
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Cement Finisher Worker for the replacement of copper wire stolen from streetlights and street lighting facilities and for reinforcement of pull boxes. Continue funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$55,000), Contractual Services (\$135,000), and Street Lighting Improvement and Supplies (\$800,000) accounts. Expense funding is required to purchase replacement copper wire and lockable pull boxes to prevent future theft. Funding is provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$62,300 SOT: \$55,000 EX: \$135,000</i>			
<i>SP: \$800,000</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$31,383</i>			
21. Fleet Leasing	183,400	-	183,400
Continue funding for the lease and maintenance of 11 vehicles and maintenance equipment to support field operations. Funding is provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund.			
<i>EX: \$183,400</i>			

System Operation, Maintenance, and Repair

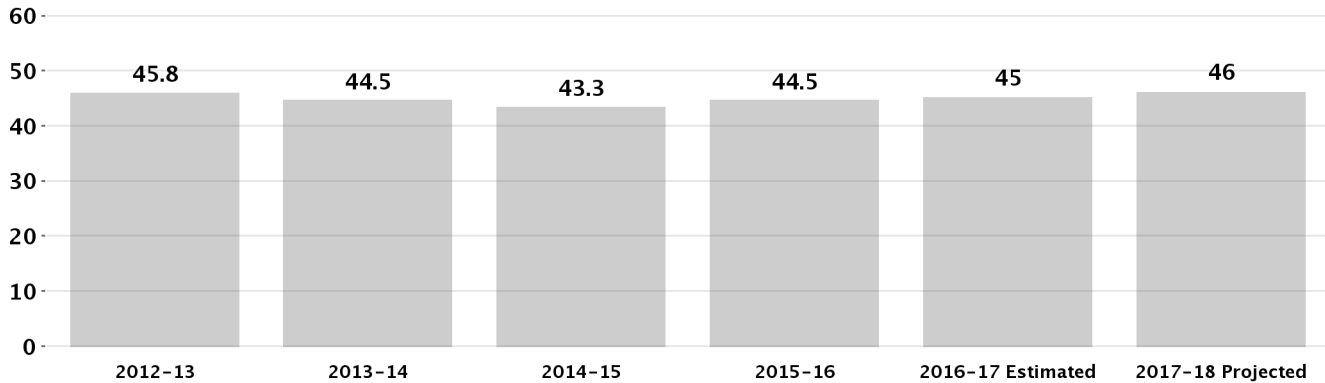
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
22. Funding Realignment Realign funding in the amount of \$180,000 from the Street Lighting Improvements and Supplies Account to the Operating Supplies Account to allow for the purchase of tools and operating supplies in the appropriate account. There will be no change to the level of services provided nor to the overall funding provided to the Bureau. <i>EX: \$180,000 SP: (\$180,000)</i>	-	-	-
TOTAL System Operation, Maintenance, and Repair	963,239	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	11,261,470	93	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	963,239	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	12,224,709	93	

Street Lighting Assessment

Priority Outcome: Make Los Angeles the best run big city in America

This program is responsible for coordinating and processing street lighting maintenance assessments for over 550,000 parcels, preparing ordinances, ballots, and mapping to create new assessment districts on an annual basis. Assessments provide funding needed to install, power, and maintain street lights to ensure safe communities and livable neighborhoods.

Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund Revenue (in millions)



	Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special				
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs		(2,325)	-	(3,014)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.				
SG: (\$2,325)				
Related Costs: (\$689)				
TOTAL Street Lighting Assessment		(2,325)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget		951,003	10	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special		(2,325)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET		948,678	10	

General Administration and Support

This program provides executive, technical, and administrative support. General administrative support includes budget preparation, finance and accounting, and clerical support. Technical program support includes information technology support for all engineering and field operations, maintenance of the street lighting mapping system, asset maintenance system, outage applications, and as-built street lighting projects.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$93,207 Related Costs: \$27,645	93,207	-	120,852
Increased Services			
23. Smart City Initiatives Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for two Street Lighting Engineering Associate IIs. Add regular authority for one Information Systems Manager I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, and delete one Senior Systems Analyst II. The positions will provide support for street lighting technology initiatives. Funding is provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of one Street Lighting Engineering Associate II to Street Lighting Engineering Associate III and denied the requested pay grade upgrade of one Information Systems Manager I to Information Systems Manager II. SG: \$148,328 Related Costs: \$67,024	148,328	-	215,352
TOTAL General Administration and Support	241,535	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	2,683,412	27	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	241,535	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,924,947	27	

**BUREAU OF STREET LIGHTING
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Design and Construction - AJ8401				
\$ 2,205	\$ 30,000	\$ 4,000	1. Independent testing.....	\$ 30,000
4,145	6,500	5,000	2. Copier rental.....	6,500
27,539	-	3,000	3. Miscellaneous contractual services.....	-
<u>\$ 33,889</u>	<u>\$ 36,500</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	Design and Construction Total	<u>\$ 36,500</u>
System Operation, Maintenance and Repair - AJ8402				
\$ 3,765	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,000	4. Ice maker (Raymer Street Yard).....	\$ 5,000
48,586	50,000	50,000	5. Dig alert.....	52,000
148,754	135,000	145,000	6. Security services.....	135,000
40,554	40,000	42,000	7. Locate and mark	42,000
4,588	14,000	5,000	8. Copier rental.....	9,000
12,710	-	-	9. Communication services.....	-
-	-	1,000	10. Miscellaneous contractual services.....	1,000
<u>\$ 258,956</u>	<u>\$ 244,000</u>	<u>\$ 247,000</u>	System Operation, Maintenance and Repair Total	<u>\$ 244,000</u>
Street Lighting Assessment - AJ8403				
\$ 1,110	\$ 12,000	\$ 1,000	11. Copier rental.....	\$ 11,000
540	-	1,000	12. Miscellaneous contractual services.....	1,000
-	400	-	13. Microfiche services (County assessment maps).....	400
<u>\$ 1,650</u>	<u>\$ 12,400</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	Street Lighting Assessment Total	<u>\$ 12,400</u>
General Administration and Support - AJ8450				
\$ 4,850	\$ 4,000	\$ 5,000	14. Copier rental.....	\$ 4,000
1,541	2,800	6,000	15. Miscellaneous contractual services.....	2,500
-	1,700	2,000	16. Communication services.....	2,000
<u>\$ 6,391</u>	<u>\$ 8,500</u>	<u>\$ 13,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 8,500</u>
<u>\$ 300,886</u>	<u>\$ 301,400</u>	<u>\$ 274,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 301,400</u>

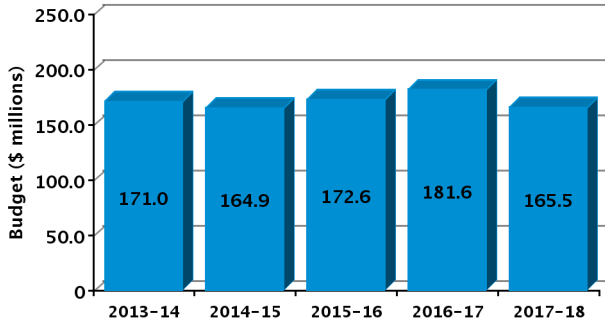
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUREAU OF STREET SERVICES

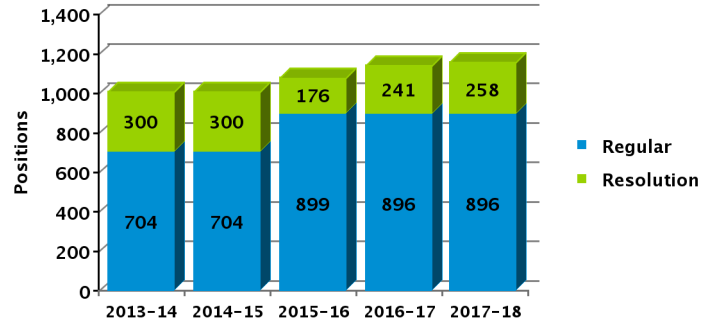
2017-18 Adopted Budget

FIVE YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



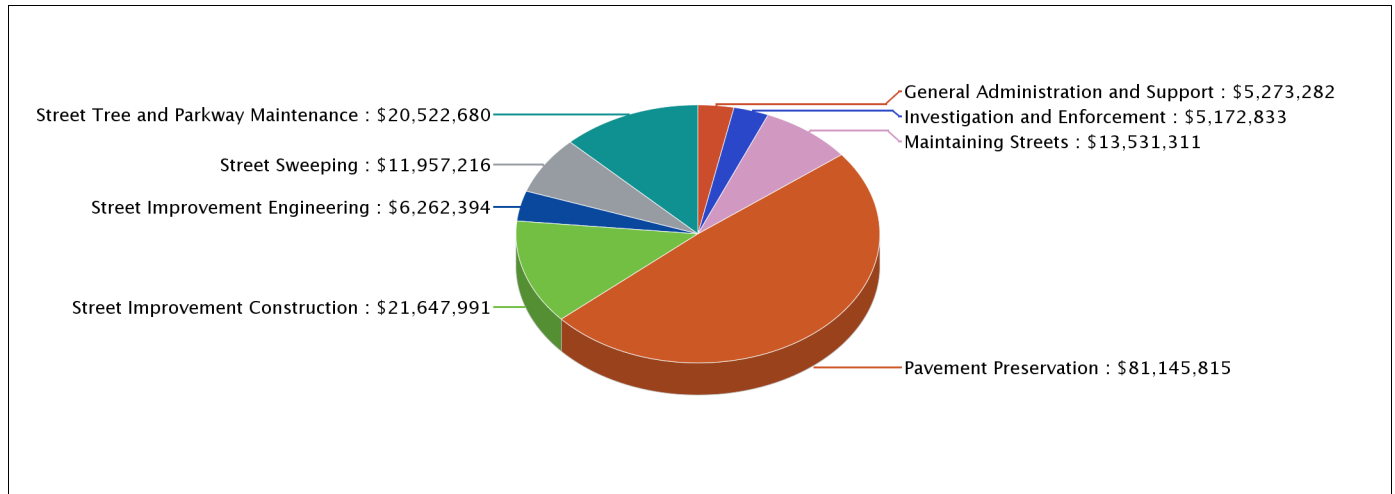
FIVE YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2017-18 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget		General Fund			Special Fund					
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		
2016-17 Adopted	\$181,569,603	896	241	\$52,804,844	29.1%	334	28	\$128,764,759	70.9%	562	213
2017-18 Adopted	\$165,513,522	896	258	\$34,670,038	20.9%	336	28	\$130,843,484	79.1%	560	230
Change from Prior Year	(\$16,056,081)	-	17	(\$18,134,806)		2	-	\$2,078,725		(2)	17

2017-18 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Sidewalk Repair Program	\$8,416,252	-
* Great Streets Initiative	\$1,500,186	-
* Dead Tree and Stump Removal	\$537,019	-
* Roadway Infrastructure Survey	\$864,416	-
* Sidewalk Access Ramps	\$3,271,684	-
* Vision Zero	\$500,000	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	82,651,991	(4,138,607)	78,513,384
Overtime General	8,001,359	(1,263,163)	6,738,196
Hiring Hall Salaries	785,296	100,000	885,296
Benefits Hiring Hall	364,232	100,000	464,232
Total Salaries	<u>91,802,878</u>	<u>(5,201,770)</u>	<u>86,601,108</u>
Expense			
Printing and Binding	98,267	200	98,467
Construction Expense	54,414,840	(10,613,720)	43,801,120
Contractual Services	21,211,898	983,713	22,195,611
Field Equipment Expense	745,094	-	745,094
Transportation	573,500	(181,687)	391,813
Utilities Expense Private Company	838,751	-	838,751
Uniforms	190,306	(52,081)	138,225
Office and Administrative	1,417,834	(343,104)	1,074,730
Operating Supplies	10,276,235	(647,632)	9,628,603
Total Expense	<u>89,766,725</u>	<u>(10,854,311)</u>	<u>78,912,414</u>
Total Bureau of Street Services	<u>181,569,603</u>	<u>(16,056,081)</u>	<u>165,513,522</u>

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
General Fund	52,804,844	(18,134,806)	34,670,038
Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (Sch. 5)	78,496,552	497,650	78,994,202
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (Sch. 7)	5,615,180	(75,998)	5,539,182
Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund (Sch. 26)	2,203,632	(565)	2,203,067
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (Sch. 27)	8,232,442	314,353	8,546,795
Bus Bench Advertising Program Fund (Sch. 29)	165,822	(165,822)	-
Local Transportation Fund (Sch. 34)	-	947,832	947,832
Street Damage Restoration Fee Fund (Sch. 47)	2,731,948	(249,624)	2,482,324
Measure R Local Return Fund (Sch. 49)	23,727,904	933,758	24,661,662
Sidewalk Repair Fund (Sch. 51)	7,591,279	(122,859)	7,468,420
Total Funds	181,569,603	(16,056,081)	165,513,522
Percentage Change			(8.84)%
Positions	896	-	896

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2016-17 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,332,190</i> <i>Related Costs: \$393,414</i>	1,332,190	-	1,725,604
2. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$36,068</i> <i>Related Costs: \$10,358</i>	36,068	-	46,426
3. Change in Number of Working Days Reduce funding to reflect one fewer working day. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$267,515)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$79,345)</i>	(267,515)	-	(346,860)
4. Salary Step and Turnover Effect Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$1,568,444)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$465,203)</i>	(1,568,444)	-	(2,033,647)

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
5. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding Delete funding for one-time salaries and expense items. <i>SHH: (\$516,826) SHHFB: (\$229,997) SOT: (\$3,449,502)</i> <i>EX: (\$10,741,959)</i>	(14,938,284)	-	(14,938,284)
6. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities Delete funding for 241 resolution authority positions. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits. 240 positions are continued: Streetscape and Transit Enhancements (54 positions) Street and Transportation Project Support (24 positions) Sidewalk Repair Program (71 positions) Great Streets Initiative (13 positions) Public Right-of Way Construction Enforcement (Four positions) Dead Tree and Stump Removal (Eight positions) Tree Trimming (13 positions) Mobile Device Support (One position) Bus Pad and Stop Improvements (11 positions) Sidewalk Access Ramps (23 positions) Metro/Expo Authority Annual Work Program (Eight positions) Design of Bikeways and Pedestrian Facilities (Five positions) Metro Purple Line Extension (Three positions) Sustainability Officer (One position) Service Coordinator (One position) One vacant position is not continued: Great Streets Initiative (One position) <i>SG: (\$16,402,260)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$7,895,395)</i>	(16,402,260)	-	(24,297,655)
Continuation of Services			
7. Streetscape and Transit Enhancements Continue funding and resolution authority for 54 positions to construct and engineer various streetscapes and transit enhancement projects as part of the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program. Continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$332,650), Printing and Binding (\$13,200), Field Equipment Expense (\$71,400), Uniforms (\$19,835), Office and Administrative (\$69,000), and Operating Supplies and Expenses (\$46,200) accounts. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$3,851,316 SOT: \$332,650 EX: \$219,635</i> <i>Related Costs: \$1,834,299</i>	4,403,601	-	6,237,900

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Continuation of Services

8. Street and Transportation Project Support	2,210,286	-	3,093,175
---	-----------	---	-----------

Continue funding and resolution authority for 24 positions to construct and engineer various streetscapes and transit enhancement projects as part of the increased workload in the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program. These positions include one Tree Surgeon, one Tree Surgeon Supervisor II, one Tree Surgeon Assistant, one Plumber, two Maintenance and Construction Helpers, two Carpenters, two Cement Finisher Workers, four Cement Finishers, two Equipment Operators, two Street Services Supervisor II, three Civil Engineering Associate III, two Heavy Duty Truck Operators and one Transportation Engineer. Continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$182,000), Printing and Binding (\$4,800), Field Equipment Expense (\$27,300), Uniforms (\$7,664), Office and Administrative (\$24,000) and Operating Supplies and Expenses (\$16,800) accounts. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.

Three Civil Engineering Associate IIIs are replaced with three Civil Engineering Associate IIs to correct an inadvertent error in the 2017-18 Proposed Budget adopted by Council.

SG: \$1,947,722 SOT: \$182,000 EX: \$80,564

Related Costs: \$882,889

9. Sidewalk Repair Program	8,416,252	-	10,894,996
-----------------------------------	-----------	---	------------

Continue funding and resolution authority for 71 positions to support the Sidewalk Repair Program. A total of 425,000 square feet of sidewalk will be repaired annually, driven by requests received from, and on behalf of, members of the disability community and by locations where the City has experienced liability. Continue one-time funding in the Hiring Hall Salaries (\$516,826) and Hiring Hall Benefits (\$229,997) accounts to provide additional staffing during peak workload periods. Continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$454,553), Printing and Binding (\$1,950), Construction Expense (\$952,457), Contractual Services (\$733,332), Field Equipment Expense (\$11,725), Uniforms (\$3,165), Office and Administrative (\$17,675), and Operating Supplies and Expenses (\$197,100) accounts. Funding is provided by the Sidewalk Repair Fund (\$7,468,693) and the Local Transportation Fund (\$947,832). Related costs consist of employee benefits.

SG: \$5,297,472 SHH: \$516,826 SHHFB: \$229,997

SOT: \$454,553 EX: \$1,917,404

Related Costs: \$2,478,744

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Continuation of Services

10. Great Streets Initiative	1,500,186	-	1,952,642
-------------------------------------	-----------	---	-----------

Continue funding and resolution authority for 13 positions to support the Great Streets Initiative. One Street Services Investigator will perform regular code enforcement. One Motor Sweeper Operator will perform frequent overnight sweeping. Four positions, consisting of two Maintenance and Construction Helpers, one Equipment Operator, and one Street Services Supervisor II, will provide coordinated and concentrated improvements to major commercial corridors. Seven positions, consisting of three Cement Finishers, one Cement Finisher Worker, one Carpenter, one Equipment Operator, one Heavy Duty Truck Operator, will perform repairs of curb, gutter and catch basins. Continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$86,308), Construction Expense (\$112,200), Contractual Services (\$330,596), and Transportation (\$6,000) accounts. Tree trimming will be provided in Great Streets Corridors by contract. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. See related Department of City Planning, Bureau of Engineering, and Department of Transportation items. Related costs consist of employee benefits.

One Street Services Supervisor II is replaced with one Street Services Supervisor I to correct an inadvertent error in the 2017-18 Proposed Budget adopted by Council.

SG: \$965,082 SOT: \$86,308 EX: \$448,796

Related Costs: \$452,456

New Services

11. Measure M Project Support	-	-	229,976
--------------------------------------	---	---	---------

Add resolution authority for 17 positions without funding to support the design and construction workload for various rail, bus, street and capital projects authorized as part of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transit Authority (Metro) Measure M Traffic Improvement Plan approved in November 2016, through a sales tax ballot measure. These positions include one Principal Civil Engineer, one Senior Civil Engineer, four Civil Engineers, one Street Services General Superintendent I, four Street Services Superintendent Is, one Management Analyst, one Chief Street Services Investigator I, and four Senior Street Services Investigator Is, subject to paygrade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. Front Funding will be provided by the Transportation Grant Fund. Filling of positions is subject to Metro's approval of the project plan and staffing needs. These positions will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related items in the Bureaus of Contract Administration, Engineering, Street Lighting, Street Services, and the Board of Public Works.

Related Costs: \$229,976

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Efficiencies to Services			
12. One-Time Salary Reduction Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$398,873)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$114,317)</i>	(398,873)	-	(513,190)
13. Various Account Reductions Reduce funding in the Office and Administrative (\$345,604), Salaries Overtime (\$172,709), Construction Expense (\$1,147,565), Contractual Services (\$250,000), and Operating Supplies (\$500,000) accounts as a one-time budget reduction, and reduce funding in the Transportation Account (\$181,687) on an ongoing basis to reflect anticipated expenditures, which include savings achieved due to Departmental efficiencies and expenditure reductions. <i>SOT: (\$172,709) EX: (\$2,424,856)</i>	(2,597,565)	-	(2,597,565)
Other Changes or Adjustments			
14. Elimination of Classification Pay Grades Amend employment authority for all positions in the Management Analyst and Systems Analyst classifications. All Management Analyst I and Management Analyst II positions are transitioned to Management Analyst and all Systems Analyst I and Systems Analyst II positions are transitioned to Systems Analyst. This action is in accordance with the Citywide elimination of pay grades for these classifications. There is no net change to the overall number of positions within the Bureau.	-	-	-
15. Realignment of Weed Abatement, Brush, & Debris This realignment will transfer funding and positions from the Weed Abatement, Brush, and Debris Removal program to the Maintaining Streets Program as an operational efficiency through the sharing of resources. By realigning Weed Abatement under Maintaining Streets, staff, equipment and work will be streamlined through the sharing of resources, knowledge and work experience to efficiently address weed abatement requests without adding additional workload on current Maintaining Streets staff. There is no net change in overall funding to the Department.	-	-	-
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	(18,274,358)	-	-

Weed Abatement, Brush, and Debris Removal

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program enforces private property weed abatement regulations for unimproved parcels of land outside the "Very High Fire Severity Zone" to minimize fire, health, and safety hazards.

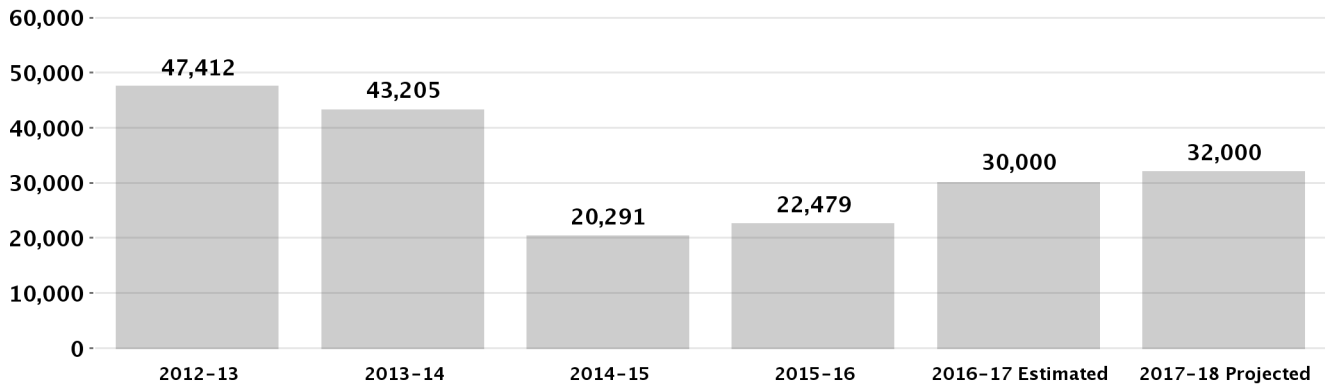
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(2,099,861)	(25)	(3,030,247)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$2,059,056) EX: (\$40,805)			
Related Costs: (\$930,386)			
TOTAL Weed Abatement, Brush, and Debris Removal	(2,099,861)	(25)	
2016-17 Program Budget	2,099,861	25	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(2,099,861)	(25)	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	-	-	

Investigation and Enforcement

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program enforces various codes, statutes, and ordinances concerning the use of public streets, parkways, and sidewalks for safety, health, and welfare of the public.

Number of Permits and Notices Issued



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(395,419)	-	(437,371)
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: (\$190,832) SOT: (\$30,000) EX: (\$174,587) Related Costs: (\$41,952)			
Continuation of Services			
16. Public Right-of-Way Construction Enforcement	384,547	-	528,693
Continue funding and resolution authority for four Street Services Investigators and continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$30,000), Printing and Binding (\$800), Field Equipment Expense (\$2,800), Transportation (\$24,000), Office and Administrative (\$10,000), and Operating Supplies (\$2,800) accounts to provide public right-of-way construction enforcement during weekday morning and evening rush hours. The cost of this service is offset by Peak Hour Compliance Fee receipts. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$314,147 SOT: \$30,000 EX: \$40,400 Related Costs: \$144,146			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
17. Funding Realignment	-	-	-
Realign funding totaling \$165,822 from the Bus Bench Advertising Program Fund to the General Fund as a result of the proposed change to the ordinance which will redirect these funds into the General Fund. There will be no change to the level of services provided nor to the overall funding provided to the department.			

Investigation and Enforcement

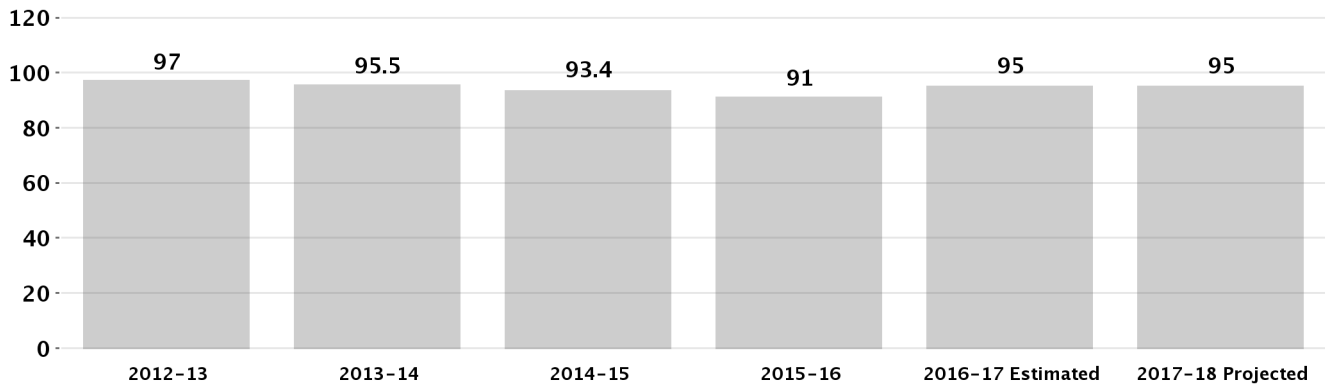
TOTAL Investigation and Enforcement	(10,872)	-
2016-17 Program Budget	5,183,705	65
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(10,872)	-
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	5,172,833	65

Street Sweeping

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program involves the scheduled and emergency motor sweeping of improved roadways to maintain clean and aesthetic conditions, and protect the environment by reducing storm drain contamination and air pollution.

Percent of Posted Street Sweeping Routes Completed



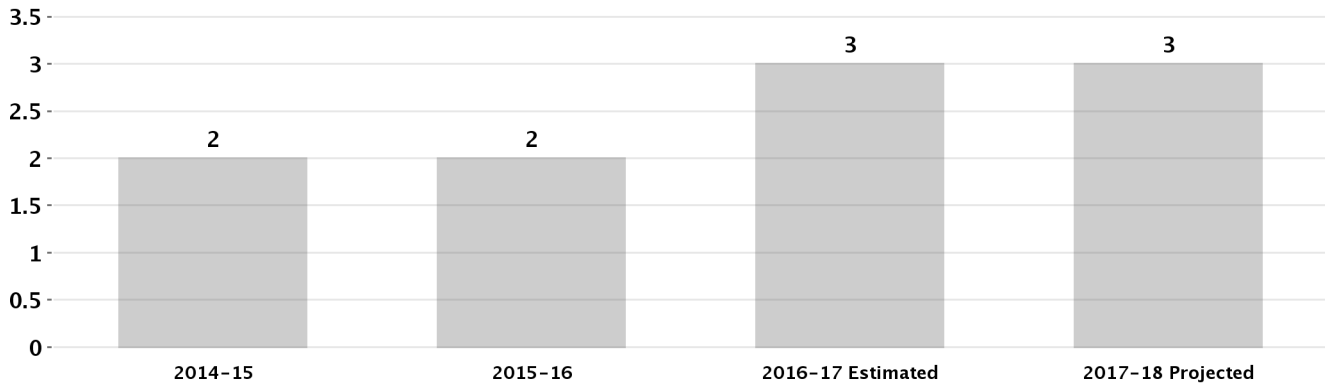
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(499,153)	-	(618,294)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$357,227) EX: (\$141,926)			
Related Costs: (\$119,141)			
Continuation of Services			
18. GPS Technology	30,000	-	30,000
Continue one-time funding in the Operating Supplies Account to maintain GPS technology installed in 2014-15 to make street sweeping routing more efficient by digitally capturing turn-by-turn information and using this data to redesign and consolidate routes. Funds will be used for monthly data charges, support, and equipment maintenance.			
EX: \$30,000			
TOTAL Street Sweeping	(469,153)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	12,426,369	111	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(469,153)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	11,957,216	111	

Street Tree and Parkway Maintenance

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program plants, trims, and maintains trees, plants, and shrubs in dedicated streets, parkways, and other public ways to enhance safety, visibility, and public health.

Average Working Days to Complete Tree Emergencies



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(6,903,747)	-	(7,327,928)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$834,601) SOT: (\$1,364,563) EX: (\$4,704,583)			
Related Costs: (\$424,181)			

Street Tree and Parkway Maintenance

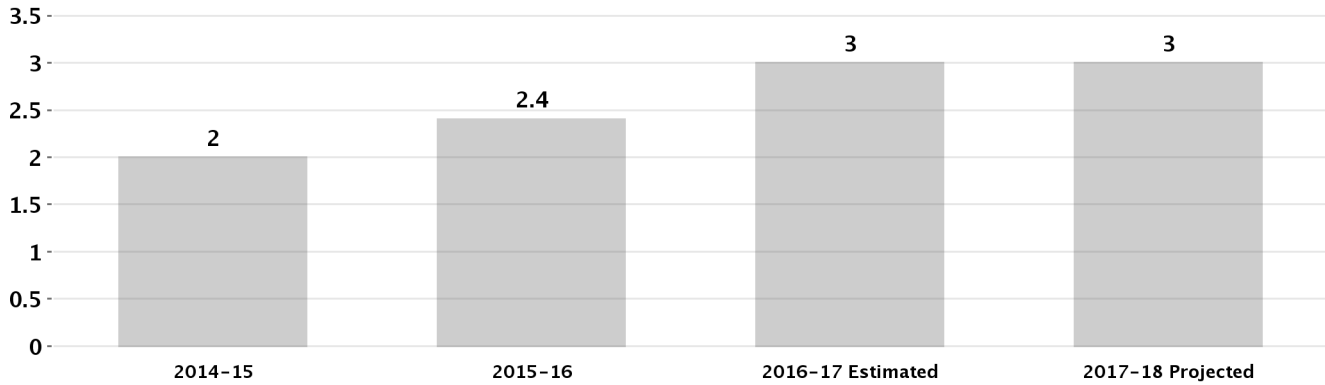
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
19. Dead Tree and Stump Removal Continue funding and resolution authority for eight positions consisting of one Tree Surgeon Supervisor I, one Light Equipment Operator, one Heavy Duty Truck Operator, three Tree Surgeons, and two Tree Surgeon Assistants for one mechanized tree crew to remove dead trees and tree stumps. Continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$17,831), Printing and Binding (\$750), Field Equipment Expense (\$4,900), Transportation (\$22,500), Uniforms (\$2,519), Office and Administrative (\$5,750) and Operating Supplies and Expenses (\$2,625) accounts. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$480,144 SOT: \$17,831 EX: \$39,044</i> <i>Related Costs: \$245,833</i>	537,019	-	782,852
20. Tree Trimming Continue funding and resolution authority for 13 positions consisting of six Tree Surgeon Supervisor Is, one Equipment Operator, one Heavy Duty Truck Operator, three Tree Surgeons and two Tree Surgeon Assistants to perform quality assurance for tree trimming services provided by contractors, and the continuation of one City tree trimming crew. Continue one-time funding in the Contractual Services (\$3,924,000) for contract tree trimming services, Salaries Overtime (\$1,174,023), Printing and Binding (\$1,500), Transportation (\$45,000), Uniforms (\$5,039), Office and Administrative (\$5,750), and Operating Supplies (\$5,250) accounts. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 105d The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring one-time funding from the Unappropriated Balance to the Bureau's Contractual Services Account (\$500,000) for tree trimming. <i>SG: \$931,712 SOT: \$1,174,023 EX: \$4,486,539</i> <i>Related Costs: \$442,893</i>	6,592,274	-	7,035,167
21. Median Island Landscape Maintenance Continue one-time funding in the Contractual Services Account for median island landscape maintenance. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. <i>EX: \$1,000,000</i>	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
TOTAL Street Tree and Parkway Maintenance	1,225,546	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	19,297,134	95	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,225,546	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	20,522,680	95	

Maintaining Streets

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program keeps the roadway surface, concrete curbs, and associated structures in a good condition by performing minor repairs to roadways, concrete curbs, gutters, alleys, storm drains, and unimproved roadways. It also provides inspection and enforcement of private property weed abatement regulations for unimproved parcels of land outside the "Very High Fire Severity Zone" to minimize fire, health, and safety hazards.

Average Number of Working Days to Repair Potholes



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	1,143,495	25	1,956,022
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$1,796,590 SOT: (\$76,000) EX: (\$577,095)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$812,527</i>			

Maintaining Streets

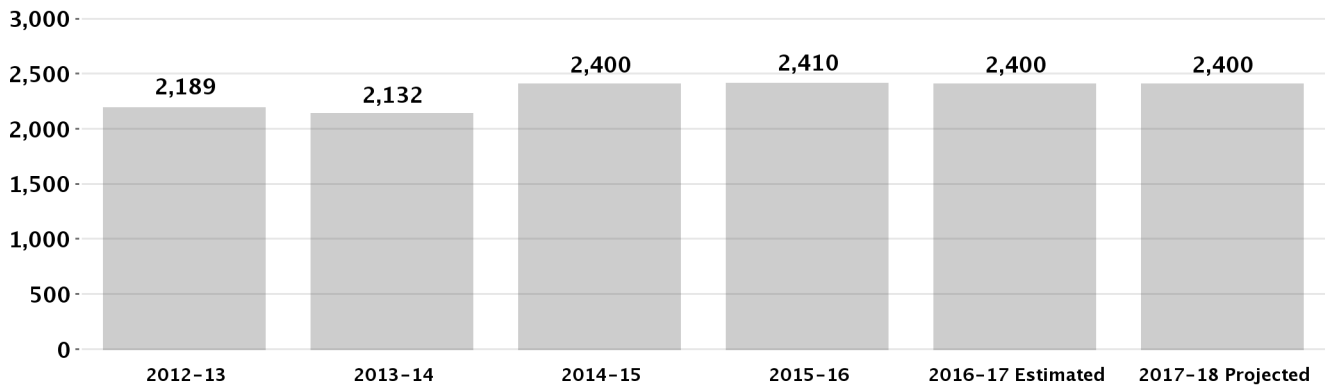
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
22. Asphalt Repair Continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$68,376), Construction Expense (\$510,000), Field Equipment Expense (\$34,000), Office and Administrative (\$34,000), and Operating Supplies (\$34,000) accounts to complete pothole repair requests in an average of three working days. Funding is provided by the Street Damage Restoration Fee Fund. <i>SOT: \$68,376 EX: \$612,000</i>	680,376	-	680,376
23. Mobile Device Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Systems Analyst I to oversee the implementation of the City's Customer Relationship Management System (CRMS) on mobile smartphones. CRMS is being used as a data management and workflow efficiency tool with mobile worker smartphone capabilities that will assist the Bureau in providing better customer service for asphalt repair requests. Continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$8,000), Printing and Binding (\$200), Office and Administrative (\$2,500), and Operating Supplies (\$700) accounts. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$104,594 SOT: \$8,000 EX: \$3,400</i> <i>Related Costs: \$43,505</i>	115,994	-	159,499
TOTAL Maintaining Streets	1,939,865	25	
2016-17 Program Budget	11,591,446	122	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,939,865	25	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	13,531,311	147	

Pavement Preservation

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program maintains roadways by applying slurry seal or returns the road to a good condition by resurfacing with asphalt. The Bureau's Pavement Management System maintains an updated database of road surface conditions.

Number of Lane Miles Resurfaced and Slurry Sealed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(2,842,328)	-	(2,895,816)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$180,334) SOT: (\$480,539) EX: (\$2,181,455)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$53,488)</i>			
New Services			
24. Roadway Infrastructure Survey	864,416	-	898,745
Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Street Services Supervisor I to provide oversight of the Roadway Infrastructure contract relative to the Pavement Preservation Program. Add one-time funding in the Contractual Services (\$791,839) Account to analyze the condition of each street segment in the City. Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund. Related costs consists of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$72,577 EX: \$791,839</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$34,329</i>			
25. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 105d	500,000	-	500,000
The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring one-time funding from the Unappropriated Balance to the Bureau's Overtime, Hiring Hall Salaries, Hiring Hall Benefits, and Constructions Expense accounts for Alley Paving.			
<i>SHH: \$100,000 SHHFB: \$100,000 SOT: \$100,000</i>			
<i>EX: \$200,000</i>			

Pavement Preservation

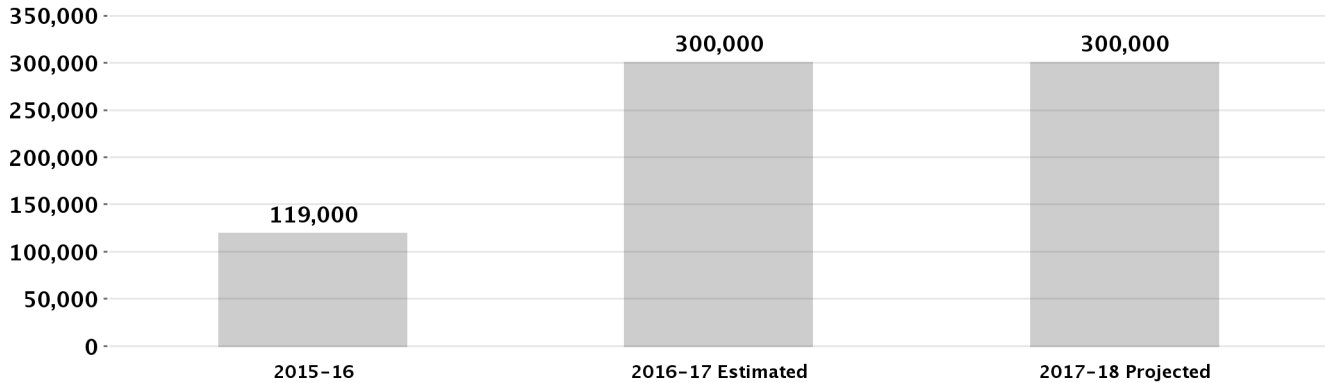
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Efficiencies to Services			
26. Pavement Preservation Reduction	(15,952,435)	-	(17,445,463)
Reduce funding in the Salaries General (\$5,209,450) Account as a one-time budget reduction to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Reduce funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$718,291), Construction Expense (\$9,566,155), Contractual Expense (\$358,126), Uniform Expense (\$52,081) and the Operating Supplies (\$48,332) accounts, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect anticipated expenditures, which include savings achieved due to Departmental efficiencies and expenditure reductions. SG: (\$5,209,450) SOT: (\$718,291) EX: (\$10,024,694) Related Costs: (\$1,493,028)			
TOTAL Pavement Preservation	(17,430,347)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	98,576,162	338	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(17,430,347)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	81,145,815	338	

Street Improvement Construction

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program builds streetscape improvements that enhance safety, accessibility, mobility, and community satisfaction, including curb ramps, sidewalks, pedestrian and bike facilities, bus landing facilities, hardscaping and landscaping.

Square Foot of New Sidewalk Constructed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(4,526,437)	-	(5,342,803)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$1,511,900) SOT: (\$555,000) EX: (\$2,459,537)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$816,366)</i>			

Street Improvement Construction

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
27. Bus Pad and Stop Improvements Continue funding and resolution authority for 11 positions consisting of one Street Services Supervisor II, one Carpenter, one Equipment Operator, two Cement Finishers, two Cement Finisher Workers, two Maintenance and Construction Helpers, and two Maintenance Laborers and continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$82,500), Printing and Binding (\$2,200), Construction Expense (\$550,000), Contractual Services (\$62,400), Field Equipment Expense (\$14,700), Uniforms (\$2,870), Office and Administrative (\$7,500), and Operating Supplies (\$7,700) accounts to construct 30 concrete bus pads and landings to improve accessibility at bus stops. Funding is provided by the Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$736,080 SOT: \$82,500 EX: \$647,370</i> <i>Related Costs: \$359,768</i>	1,465,950	-	1,825,718
28. Sidewalk Access Ramps Continue funding and resolution authority for 23 positions consisting of two Street Services Supervisor II, one Plumber, two Heavy Duty Truck Operator, two Equipment Operators, four Cement Finishers, four Cement Finish Workers, four Maintenance and Construction Helpers, and four Maintenance Laborers and continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$172,500), Printing and Binding (\$4,600), Construction Expense (\$1,041,000), Contractual Services (\$458,580), Field Equipment Expense (\$30,800), Uniforms (\$6,027), Office and Administrative (\$15,500), and Operating Supplies (\$16,100) accounts to construct 750 sidewalk access ramps, in addition to the 600 that are constructed in conjunction with the Street Resurfacing Program. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,526,577 SOT: \$172,500 EX: \$1,572,607</i> <i>Related Costs: \$748,661</i>	3,271,684	-	4,020,345
29. Vision Zero Continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$300,000) and various expense (\$200,000) accounts to construct safety improvements, including landings for pedestrian refuge islands, installation of curb ramps, slurry sealing, and resurfacing where new safety features are implemented. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. See related Bureau of Engineering, Bureau of Street Lighting and Department of Transportation items. <i>SOT: \$300,000 EX: \$200,000</i>	500,000	-	500,000

Street Improvement Construction

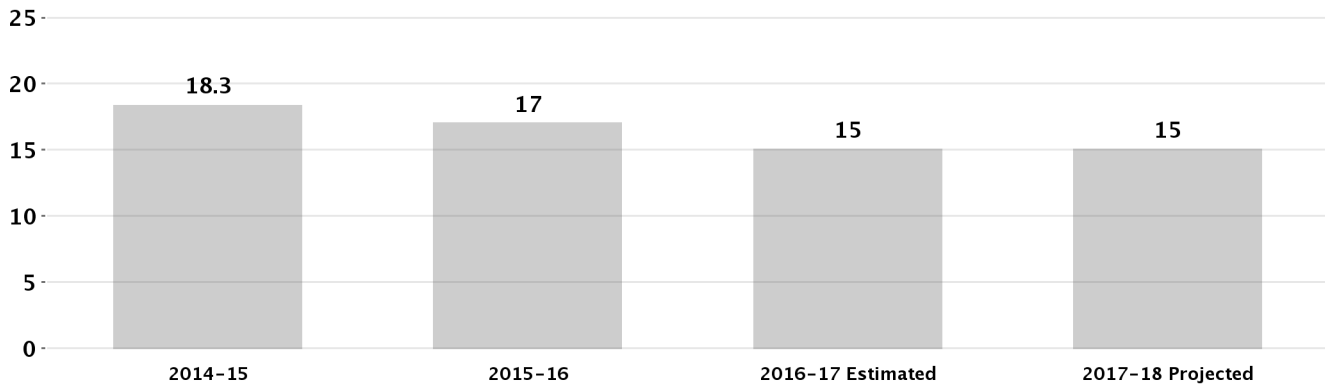
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
30. Funding Source Realignment	-	-	-
Realign funding from the Traffic Safety Fund (\$7,915) to the Special Gas Tax Fund to reflect the current operational structure. There will be no change to the level of services provided nor to the overall funding provided to the Bureau.			
TOTAL Street Improvement Construction	<u>711,197</u>	<u>-</u>	
2016-17 Program Budget	20,936,794	59	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	711,197	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	<u>21,647,991</u>	<u>59</u>	

Street Improvement Engineering

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program designs streetscape improvements that enhance safety, accessibility, mobility, and community satisfaction, including curb ramps, pedestrian and bike facilities, bus landing facilities, hardscaping and landscaping. It also reviews Metro plans for transit and highway projects along with other city departments.

Value of Design-Build Projects Completed (in millions of dollars)



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(1,664,198)	-	(2,242,314)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$1,496,213) SOT: (\$60,598) EX: (\$107,387)			
Related Costs: (\$578,116)			

Street Improvement Engineering

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
31. Metro/Expo Authority Annual Work Program Continue funding and resolution authority for eight positions consisting of one Senior Civil Engineer, one Civil Engineer, one Civil Engineering Associate IV, two Civil Engineering Associate IIIs, one Landscape Architect I, one Landscape Architectural Associate IV, and one Landscape Architectural Associate III and continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$20,598), Printing and Binding (\$1,600), Office and Administrative (\$20,000), Operating Supplies (\$5,600) accounts to support the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority/Exposition Line Construction Authority (Metro/Expo) Annual Work Program. These positions review engineering, landscape, architectural, and irrigation plans to ensure compliance with City design standards. Front funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund and the costs will be fully reimbursed by the Metro/Expo Transportation Authority. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$947,595 SOT: \$20,598 EX: \$27,200</i> <i>Related Costs: \$379,805</i>	995,393	-	1,375,198
32. Design of Bikeways and Pedestrian Facilities Continue funding and resolution authority for five positions consisting of one Civil Engineer, one Civil Engineering Associate III, and three Civil Engineering Associate II and continue one-time funding in the Salaries Overtime (\$40,000), Printing and Binding (\$1,000), Office and Administrative (\$12,500), and Operating Supplies (\$3,500) accounts to design bikeways and pedestrian facilities, in partnership with the Department of Transportation, as part of the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program. Funding is provide by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$537,101 SOT: \$40,000 EX: \$17,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$221,573</i>	594,101	-	815,674
33. Metro Purple Line Extension Continue funding and resolution authority for three positions consisting of one Civil Engineer, one Landscape Architect I, and one Civil Engineering Associate II to provide support for the acceleration of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Purple Line Extension project. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund and the costs will be fully reimbursed by the Metro/Expo Transportation Authority. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$343,414</i> <i>Related Costs: \$139,006</i>	343,414	-	482,420

Street Improvement Engineering

TOTAL Street Improvement Engineering	268,710	-
2016-17 Program Budget	5,993,684	23
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	268,710	-
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	6,262,394	23

General Administration and Support

This program involves the control and management of the internal affairs and activities necessary to maintain streets and related improvements. It includes Bureau administration, research and planning, application of time standards, training, and clerical and administrative support.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$373,669) EX: (\$113,041)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$121,021)</i>	(486,710)	-	(607,731)
Continuation of Services			
34. Sustainability Officer Continue funding and resolution authority for one Assistant Bureau Director to act as the Bureau's Sustainability Officer. This position is responsible for the implementation of the Sustainable City pLAn, including the development and execution of strategies to address sustainability challenges related to sidewalk and tree policies. This position will also oversee the Urban Forestry Division, Mayor's Tree Plan for LA, Great Streets, and Vision Zero initiatives. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$166,365</i> <i>Related Costs: \$61,208</i>	166,365	-	227,573
35. Service Coordinator Add funding and continue resolution authority for one Service Coordinator to act as a liaison to the Mayor and Council. Add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$8,000), Printing and Binding (\$200), Office and Administrative (\$2,500), and Operating Supplies (\$700) accounts for costs associated with daily activities as well as night and weekend community meetings. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$117,779 SOT: \$8,000 EX: \$3,400</i> <i>Related Costs: \$47,284</i>	129,179	-	176,463
TOTAL General Administration and Support	(191,166)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	5,464,448	58	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(191,166)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	5,273,282	58	

**BUREAU OF STREET SERVICES
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Weed Abatement, Brush and Debris Removal - AF8601				
\$ 3,009	\$ 6,000	\$ -	1. Rental of field toilets.....	\$ -
13,650	11,126	-	2. Property title/DMV search.....	-
-	10,000	-	3. Lease of heavy duty brush clearance equipment.....	-
<u>\$ 16,659</u>	<u>\$ 27,126</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Weed Abatement, Brush and Debris Removal Total	<u>\$ -</u>
Investigation and Enforcement - BC8602				
\$ 35,200	\$ -	\$ 37,000	4. Lease, maintenance, and repair of equipment and vehicles.....	\$ -
<u>\$ 35,200</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 37,000</u>	Investigation and Enforcement Total	<u>\$ -</u>
Street Sweeping - BI8603				
\$ 51,954	\$ 41,937	\$ 52,000	5. Lease, maintenance, and repair of equipment and vehicles.....	\$ 41,937
233,240	794,000	-	6. Contract trucks to supplement City truck capacity.....	794,000
-	150,000	-	7. Routine hazardous waste management services.....	150,000
50,000	250,000	250,000	8. 24-hour emergency response hazardous waste management services.....	250,000
513,357	154,594	677,000	9. Pumping and disposal of wastewater, petroleum by-products and solids.....	154,594
241,683	225,000	225,000	10. Venice Canals maintenance	225,000
94,475	-	244,000	11. Graffiti removal.....	-
<u>\$ 1,184,709</u>	<u>\$ 1,615,531</u>	<u>\$ 1,448,000</u>	Street Sweeping Total	<u>\$ 1,615,531</u>
Street Tree and Parkway Maintenance - BI8604				
\$ 20,386	\$ 12,899	\$ 13,000	12. Rental of field toilets.....	\$ 12,899
-	100,000	100,000	13. Lease, maintenance, and repair of equipment and vehicles.....	100,000
500,000	-	2,200,000	14. Median island landscape maintenance.....	1,000,000
861,711	4,524,000	4,524,000	15. Tree trimming.....	4,424,000
-	85,500	85,000	16. Citywide sidewalk repair - rental equipment.....	85,500
239,768	239,768	240,000	17. Great Streets - tree trimming.....	239,768
-	-	50,000	18. DWP water meter installation.....	-
<u>\$ 1,621,865</u>	<u>\$ 4,962,167</u>	<u>\$ 7,212,000</u>	Street Tree and Parkway Maintenance Total	<u>\$ 5,862,167</u>
Maintaining Streets - CA8605				
\$ 85,068	\$ 469,000	\$ 100,000	19. Lease, maintenance, and repair of equipment and vehicles.....	\$ 496,126
16,685	-	18,000	20. Rental of field toilets.....	-
-	-	12,000	21. Property title/DMV search.....	-
-	90,828	91,000	22. Great Streets - rental equipment.....	90,828
<u>\$ 101,753</u>	<u>\$ 559,828</u>	<u>\$ 221,000</u>	Maintaining Streets Total	<u>\$ 586,954</u>
Pavement Preservation - CA8606				
\$ 7,205	\$ 26,000	\$ 14,000	23. Emissions testing/reporting.....	\$ 26,000
15,910	-	118,000	24. Freeway off-ramp closure.....	-
500,000	525,000	449,000	25. Slurry seal.....	525,000
14,143	38,843	15,000	26. Rental of field toilets.....	38,843
1,967,265	5,612,280	500,000	27. Lease, maintenance, and repair of equipment and vehicles.....	5,362,280
9,779,515	5,897,415	10,600,000	28. Contract trucks to supplement City truck capacity.....	5,539,289
-	428,595	400,000	29. Asphalt recycling.....	428,595
-	-	-	30. Roadway Infrastructure Survey.....	791,839
-	100,000	100,000	31. Pavement Preservation Concrete Streets Program.....	-
35,900	-	100,000	32. Pavement management.....	-
<u>\$ 12,319,938</u>	<u>\$ 12,628,133</u>	<u>\$ 12,296,000</u>	Pavement Preservation Total	<u>\$ 12,711,846</u>

**BUREAU OF STREET SERVICES
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Street Improvement Construction - CA8607				
\$ -	\$ 45,386	\$ -	33. 24-hour emergency response hazardous waste management services.....	\$ 45,386
815,650	578,000	947,000	34. Lease, maintenance, and repair of equipment and vehicles.....	578,000
172,081	647,832	650,000	35. Citywide sidewalk repair - rental equipment.....	647,832
16,762	15,000	25,000	36. Rental of field toilets.....	15,000
<u>\$ 1,004,493</u>	<u>\$ 1,286,218</u>	<u>\$ 1,622,000</u>	Street Improvement Construction Total	<u>\$ 1,286,218</u>
Street Improvement Engineering - CA8608				
\$ 382,300	\$ -	\$ 800,000	37. Consultant/contractor services.....	\$ -
-	39,135	39,000	38. Lease of office equipment	39,135
<u>\$ 382,300</u>	<u>\$ 39,135</u>	<u>\$ 839,000</u>	Street Improvement Engineering Total	<u>\$ 39,135</u>
General Administration and Support - CA8650				
\$ 93,491	\$ 72,760	\$ 120,000	39. Lease and maintenance of equipment.....	\$ 72,760
-	20,000	-	40. Lease, maintenance, and repair of vehicles.....	20,000
-	1,000	1,000	41. Property title/DMV search.....	1,000
433,912	-	500,000	42. Transportation Foundation of Los Angeles.....	-
2,641	-	5,000	43. Miscellaneous and support services.....	-
<u>\$ 530,044</u>	<u>\$ 93,760</u>	<u>\$ 626,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 93,760</u>
<u>\$ 17,196,961</u>	<u>\$ 21,211,898</u>	<u>\$ 24,301,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 22,195,611</u>

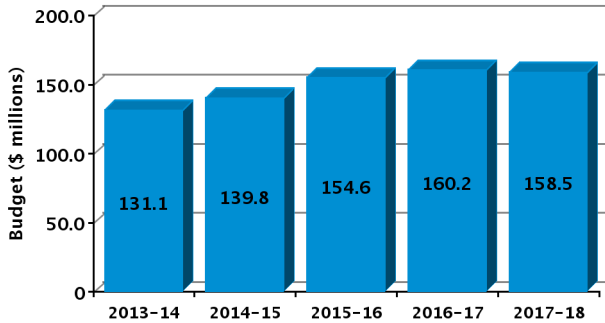
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TRANSPORTATION

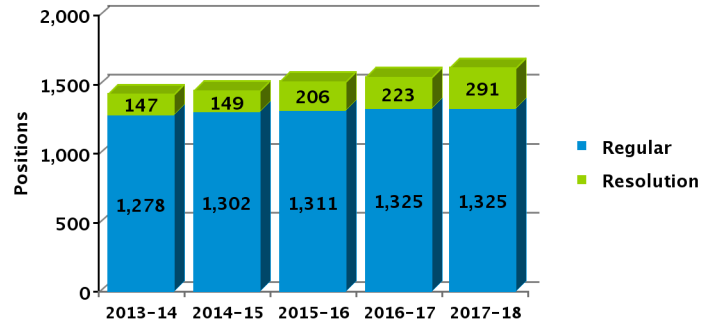
2017-18 Adopted Budget

FIVE YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



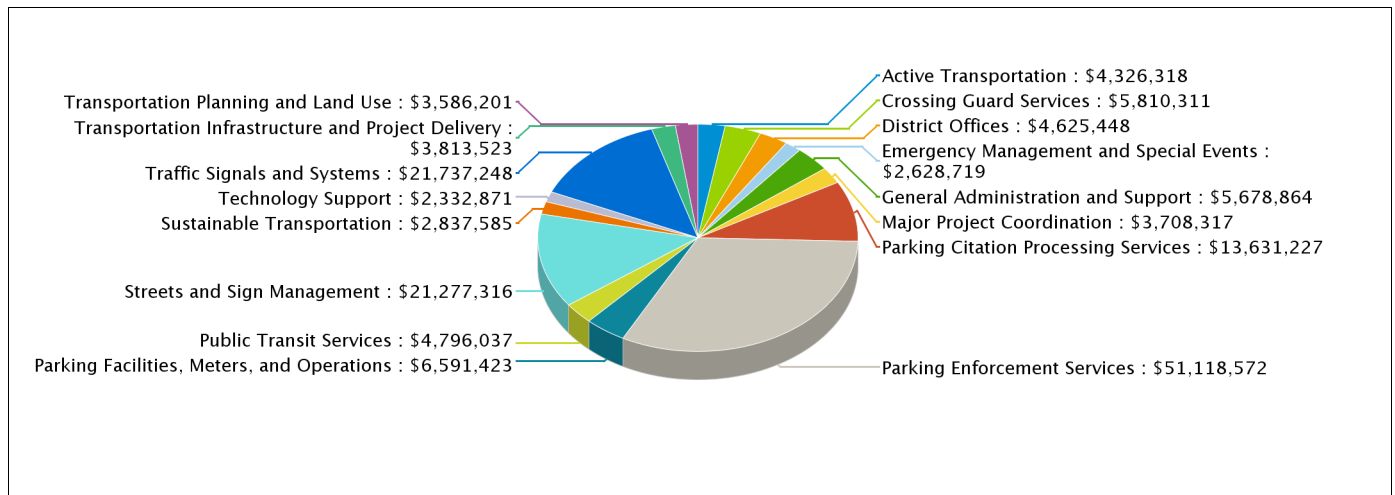
FIVE YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2017-18 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget			General Fund			Special Fund				
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		
2016-17 Adopted	\$160,165,036	1,325	223	\$96,623,544	60.3%	959	57	\$63,541,492	39.7%	367	166
2017-18 Adopted	\$158,499,980	1,325	291	\$94,363,812	59.5%	949	68	\$64,136,168	40.5%	376	224
Change from Prior Year	(\$1,665,056)	-	68	(\$2,259,732)		(10)	11	\$594,676		10	58

2017-18 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Community Plan Program	\$235,830	-
* Parking Permits Program Increased Support	\$75,123	-
* Initial Reviews of Contested Citations	\$981,638	-
* Speed Hump Program	\$266,405	-
* Expansion of Transit Services	\$55,854	-
* Vision Zero Program Staffing	\$725,211	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	115,923,604	3,471,555	119,395,159
Salaries, As-Needed	9,197,437	64,420	9,261,857
Overtime General	7,922,332	(300,000)	7,622,332
Total Salaries	<u>133,043,373</u>	<u>3,235,975</u>	<u>136,279,348</u>
Expense			
Printing and Binding	225,685	(92,000)	133,685
Construction Expense	4,560	-	4,560
Contractual Services	21,197,056	(3,796,031)	17,401,025
Field Equipment Expense	96,725	-	96,725
Transportation	148,280	(8,000)	140,280
Utilities Expense Private Company	95,000	-	95,000
Paint and Sign Maintenance and Repairs	3,179,077	-	3,179,077
Signal Supplies and Repairs	521,800	(100,000)	421,800
Uniforms	146,095	-	146,095
Office and Administrative	585,625	-	585,625
Operating Supplies	571,760	(555,000)	16,760
Total Expense	<u>26,771,663</u>	<u>(4,551,031)</u>	<u>22,220,632</u>
Equipment			
Transportation Equipment	350,000	(350,000)	-
Total Equipment	<u>350,000</u>	<u>(350,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Transportation	<u>160,165,036</u>	<u>(1,665,056)</u>	<u>158,499,980</u>

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
General Fund	96,623,544	(2,259,732)	94,363,812
Traffic Safety Fund (Sch. 4)	5,054,872	418,933	5,473,805
Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (Sch. 5)	4,305,608	(40,469)	4,265,139
Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Fund (Sch. 10)	1,603,429	184,467	1,787,896
Special Parking Revenue Fund (Sch. 11)	394,600	-	394,600
Sewer Capital Fund (Sch. 14)	111,456	(3,088)	108,368
Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund (Sch. 26)	5,240,908	89,545	5,330,453
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (Sch. 27)	36,304,381	1,061,661	37,366,042
Coastal Transportation Corridor Trust Fund (Sch. 29)	382,352	90,941	473,293
DOT Expedited Fee Trust Fund (Sch. 29)	347,095	(3,440)	343,655
Permit Parking Program Revenue Fund (Sch. 29)	977,429	693,168	1,670,597
Planning Long-Range Planning Fund (Sch. 29)	-	235,830	235,830
Transportation Regulation & Enforcement Fund (Sch. 29)	255,000	-	255,000
Ventura/Cahuenga Corridor Plan Fund (Sch. 29)	242,293	(5,228)	237,065
Warner Center Transportation Trust Fund (Sch. 29)	267,276	(5,185)	262,091
West LA Transportation Improvement & Mitigation (Sch. 29)	229,292	(5,226)	224,066
Planning Case Processing Fund (Sch. 35)	10,000	-	10,000
Measure R Local Return Fund (Sch. 49)	7,815,501	(2,117,233)	5,698,268
Total Funds	160,165,036	(1,665,056)	158,499,980
Percentage Change			(1.04)%
Positions	1,325	-	1,325

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2016-17 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,387,674</i> <i>Related Costs: \$411,583</i>	1,387,674	-	1,799,257
2. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$6,939</i> <i>Related Costs: \$2,059</i>	6,939	-	8,998
3. Change in Number of Working Days Reduce funding to reflect one fewer working day. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$395,381)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$117,271)</i>	(395,381)	-	(512,652)
4. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$2,661,258</i> <i>Related Costs: \$789,329</i>	2,661,258	-	3,450,587
5. Salary Step and Turnover Effect Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$436,167)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$129,366)</i>	(436,167)	-	(565,533)
Deletion of One-Time Services			
6. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding Delete one-time salaries and expense items. <i>SAN: (\$1,735,000) EX: (\$9,555,003)</i>	(11,290,003)	-	(11,290,003)
7. Deletion of One-Time Equipment Funding Delete one-time equipment funding. <i>EQ: (\$350,000)</i>	(350,000)	-	(350,000)
8. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities Delete funding for 223 resolution authority positions. An additional 22 positions were approved during 2016-17. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits.	(18,970,625)	-	(27,494,775)
217 positions are continued: Mobility Hubs (One position) Bikeshare and Carshare Programs (Two positions) Development Review Support (Three positions)			

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
Expedited Plan Review (Three positions)			
Transportation Project Delivery Support (21 positions)			
Transportation Grant Project Review (Two positions)			
Parking Permits Program (Three positions)			
Accelerated ExpressPark (Two positions)			
Special Parking Revenue Fund Local Return (One position)			
Part Time Traffic Officer Program Oversight (Four positions)			
Ombudsman Support (One position)			
Traffic and Street Maintenance Support (14 positions)			
Pavement Preservation Support - Mark-Out Crews (Ten positions)			
Pavement Preservation Support - Striping Support (Seven positions)			
Support for Film Industry (Four positions)			
Director of Field Operations and Management Support (One position)			
Vision Zero - Street and Safety Improvements (Four positions)			
District Office Support (Five positions)			
Vision Zero - Speed Zone Survey Work (Two positions)			
Speed Hump Program (Three positions)			
Traffic Signals Support (74 positions)			
Pavement Preservation - Traffic Loop Crews (Ten positions)			
DWP Water Trunk Line Program - Traffic Signals (Six positions)			
Metro/TPS Inspectors for Ongoing Projects (Two positions)			
Metro/Expo Annual Work Program (Eight positions)			
DWP Water Trunk Line Program - Construction (One position)			
Metro Purple Line Extension (Five positions)			
Active Transportation (Eight positions)			
Great Streets Initiative (Three positions)			
Bikepath Maintenance Program Management (One position)			
Vision Zero (Six positions)			
22 positions approved during 2016-17 are continued:			
LAWA LAMP and Coastal Review Plan Support (One position)			
Community Plan Program (Three positions)			
Initial Reviews (18 positions)			
Six vacant positions are not continued:			
Active Transportation (Four positions)			
Great Streets (One position)			
Vision Zero (One position)			
SG: (\$18,970,625)			
Related Costs: (\$8,524,150)			

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Increased Services

9. Measure M Project Support

Add resolution authority for 38 positions without funding to support the design and construction of various rail, bus, street, and capital projects authorized as part of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transit Authority (Metro) Measure M Traffic Improvement Plan approved in November 2016 through a sales tax ballot measure. These positions include two Transportation Engineers, 22 Transportation Engineering Associate IIs, four Signal Systems Electricians, two Senior Traffic Supervisor IIs, five Traffic Officer IIs, one Accountant, one Management Analyst, and one Transportation Planning Associate I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. Front funding will be provided by the Transportation Grant Fund. Filling of the positions will be subject to Metro's approval of the project plan and staffing needs. These positions will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related items in the Bureaus of Contract Administration, Engineering, Street Lighting, and Street Services, Board of Public Works, and the Department of Transportation.

- - -

Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of ten Transportation Engineering Associate IIs to Transportation Engineering Associate IIIs, and three Transportation Engineering Associate IIs to Transportation Engineering Associate IVs for the Traffic Signals and System and Major Projects Programs. The two Senior Traffic Supervisor IIs were inadvertently listed at pay grade level II. The Senior Traffic Supervisor is downgraded to Senior Traffic Supervisor I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Efficiencies to Services			
10. One-Time Salary Reduction Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$1,069,824)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$317,310)</i>	(1,069,824)	-	(1,387,134)
11. Expense Account Reductions Reduce funding in the Overtime General (\$300,000), Printing and Binding (\$100,000), Contractual Services (\$1,091,031), Operating Supplies (\$75,000) and Signal Supplies (\$100,000) accounts to reflect anticipated expenditures, which include savings achieved due to Departmental efficiencies and expenditure reductions. <i>SOT: (\$300,000) EX: (\$1,366,031)</i>	(1,666,031)	-	(1,666,031)

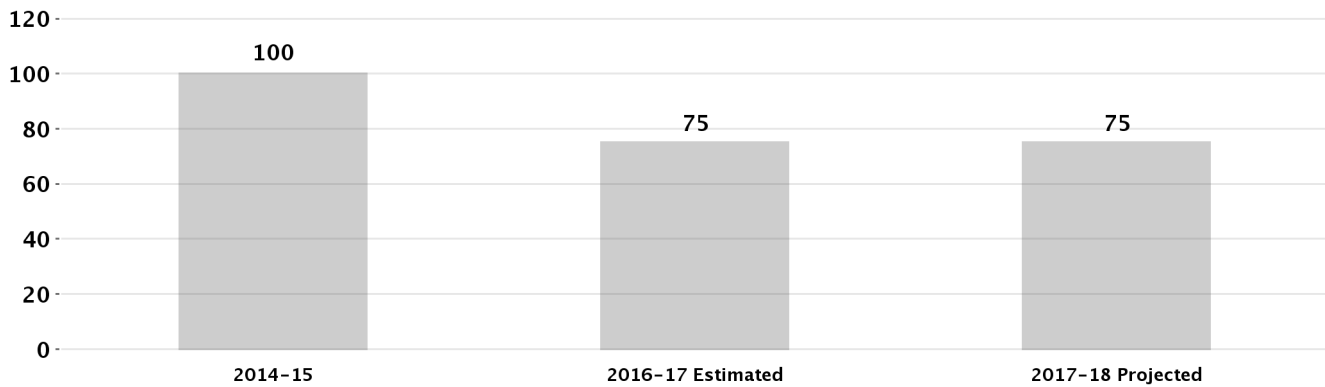
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
12. Elimination of Classification Pay Grades Amend employment authority for all positions in the Accountant, Management Analyst, and Systems Analyst classifications. All positions with the I or II pay grade within these classifications are transitioned to Accountant, Management Analyst, and Systems Analyst. This action is in accordance with the Citywide elimination of pay grades for these classifications. There is no net change to the overall number of positions within the Department.	-	-	-
13. Various Position Adjustments Add funding and regular authority for one Departmental Chief Accountant I and one Public Relations Specialist I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. Delete funding and regular authority for one Fiscal Systems Specialist II and one Civil Engineering Drafting Technician. This position adjustment reflects the operational needs of the Department within the current organizational structure. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division denied the requested pay grade upgrade of one Departmental Chief Accountant I to Departmental Chief Accountant III, but approved the modified pay grade upgrade of one Departmental Chief Accountant I to Departmental Chief Accountant II, and approved the requested pay grade upgrade of one Public Relations Specialist I to Public Relations Specialist II.	-	-	-
14. Program Realignment Realign four regular position authorities and expense funding (\$1,500) from the Right-of-Way Franchise Regulation Program to the Sustainable Transportation Program as the administration of franchise and pipelines has been transferred to the Board of Public Works. The positions consists of one Senior Administrative Clerk, one Transportation Engineer, one Transportation Engineering Associate II, and one Transportation Engineering Associate IV.	-	-	-
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	(30,122,160)	-	-

Sustainable Transportation

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is renamed from "Vehicles for Hire" to "Sustainable Transportation" in 2016-17 and includes sustainable transportation programs which promote fuel efficiency and vehicle emission controls and create options to decrease dependency on fossil fuels, air pollution, and traffic congestion. In the short term, this program includes the following shared use mobility option services: Vehicles for Hire, Bikeshare, and Carshare.

Number of Trips per Bike per Day



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	44,847	4	133,253
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$205,347 EX: (\$160,500)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$88,406</i>			

Sustainable Transportation

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
15. Mobility Hubs Continue funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Planning Associate II to support the implementation and integration of Mobility Hubs. Mobility Hubs are kiosks that will offer users a suite of transportation options including Bikeshare, Carshare, and secure bike parking in order to integrate the first-mile/last-mile transit connectivity in strategic locations in Hollywood and Downtown Los Angeles. This position will be reimbursed by a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grant. Funding is provided by the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$98,801</i> <i>Related Costs: \$41,844</i>	98,801	-	140,645
16. Bikeshare and Carshare Programs Continue funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst and one Transportation Planning Associate II to support the Bikeshare and Carshare Programs. The Transportation Planning Associate II will provide oversight and management of the Bikeshare program, which is a regional partnership with the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro). The Management Analyst will provide oversight and management of the City's Carshare Program, including the existing Carshare pilot program and the new Electric Vehicle Carshare pilot program. Funding is provided by the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$192,602</i> <i>Related Costs: \$82,256</i>	192,602	-	274,858
New Services			
17. Technology Strategy Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Database Architect and one Geographic Information Specialist to support the Transportation Technology Initiative to advance the use of data for greater mobility management. In addition, related consultant services funding (\$373,275) is provided through a special purpose fund appropriation in the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Fund. Funds are provided by the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$155,318</i> <i>Related Costs: \$71,570</i>	155,318	-	226,888

Sustainable Transportation

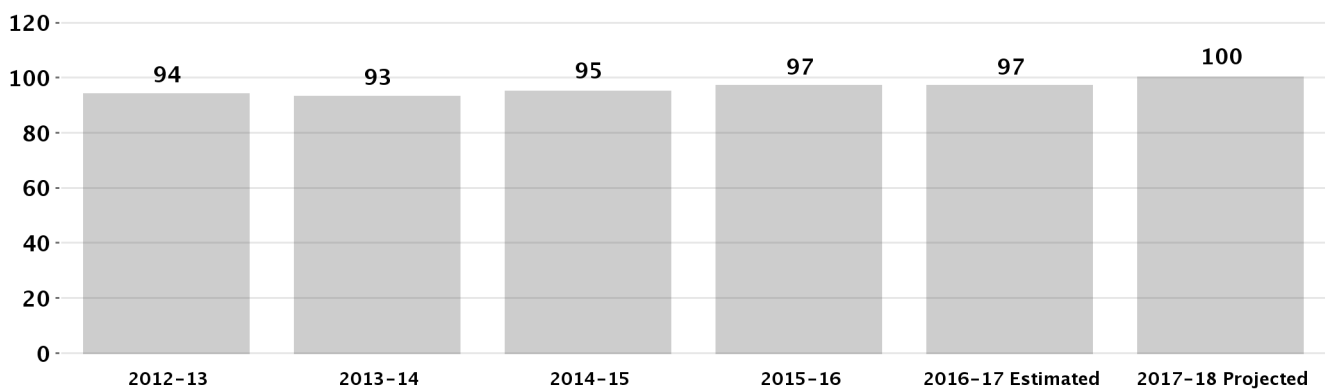
TOTAL Sustainable Transportation	491,568	4
2016-17 Program Budget	2,346,017	21
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	491,568	4
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,837,585	25

Transportation Planning and Land Use

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program develops long-range transportation plans that become part of the City's Community and Specific plans. Community and Specific plans are then used as a blueprint to implement transportation projects and programs that are consistent with City policy. This program also provides traffic studies for both City Departments and private developers who seek permit approval from the Department of Transportation relative to the identification of traffic impacts and solutions required for traffic mitigation and CEQA clearance. The following services are provided: 1. Collection and administration of developer trip fees in specific plan areas to implement transportation improvements; 2. Development of long-range transportation plans to implement transportation projects citywide; 3. Case processing of traffic studies as part of a CEQA clearance purpose to identify project-related traffic impacts and recommend appropriate mitigation solutions for proposed development projects; 4. Issuance of B-permit sign-offs, driveway permits, building permit sign-offs, and condition clearance for proposed developments.

Percent of Traffic Studies Processed within 90 Business Days



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(747,934)	-	(1,008,030)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$736,934) SOT: (\$6,000) EX: (\$5,000)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$260,096)</i>			
Continuation of Services			
18. Development Review Support	335,140	-	471,774
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Supervising Transportation Planner I, one Transportation Engineering Associate II, and one Transportation Engineering Associate III. These positions support the processing of traffic studies to identify traffic impacts and solutions and the issuance of various permits. Partial funding (\$169,144) is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$335,140</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$136,634</i>			

Transportation Planning and Land Use

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
19. Expedited Plan Review Continue funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Engineer and two Transportation Engineering Associate IIIs to support the workload for expedited traffic control plan reviews. Funding is provided by the Expedited Fee Trust Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$343,655</i> <i>Related Costs: \$139,076</i>	343,655	-	482,731
20. LAWA LAMP and Coastal Review Plan Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Engineering Associate II, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. This position was approved during 2016-17 (C.F. 17-0185). This position will support the Los Angeles World Airport (LAWA) with the review of environmental impact documentation, the design and implementation of transportation improvement projects related to the Landside Access Modernization Program (LAMP), and the review of potential new developments for West Los Angeles and Coastal Corridors plans as needed. Funds are provided by the Coastal Transportation Corridor Trust Fund, and will be fully reimbursed by LAWA. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of one Transportation Engineering Associate II to one Transportation Engineering Associate III. <i>SG: \$100,164</i> <i>Related Costs: \$42,235</i>	100,164	-	142,399

Transportation Planning and Land Use

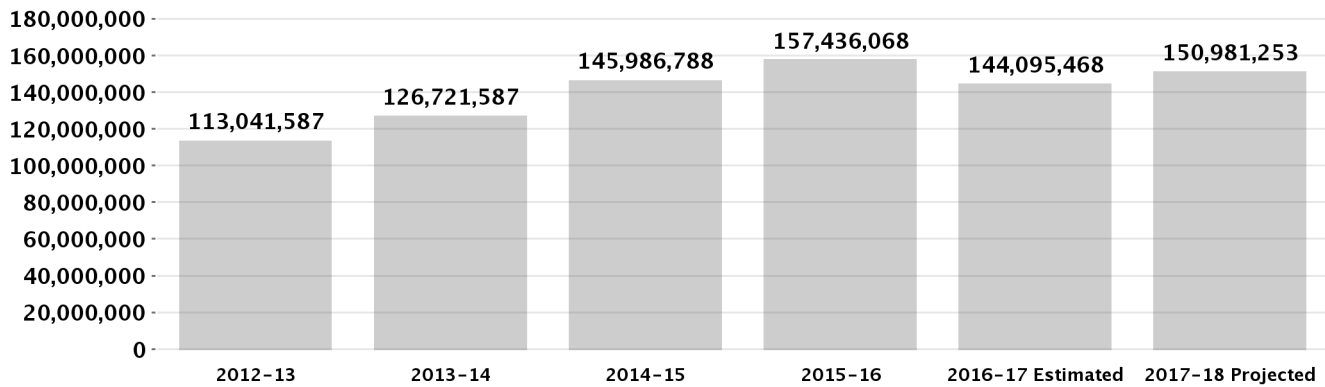
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
21. Community Plan Program Continue funding and resolution authority for two Transportation Planning Associate Is and one Transportation Engineering Associate II, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. These positions were approved during 2016-17 (C.F.13-0046). These positions will support the acceleration of updates to the City's 35 Community Plans to reflect current land use policies, designations and zoning. The timeline will be compressed from ten years to six years. Funding is provided by the Planning Long-Range Planning Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrades of one Transportation Engineering Associate II to one Transportation Engineering Associate III, and two Transportation Planning Associate Is to two Transportation Planning Associate IIs. SG: \$235,830 Related Costs: \$108,173	235,830	-	344,003
Increased Services			
22. One-Stop Metro Development Support Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Engineer to support case management Development Review Services provided at the One-Stop Metro Development Service Center, including supervisory functions of the public counter to reduce wait times and the backlog of the review of potential new development projects. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 96 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding for various department's new or expanded programs to achieve savings for other General Fund programs. Funding for one Transportation Engineer is reduced from nine-months to six-months. SG: \$60,543 Related Costs: \$30,861	60,543	-	91,404
TOTAL Transportation Planning and Land Use	327,398	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	3,258,803	22	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	327,398	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	3,586,201	22	

Transportation Infrastructure and Project Delivery

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is responsible for the implementation of grant funded capital transportation projects as well as providing coordination services with other City departments and outside agencies.

Total Value of Active Projects



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(2,485,041)	-	(3,519,871)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$2,485,041)			
Related Costs: (\$1,034,830)			

Transportation Infrastructure and Project Delivery

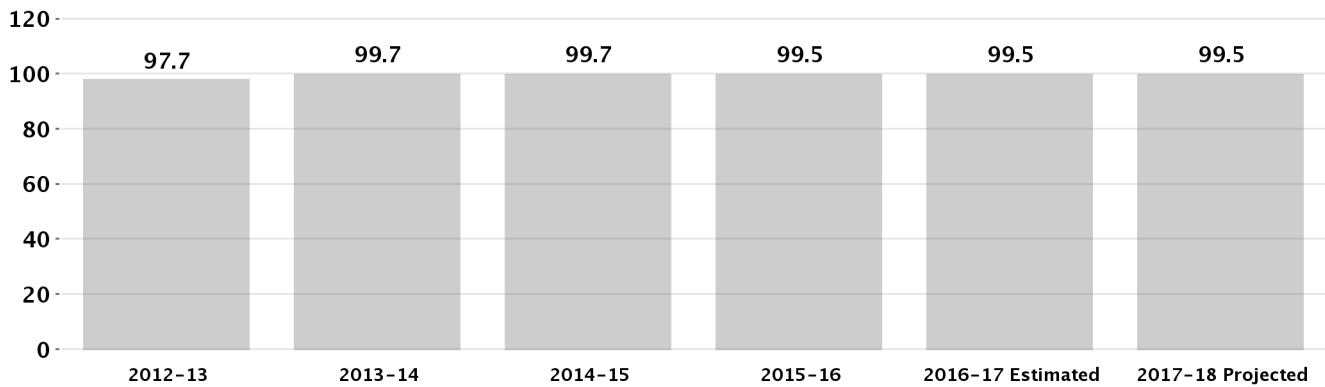
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
23. Transportation Project Delivery Support Continue funding and resolution authority for 21 positions to support the implementation and management of highway and transportation capital grant-funded projects working in coordination with other City departments and agencies. These positions include three Transportation Engineers, nine Transportation Engineering Associates IIs, seven Transportation Engineering Associate IIIs, one Management Analyst, and one Senior Transportation Engineer. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund, and will be reimbursed by the various grantors as part of the Transportation Grant Annual Work Program. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$2,266,055</i> <i>Related Costs: \$933,539</i>	2,266,055	-	3,199,594
24. Transportation Grant Project Review Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Accountant II and one Transportation Engineering Associate IV to support the oversight and management of timely grant billings, compliance with accounting policies and procedures, management of the close-out of federal funded projects, and the provision of technical review and assistance with design plans. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund for the Senior Accountant II, and various grant programs will provide full reimbursement for the Transportation Engineering Associate IV. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$211,984</i> <i>Related Costs: \$87,811</i>	211,984	-	299,795
TOTAL Transportation Infrastructure and Project Delivery	(7,002)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	3,820,525	11	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(7,002)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	3,813,523	11	

Parking Facilities, Meters, and Operations

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program supports the operation and maintenance of City-owned parking lots, management of the City's on-street parking meters, and administration of the City's Permit Parking Service. This program also assists in the development of various mixed-use projects relative to City-owned parking lots in coordination with other City and governmental agencies and private developers. Lastly, this program includes meter security functions for parking meter coin collection and oversight of the coin counting for over 38,000 parking meters.

Percent of Time Parking Meters are Functioning Properly



Program Changes

Direct Cost Positions Total Cost

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(397,025)	-	(568,110)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$390,025) EX: (\$7,000)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$171,085)</i>			

Parking Facilities, Meters, and Operations

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
25. Parking Permits Program Continue funding and resolution authority for three positions to support the workload of the Parking Permits Program. These positions include one Transportation Engineer, one Transportation Engineering Aide I, and one Management Analyst. Funding is provided by the Permit Parking Revenue Program Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$259,085</i> <i>Related Costs: \$114,838</i>	259,085	-	373,923
26. Accelerated ExpressPark Continue funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst and one Transportation Engineering Associate IV. The positions help expedite the current timelines for expansion of the ExpressPark Program. These positions are fully reimbursed by the Special Parking Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$214,979</i> <i>Related Costs: \$88,669</i>	214,979	-	303,648
27. Special Parking Revenue Fund Local Return Continue funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst. This position will manage the Special Parking Revenue Fund Local Return program, which will return parking meter revenue to communities for local projects and services. In addition, funding (\$600,000) is provided through a special purpose fund appropriation in the Special Parking Revenue Fund to support project expenses. This position is fully reimbursed by the Special Parking Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$65,340</i> <i>Related Costs: \$32,254</i>	65,340	-	97,594
Increased Services			
28. Parking Permits Program Increased Support Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Engineering Associate II to support field studies required as part of the Preferential Parking District Program. Funds are provided by the Permit Parking Revenue Program Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$75,123</i> <i>Related Costs: \$35,058</i>	75,123	-	110,181
TOTAL Parking Facilities, Meters, and Operations	217,502	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	6,373,921	68	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	217,502	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	6,591,423	68	

Parking Enforcement Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city
 This program employs full-time Traffic Officers who enforce parking restrictions found in state and City codes. The Parking Enforcement Services program also provides traffic control services during peak periods at heavily congested intersections, during emergencies, and whenever signals fail.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$1,984,920 SAN: (\$1,735,000) SOT: (\$57,000) EX: (\$603,630) Related Costs: \$560,786	(410,710)	-	150,076
Continuation of Services			
29. Part-Time Traffic Officer Program Oversight Continue funding and resolution authority for three Senior Traffic Supervisor Is and one Senior Traffic Supervisor II to support the supervisory and administrative workload associated with the Part-Time Traffic Officer Program. These positions support the ongoing duties associated with the training, management, and supervision of 83 part-time Traffic Officers. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$300,651 Related Costs: \$140,279	300,651	-	440,930
30. Part-Time Traffic Officer Program Transfer \$1,799,420 from the Salaries General Account to the Salaries, As-Needed Account to continue 83 part-time Traffic Officers. Salary savings from 28 vacant regular position authorities will fund the program. The Department will continue to employ 585 full-time Traffic Officers. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: (\$1,799,420) SAN: \$1,799,420 Related Costs: (\$902,356)	-	-	(902,356)

Parking Enforcement Services

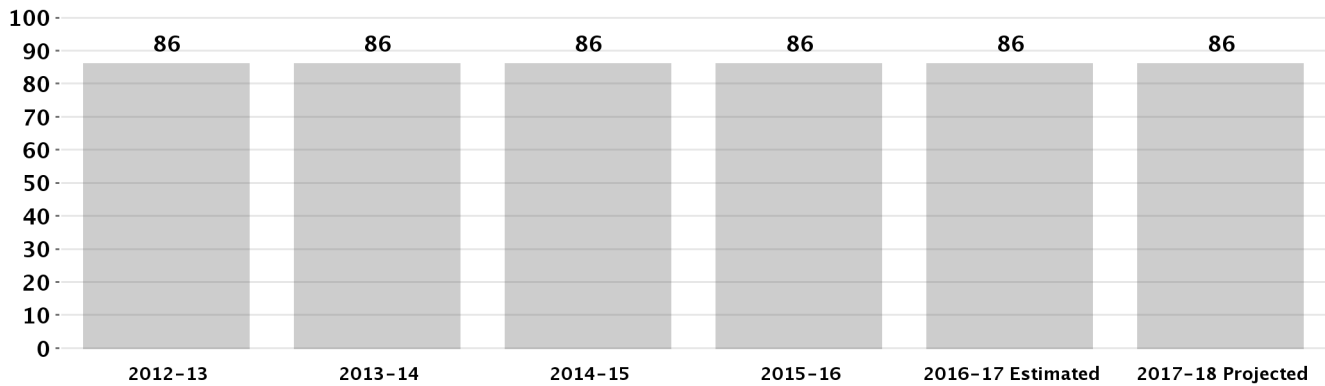
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
31. Parking Permit Enforcement Funding Realignment Realign funding totaling \$625,200 from the General Fund to the Permit Parking Revenue Program Fund for the enforcement of Permit Parking District parking regulations. There will be no change to the level of services provided nor to the overall funding provided to the Department as this realignment reflects the current operational structure.	-	-	-
32. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 92 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding in the Salaries General Account for Parking Enforcement. Funding is available as a result of savings from the Cross Avenue Street Project in the 2016-17 Capital Improvement Expenditure Program Physical Plant. SG: \$81,000	81,000	-	81,000
TOTAL Parking Enforcement Services	(29,059)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	51,147,631	740	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(29,059)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	51,118,572	740	

Parking Citation Processing Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is responsible for processing all parking citations issued by the City of Los Angeles for stopped vehicles in violation of California and City codes. In addition, this program provides adjudication services for motorists who contest parking citations issued by the City of Los Angeles.

Two Year Parking Ticket Collection Rate (percentage)



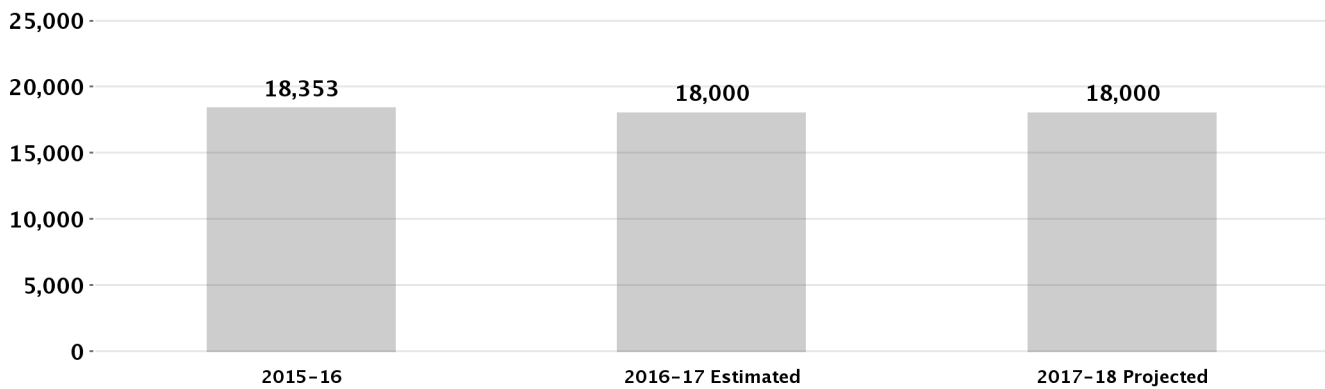
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(615,708)	-	(626,153)
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: (\$67,338) EX: (\$548,370) Related Costs: (\$10,445)			
Continuation of Services			
33. Ombudsman Support	66,272	-	98,794
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Project Assistant. This position supports the Ombudsman workload, provides initial review of contested citations, and assists with contract oversight. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$66,272 Related Costs: \$32,522			
34. Initial Reviews of Contested Citations	981,638	-	1,506,479
Add funding and continue resolution authority for 18 positions to conduct the initial review of contested citations, previously performed by the City's processing agency. The positions include 16 Administrative Clerks, one Senior Administrative Clerk, and one Management Analyst. These positions were approved during 2016-17 based on a court judgment (C.F. 16-1014). Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$981,638 Related Costs: \$524,841			
TOTAL Parking Citation Processing Services	432,202	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	13,199,025	23	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	432,202	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	13,631,227	23	

Streets and Sign Management

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program includes the design and installation of traffic markings on repaved streets, installation and maintenance of traffic safety and street name signs, temporary sign postings, and the design and installation of pavement markings that includes lane striping, traffic markings on streets and curbs, and Citywide mark-out. This program also coordinates with the Bureau of Street Services to schedule work crews to install pavement and curb markings in conjunction with street resurfacings.

Number of Sign Maintenance & Installation Projects Completed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(9,811,078)	-	(11,076,112)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$2,586,544) SOT: (\$55,000) EX: (\$6,819,534)			
EQ: (\$350,000)			
Related Costs: (\$1,265,034)			
Continuation of Services			
35. Traffic and Street Maintenance Support	998,179	-	1,473,649
Continue funding and resolution authority for 14 positions to support critical maintenance of signs and traffic control devices to reduce accidents on public streets. These positions also support ongoing resurfacing efforts by installing striping on streets which have been resurfaced or slurried. The positions include five Traffic Painter and Sign Poster IIs, five Traffic Painter and Sign Poster IIIs, one Traffic Marking and Sign Superintendent I, two Civil Engineering Drafting Technicians, and one Transportation Engineering Associate III. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$998,179			
Related Costs: \$475,470			

Streets and Sign Management

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
36. Pavement Preservation Support - Mark-Out Crews Continue funding and resolution authority for 10 positions to provide three additional mark-out crews for the Pavement Preservation Program. The positions include four Maintenance Laborers, four Traffic Painter and Sign Poster IIs, and two Traffic Paint and Sign Poster IIIs. These positions maintain the response time of four days to mark-out streets. See related Pavement Preservation items within General Services Department, Bureau of Engineering, and Bureau of Street Services. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$603,655</i> <i>Related Costs: \$308,287</i>	603,655	-	911,942
37. Pavement Preservation Support - Striping Support Continue funding and resolution authority for seven positions to support the Pavement Preservation Program. The positions include one Equipment Repair Supervisor and two Equipment Mechanics to support the repairs, safety inspections, and preventative maintenance in the Repair Shop for vehicles. In addition, three Transportation Engineering Associate Is and one Transportation Engineering Associate III support the quality control of contractor services. Continue one-time funding (\$5,973,972) in the Contractual Services Account for striping work expenses on resurfaced and slurried streets. See related Pavement Preservation items within General Services Department, Bureau of Engineering, and Bureau of Street Services. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Three Transportation Engineering Associate Is are replaced with three Transportation Engineering Aide Is to correct an inadvertent error in the 2017-18 Proposed Budget adopted by Council. <i>SG: \$626,774 EX: \$6,395,003</i> <i>Related Costs: \$274,329</i>	7,021,777	-	7,296,106
38. Support for Film Industry Continue funding and resolution authority for four positions to provide additional temporary sign posting support for the film industry. These positions include one Traffic Marking and Sign Superintendent I and three Maintenance Laborers. General Fund receipts provide partial reimbursement of these costs. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$230,364</i> <i>Related Costs: \$120,134</i>	230,364	-	350,498

Streets and Sign Management

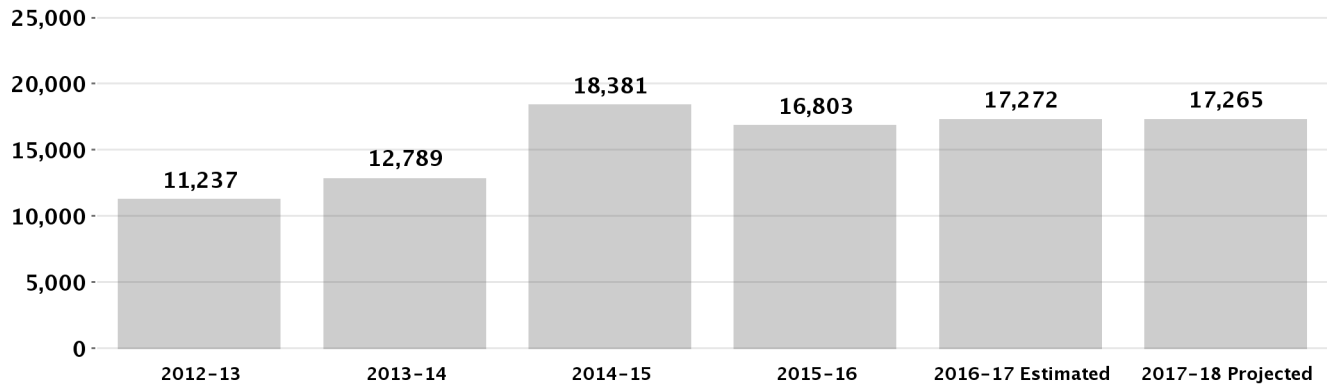
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
39. Director of Field Operations and Management Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Principal Transportation Engineer to oversee program operations for the streets and signs and traffic signal field staff. This position provides senior management support for all field construction and maintenance activities. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$158,540</i> <i>Related Costs: \$58,966</i>	158,540	-	217,506
40. Vision Zero - Street and Safety Improvements Continue funding and resolution authority for four Maintenance Laborers to perform street maintenance and safety improvement projects to facilitate implementation of the Vision Zero objectives. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$206,705</i> <i>Related Costs: \$113,354</i>	206,705	-	320,059
TOTAL Streets and Sign Management	(591,858)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	21,869,174	109	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(591,858)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	21,277,316	109	

District Offices

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program operates Department of Transportation District Offices at six locations. District Office staff are responsible for investigating the need for and authorizing the installation of traffic signals, stop signs, regulatory, guide, and warning signs, crosswalks, pavement markings, and parking regulations. District Office staff also attend meetings with other governmental agencies and public meetings that include Council Offices, homeowner associations, school staff, developers, and Chambers of Commerce to discuss traffic congestion and traffic safety on local streets and highways.

Number of Service Requests Closed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(883,648)	-	(1,155,178)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$641,148) SOT: (\$35,000) EX: (\$207,500)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$271,530)</i>			

District Offices

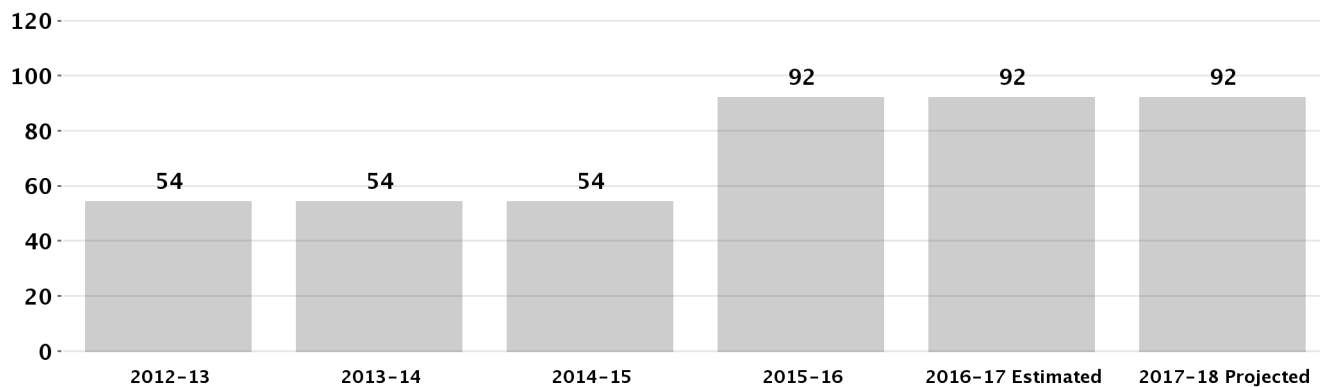
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
41. District Office Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Transportation Engineer and four Transportation Engineering Aide Is to support the backlog in traffic survey work, which includes manual field work for data collection. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$432,486</i> <i>Related Costs: \$191,591</i>	432,486	-	624,077
42. Vision Zero - Speed Zone Survey Work Continue funding and resolution authority for two Transportation Engineering Aide Is to support the preparation of engineering and traffic study reviews required to renew or extend speed zone limits along the High Injury Network (HIN). In addition, one-time contractual services funding is provided through a special purpose fund appropriation in the Measure R Local Return Fund to supplement manual field work (\$200,000) required as part of the review. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$145,320</i> <i>Related Costs: \$68,705</i>	145,320	-	214,025
43. Speed Hump Program Add funding and continue resolution authority for one Transportation Engineer and two Transportation Engineering Aide Is to support restoration and implementation of the Speed Hump Program approved in 2015. In addition, funding (\$1 million) is provided through a special purpose fund appropriation in the Measure M Local Return Fund to support citywide project expenses. Funding for staffing is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. One Transportation Engineering Aide I is replaced with one Transportation Engineering Associate II to correct an inadvertent error in the 2017-18 Proposed Budget that was adopted by Council. <i>SG: \$266,405</i> <i>Related Costs: \$116,936</i>	266,405	-	383,341
TOTAL District Offices	(39,437)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	4,664,885	34	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(39,437)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,625,448	34	

Traffic Signals and Systems

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is responsible for the design, construction, maintenance, and operation of the City's traffic signal system. The City's traffic signal system includes the Automated Traffic Surveillance and Control (ATSAC) system, which makes it possible for City staff to remotely control traffic signals from a single location. This program also provides the following services: 1. Signal repair and maintenance of existing traffic signals; 2. New signal construction; 3. ATSAC and Signal Operation Services; and 4. Installation of traffic signal loops.

Percent of Signal Calls Responded to Within One Hour



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(8,257,260)	(1)	(11,858,192)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$8,147,760) SOT: (\$6,000) EX: (\$103,500)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$3,600,932)</i>			

Continuation of Services

Traffic Signals and Systems

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
44. Traffic Signals Support Continue funding and resolution authority for 74 positions to support the on-going workload for design, construction, maintenance, and operations of all traffic signals to ensure the traffic network and the City's Automated Traffic Surveillance and Control (ATSAC) infrastructure is working effectively. Activities include responding to agency or service repair calls, re-timing traffic signals, and installing new traffic and pedestrian signals. The positions include one Cement Finisher, two Electrical Craft Helpers, three Assistant Signal Systems Electricians, 21 Signal Systems Electricians, two Signal System Supervisor Is, one Graphics Designer II, three Transportation Engineers, seven Civil Engineering Drafting Technicians, 20 Transportation Engineering Associate IIs, 11 Transportation Engineering Associate IIIs, two Transportation Engineering Associate IVs, and one Senior Transportation Engineer. Seven of these positions support the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Exposition Line Construction Authority (Metro/Expo) Annual Work Program and will be fully reimbursed by Metro/Expo. Partial funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund (\$6,748,852) and the Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund (\$156,828). Partial reimbursement for 40 positions is provided by various grantors as part of the Transportation Grant Fund Work Program. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$6,905,680 Related Costs: \$2,980,240	6,905,680	-	9,885,920
45. Pavement Preservation - Traffic Loop Crews Continue funding and resolution authority for 10 positions to support the Pavement Preservation Program. The positions include two Signal Systems Electricians, four Assistant Signal Systems Electricians, two Electrical Craft Helpers, and two Transportation Engineering Aide Is. These positions provide two additional Traffic Loop Replacement Crews and research support for design plans. See related Pavement Preservation items within General Services Department, Bureau of Engineering, and Bureau of Street Services. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$722,222 Related Costs: \$342,269	722,222	-	1,064,491

Traffic Signals and Systems

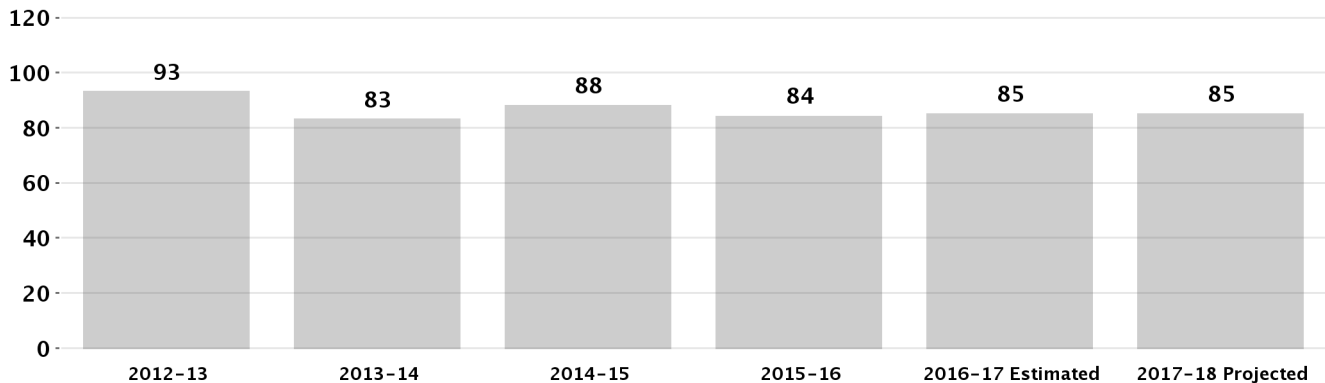
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
46. DWP Water Trunk Line Program - Traffic Signals Continue funding and resolution authority for six positions including one Signal Systems Electrician, one Transportation Engineer, and four Transportation Engineering Associate IIs. These positions support the ongoing work of the Department of Water and Power (DWP) water trunk line construction program. All costs for this program are fully reimbursed by DWP. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$601,666</i> <i>Related Costs: \$253,606</i>	601,666	-	855,272
47. Metro/TPS Inspectors for Ongoing Projects Continue funding and resolution authority for two Signal Systems Electricians. The positions act as inspectors on Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) and Transit Priority System (TPS) projects. Funding is provided by the Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund and will be fully reimbursed by Metro. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$171,690</i> <i>Related Costs: \$76,262</i>	171,690	-	247,952
TOTAL Traffic Signals and Systems	143,998	(1)	
2016-17 Program Budget	21,593,250	125	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	143,998	(1)	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	21,737,248	124	

Public Transit Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides several public transit services, including Commuter Express; Community DASH; specialized transit for the elderly and mobility-impaired residents; and charter bus services. Commuter Express provides weekday peak-hour commuter services to and from suburban areas. Community DASH is a local, community-based shuttle bus that operates in several communities.

Percent of LADOT Transit On-Time Arrivals



Program Changes

Direct Cost Positions Total Cost

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(10,870)	-	(49,633)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$10,870)			
Related Costs: (\$38,763)			

Increased Services

48. Expansion of Transit Services	55,854	-	85,390
Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Planning Associate I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. This position will support the proposed expansion and implementation of DASH and Commuter Express lines as part of a multi-year plan to improve regional connectivity and efficiency. Funding is provided by the Proposition A Transit Assistance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$55,854			
Related Costs: \$29,536			

Public Transit Services

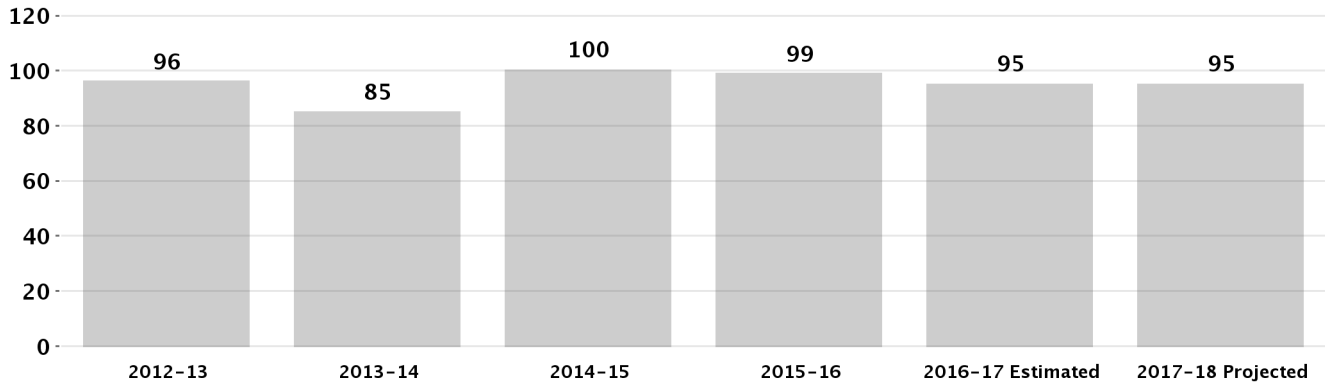
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
49. Position Adjustments	-	-	-
Add regular authority for one General Automotive Supervisor, one Transportation Planning Associate I, and one Management Analyst. Delete regular authority for one Equipment Specialist I, one Management Aide, and one Administrative Clerk. The Transportation Planning Associate I is subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. These positions will reflect the current operational needs, and any incremental salary increase will be absorbed by the Department.			
TOTAL Public Transit Services	44,984	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	4,751,053	43	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	44,984	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,796,037	43	

Major Project Coordination

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is responsible for the implementation of large public, joint-agency transportation projects. Program staff provides coordination, design review, and other services to assist in significant construction projects. Program staff also implements temporary traffic management measures to minimize the impact of major construction projects on transit, pedestrians, cyclists, and motorists.

Percent of Metro Plans Reviewed within 20 Business Days



Program Changes

Direct Cost Positions Total Cost

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(1,257,570)	-	(1,788,758)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$1,254,070) EX: (\$3,500)			
Related Costs: (\$531,188)			

Major Project Coordination

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
50. Metro/Expo Authority Annual Work Program Continue funding and resolution authority for eight positions including one Accountant, one Senior Accountant I, one Transportation Engineer, one Senior Management Analyst II, and four Transportation Engineering Associate IIs. Add funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst. This position is authorized as a substitute authority position in 2016-17. These positions support the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation/Expo Line Construction Authority (Metro/Expo) Annual Work Program. Services provided include design review and project management. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund and will be fully reimbursed by Metro. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$871,460</i> <i>Related Costs: \$371,512</i>	871,460	-	1,242,972
51. DWP Water Trunk Line Program - Construction Continue funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Engineering Associate II. This position will support the increased construction workload associated with the Department of Water and Power (DWP) water trunk line construction program for 2017-18. All costs for this program will be fully reimbursed by DWP. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$98,684</i> <i>Related Costs: \$41,811</i>	98,684	-	140,495
52. Metro Purple Line Extension Continue funding and resolution authority for five positions including one Transportation Engineer and four Transportation Engineering Associate IIs to support the acceleration of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Purple Line extension project. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund and will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related items in the Bureaus of Contract Administration, Engineering, Street Lighting, and Street Services. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of two Transportation Engineering Associate IIs to Transportation Engineering Associate IIIs. <i>SG: \$515,822</i> <i>Related Costs: \$215,474</i>	515,822	-	731,296

Major Project Coordination

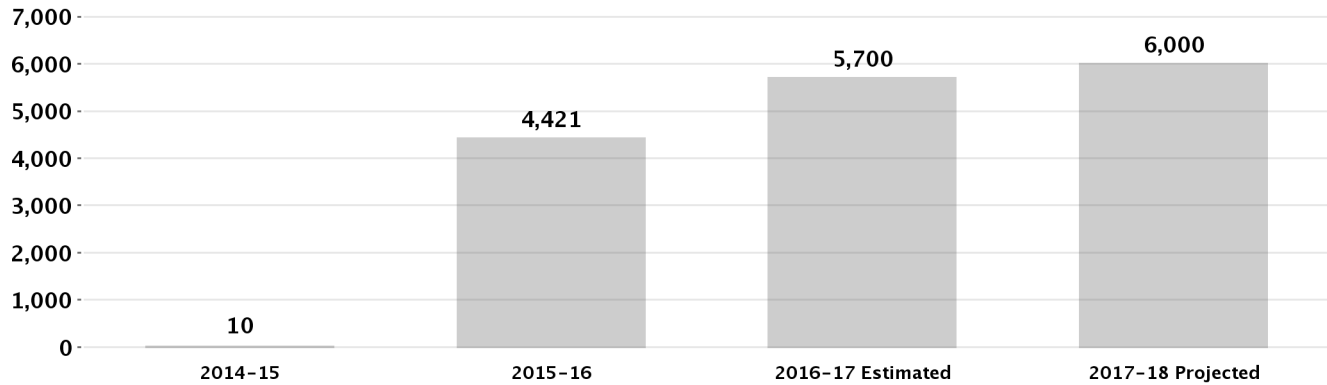
TOTAL Major Project Coordination	228,396	-
2016-17 Program Budget	3,479,921	13
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	228,396	-
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	3,708,317	13

Emergency Management and Special Events

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program plans, coordinates, and implements traffic management plans for Special Events and Emergency Response citywide.

Number of Special Events Requiring Traffic Engineering



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(205,643)	-	(202,999)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$67,143) SOT: (\$135,000) EX: (\$3,500)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$2,644</i>			
TOTAL Emergency Management and Special Events	(205,643)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	2,834,362	9	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(205,643)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,628,719	9	

Right-of-Way Franchise Regulation

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program administers the right-of-way franchises and pipelines and is responsible for issuing franchises and permits, as well as establishing, enforcing, and collecting rates for public utilities. This program also conducts various studies to determine appropriate rates and services.

This function has been transferred to the Board of Public Works.

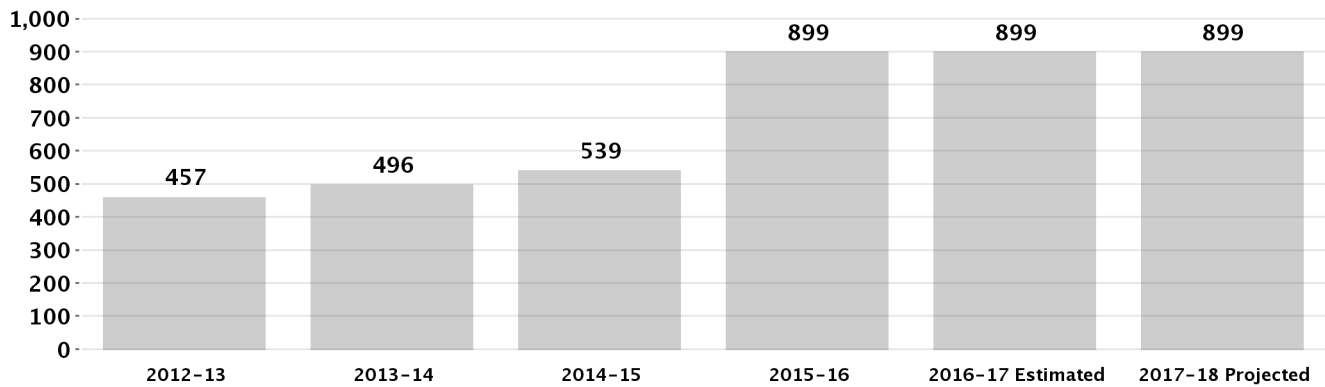
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(385,578)	(4)	(537,145)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$384,078) EX: (\$1,500)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$151,567)</i>			
TOTAL Right-of-Way Franchise Regulation	(385,578)	(4)	
2016-17 Program Budget	385,578	4	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(385,578)	(4)	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	-	-	

Active Transportation

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program focuses on bicycle and pedestrian projects and programs. The Bicycle Initiative Implementation subprogram includes the planning, public outreach, coordination, design, installation, and maintenance of new bike lanes, bikeways, bike paths, bicycle-friendly streets, and sharrows (shared lane bicycle markings). The Pedestrian Plan Implementation subprogram consists of the planning, public outreach, coordination, design, installation, and maintenance of projects that facilitate pedestrian movement and safety.

Number of Miles of Bike Lanes and Paths in the City



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(4,296,297)	-	(5,261,907)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$2,282,297) SOT: (\$6,000) EX: (\$2,008,000)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$965,610)</i>			
Continuation of Services			
53. Active Transportation	1,132,527	-	1,619,445
Continue funding and resolution authority for eight positions consisting of one Project Assistant, two Transportation Planning Associate IIs, one Transportation Engineering Associate II, three Transportation Engineering Associate IIIs, and one Senior Transportation Engineer. Add funding and resolution authority for three Transportation Planning Associate Is, two of which are subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, and one Planning Assistant. These positions were authorized as substitute authorities in 2016-17. Two Project Coordinators and two Project Assistants are not continued. One Principal Project Coordinator is realigned to the Vision Zero Program. These positions support the Active Transportation Program, which includes transportation initiatives such as the Pedestrian Program, the Bicycle Program, the People Street Program, and other mobility initiatives that improve safe streets, quality of life, and access to neighborhoods and businesses. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$1,132,527</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$486,918</i>			

Active Transportation

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
54. Great Streets Initiative Continue funding and resolution authority for two Transportation Engineering Associate IIIs and one Project Coordinator. Add funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Planning Associate I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. This position was authorized as a substitute authority in 2016-17. One Project Coordinator position is not continued. These positions provide project management and coordination for the Great Streets Initiative. The positions also support the design and installation of new streetscape improvements and conduct community outreach and concept development. In addition, one-time contractual services funding (\$1,500,000) is provided as a special purpose fund appropriation in the Measure R Local Return Fund for advanced planning and construction improvements on the Great Streets corridors to enhance street safety for pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit drivers. Funding for staffing is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$411,771 Related Costs: \$172,126	411,771	-	583,897
55. Bikepath Maintenance Program Management Continue funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst position. This position provides increased support for the workload associated with contract oversight, management, and administrative duties of the Bikepath Maintenance Program. In addition, funding (\$617,000) is provided for Bicycle Path Maintenance through a special purpose fund appropriation in the Local Transportation Fund. Funding for staffing is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$93,801 Related Costs: \$40,411	93,801	-	134,212

Active Transportation

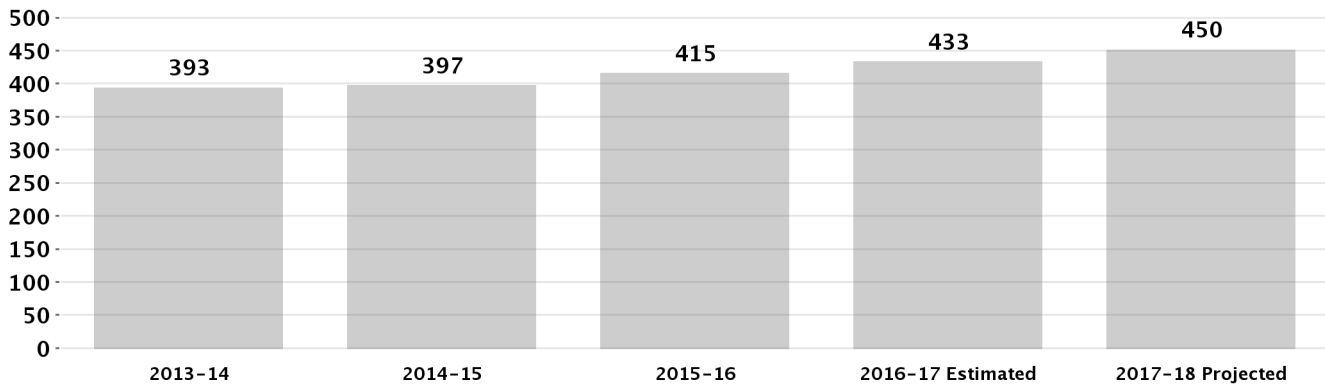
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
56. Vision Zero Program Staffing	725,211	-	1,027,753
<p>Continue funding and resolution authority for six positions including one Principal Project Coordinator, one Supervising Transportation Planner I, one Transportation Planning Associate II, one Transportation Engineer, one Transportation Engineering Associate II, and one Geographic Information Specialist. Add funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Planning Associate I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. This position was authorized as a substitute authority in 2016-17. One Senior Project Coordinator is not continued. These positions continue to support the Vision Zero planning and implementation efforts to achieve the goal of zero traffic fatalities in the City by 2025. In addition, one-time contractual services funding is provided through a special purpose fund appropriation in the Measure R Local Return Fund to support conceptual design and community outreach (\$300,000), and continued implementation of the Vision Zero campaign (\$200,000). Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund, Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$725,211</i> <i>Related Costs: \$302,542</i></p>			
TOTAL Active Transportation	(1,932,987)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	6,259,305	21	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(1,932,987)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,326,318	21	

Crossing Guard Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides crossing guard services to elementary schools throughout the LAUSD to ensure the safe crossing of children to and from their local schools. The program consists of crossing guards, supervisors, and support staff.

Number of Guards Assigned



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(63,399)	-	(55,789)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$50,399) EX: (\$13,000)			
Related Costs: \$7,610			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
57. Crossing Guard Realignment	-	-	-
Realign funding totaling \$418,933 from the General Fund to the Traffic Safety Fund to align expenditures with projected special fund receipts. There will be no change to the level of services provided nor to the overall funding provided to the Department.			
TOTAL Crossing Guard Services	(63,399)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	5,873,710	5	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(63,399)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	5,810,311	5	

Technology Support

This program provides direct support to all the Department's operational programs. This program provides services, and maintains technology that includes automated information systems, desktop computers, servers, and data communications.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(371,542)	-	(354,631)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$19,042) EX: (\$352,500)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$16,911</i>			
TOTAL Technology Support	(371,542)	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	2,704,413	21	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(371,542)	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,332,871	21	

General Administration and Support

This program provides Department-wide administrative services, including executive management, budget development, payroll, and accounts payable.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	32,296	1	(228,107)
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$116,296 EX: (\$84,000) Related Costs: (\$260,403)			
Continuation of Services			
58. Community Affairs Advocate	-	-	-
Add resolution authority without funding for one Community Affairs Advocate approved as a substitute authority in 2016-17 to reflect the operational needs and priorities of the Department.			
Increased Services			
59. Accounting Support	68,105	-	101,152
Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Senior Accountant I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, to provide support and oversight of staff assigned to Measure R. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of one Senior Accountant I to one Senior Accountant II. SG: \$68,105 Related Costs: \$33,047			
Efficiencies to Services			
60. Expense Account Reduction	(25,000)	-	(25,000)
Reduce funding in the Contractual Services Account as a one-time budget reduction to offset costs for social media monitoring services provided through the Information Technology Agency. EX: (\$25,000)			
TOTAL General Administration and Support	75,401	1	
2016-17 Program Budget	5,603,463	56	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	75,401	1	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	5,678,864	57	

**TRANSPORTATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Sustainable Transportation - AK9401				
\$ 91,459	\$ 81,651	\$ 92,000	1. State of California - fingerprinting services.....	\$ 61,651
-	130,000	130,000	2. Consultant studies for mobility and franchise review.....	-
<u>\$ 91,459</u>	<u>\$ 211,651</u>	<u>\$ 222,000</u>	Sustainable Transportation Total	<u>\$ 61,651</u>
Transit Planning and Land Use - CA9402				
\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	3. Traffic counts for Congestion Management Plan.....	\$ 10,000
6,976	-	7,000	4. Photocopies.....	6,500
-	6,500	-	5. Engineering plotters.....	-
<u>\$ 6,976</u>	<u>\$ 16,500</u>	<u>\$ 17,000</u>	Transit Planning and Land Use Total	<u>\$ 16,500</u>
Transportation Infrastructure and Project Delivery - CA9403				
\$ 5,614	\$ 13,000	\$ 6,000	6. Engineering plotters.....	\$ 9,500
3,488	-	4,000	7. Photocopiers.....	3,500
<u>\$ 9,102</u>	<u>\$ 13,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	Transportation Infrastructure and Project Delivery Total	<u>\$ 13,000</u>
Parking Enforcement Services - CC9405				
\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	8. Communications equipment maintenance contract.....	\$ -
-	32,000	-	9. Airtime for parking enforcement handhelds.....	-
8,421	30,000	20,000	10. Bicycle maintenance.....	10,000
-	15,000	-	11. Interactive Voice Response System.....	-
-	10,000	-	12. Customer service hotline for abandoned vehicles.....	-
34,880	-	35,000	13. Photocopiers.....	35,000
6,720	-	10,000	14. Communication batteries service.....	8,000
25,018	115,000	30,000	15. Vehicle maintenance.....	25,000
21,951	25,000	25,000	16. Software and maintenance.....	21,000
5,600	25,693	30,000	17. Landscape maintenance.....	21,093
2,770	-	4,000	18. Maintenance - Western Parking Enforcement Parking Structure.....	3,600
5,230	-	105,000	19. Maintenance - office.....	60,000
3,543	-	4,000	20. Uniform services.....	4,000
<u>\$ 114,133</u>	<u>\$ 262,693</u>	<u>\$ 263,000</u>	Parking Enforcement Services Total	<u>\$ 187,693</u>
Parking Citation Processing Services - CC9406				
\$ 8,810,876	\$ 10,266,531	\$ 9,675,000	21. Processing of parking citations.....	\$ 9,500,831
8,720	-	9,000	22. Photocopiers.....	8,700
96,370	-	100,000	23. Merchant fees-parking citation credit card service charges.....	100,000
6,820	-	7,000	24. California Multi-Agency Support Services.....	7,000
145,665	-	150,000	25. Security for Adjudication Offices.....	150,000
<u>\$ 9,068,451</u>	<u>\$ 10,266,531</u>	<u>\$ 9,941,000</u>	Parking Citation Processing Services Total	<u>\$ 9,766,531</u>
Streets and Sign Management - CC9407				
\$ 2,351,015	\$ 6,395,003	\$ 4,253,000	26. Traffic lane striping.....	\$ 5,936,972
17,742	-	20,000	27. Facilities.....	-
5,614	-	7,000	28. Engineering plotters.....	6,500
16,102	-	20,000	29. Hazardous waste disposal.....	18,000
2,020	-	3,000	30. Pest control services.....	2,500
8,720	-	10,000	31. Photocopies.....	10,000
<u>\$ 2,401,213</u>	<u>\$ 6,395,003</u>	<u>\$ 4,313,000</u>	Streets and Sign Management Total	<u>\$ 5,973,972</u>

**TRANSPORTATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
District Offices - CC9408				
\$ 12,520	\$ 200,000	\$ 50,000	32. Vision Zero - speed zone surveys.....	\$ -
22,456	25,000	25,000	33. Engineering plotters.....	25,000
<u>\$ 34,976</u>	<u>\$ 225,000</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>	District Offices Total	<u>\$ 25,000</u>
Traffic Signals and Systems - CC9409				
\$ -	\$ 31,500	\$ -	34. Vehicle maintenance	\$ 77,754
17,583	60,080	20,000	35. Engineering plotters.....	20,000
19,184	-	20,000	36. Photocopiers.....	20,000
303,109	-	305,000	37. ATSAC General Datacom-Gas Tax.....	305,000
29,866	-	30,000	38. Traffic control services.....	30,000
547	-	1,000	39. Pager services.....	600
4,438	-	5,000	40. Waste disposal.....	5,000
354	-	1,000	41. Railroad communications.....	500
5,376	-	6,000	42. Miscellaneous service-Gas Tax.....	5,500
48,800	253,920	207,000	43. Conduit installation.....	207,000
-	30,000	-	44. Payroll scanner.....	-
-	175,000	-	45. Automated Traffic Surveillance and Control (ATSAC) maintenance.....	-
-	38,000	-	46. Equipment rental.....	-
-	10,000	10,000	47. Maintenance of electronic microprocessor test equipment.....	10,000
-	150,000	-	48. Signal interconnect gap closure.....	-
34,447	-	37,000	49. Underground Service Alert-Gas Tax.....	37,000
-	281,854	282,000	50. Traffic signal loop detector.....	282,000
185,911	156,000	186,000	51. Traffic signal construction with state, county and bordering cities.....	186,000
<u>\$ 649,615</u>	<u>\$ 1,186,354</u>	<u>\$ 1,110,000</u>	Traffic Signals and Systems Total	<u>\$ 1,186,354</u>
Major Project Coordination - CC9413				
\$ -	\$ 6,500	\$ -	52. Engineering plotters.....	\$ 6,500
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Major Project Coordination Total	<u>\$ 6,500</u>
Emergency Management and Special Events - CC9414				
\$ 148,832	\$ -	\$ 139,000	53. Radio Telephone emergency communications.....	\$ 7,000
1,744	-	2,000	54. Photocopier.....	2,000
-	9,000	-	55. Vehicle maintenance.....	-
<u>\$ 150,576</u>	<u>\$ 9,000</u>	<u>\$ 141,000</u>	Emergency Management and Special Events Total	<u>\$ 9,000</u>
Active Transportation - CC9416				
\$ 72,411	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 2,142,000	56. Great Streets - Installation of streetscape Improvements.....	\$ -
1,744	-	2,000	57. Photocopiers.....	2,000
5,614	13,000	6,000	58. Engineering plotters.....	11,000
-	500,000	-	59. Vision Zero - campaign messaging.....	-
<u>\$ 79,769</u>	<u>\$ 2,013,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,150,000</u>	Active Transportation Total	<u>\$ 13,000</u>
Technology Support - CC9449				
\$ 63,044	\$ 40,677	\$ 70,000	60. Software maintenance and support.....	\$ 37,577
1,744	-	2,000	61. Photocopier.....	1,800
1,280	-	1,000	62. Off-Site data storage.....	1,300
-	350,000	350,000	63. Grants Management System.....	-
<u>\$ 66,068</u>	<u>\$ 390,677</u>	<u>\$ 423,000</u>	Technology Support Total	<u>\$ 40,677</u>

**TRANSPORTATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
General Administration and Support - CC9450				
\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 3,000	64. Vehicle maintenance.....	\$ 2,000
16,552	-	20,000	65. Facilities.....	8,000
3,443	-	4,000	66. Arbitration and court reporting services.....	3,000
29,216	-	30,000	67. Public information services.....	3,000
4,834	-	-	68. Travel services.....	-
102	-	-	69. Courier services.....	100
37,680	95,000	25,000	70. Photocopier rental.....	20,000
210	-	-	71. Records storage.....	200
10,085	3,500	11,000	72. Cable television services.....	7,000
28,804	2,400	22,000	73. Ice machine and washer service.....	5,200
5,863	6,600	6,000	74. E-Fax Services.....	4,000
102,405	88,647	103,000	75. Cell phone charges.....	48,647
<u>\$ 239,194</u>	<u>\$ 201,147</u>	<u>\$ 224,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 101,147</u>
<u>\$ 12,911,532</u>	<u>\$ 21,197,056</u>	<u>\$ 18,889,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 17,401,025</u>

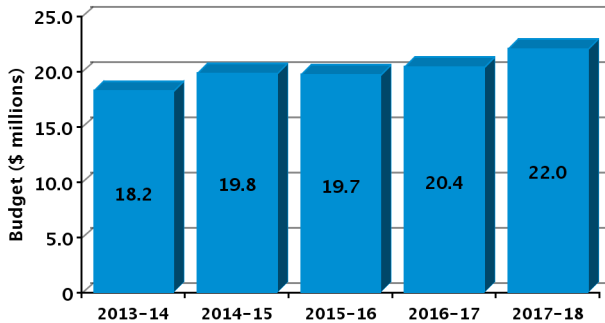
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ZOO

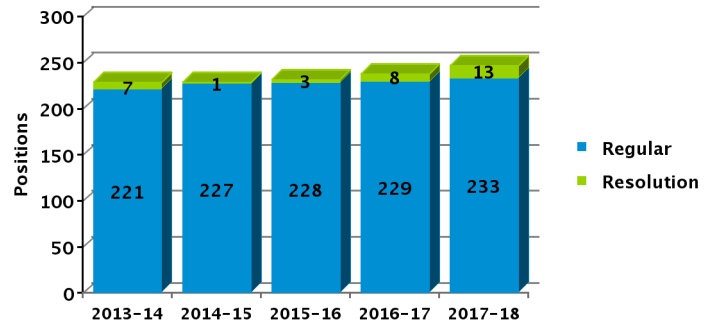
2017-18 Adopted Budget

FIVE YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



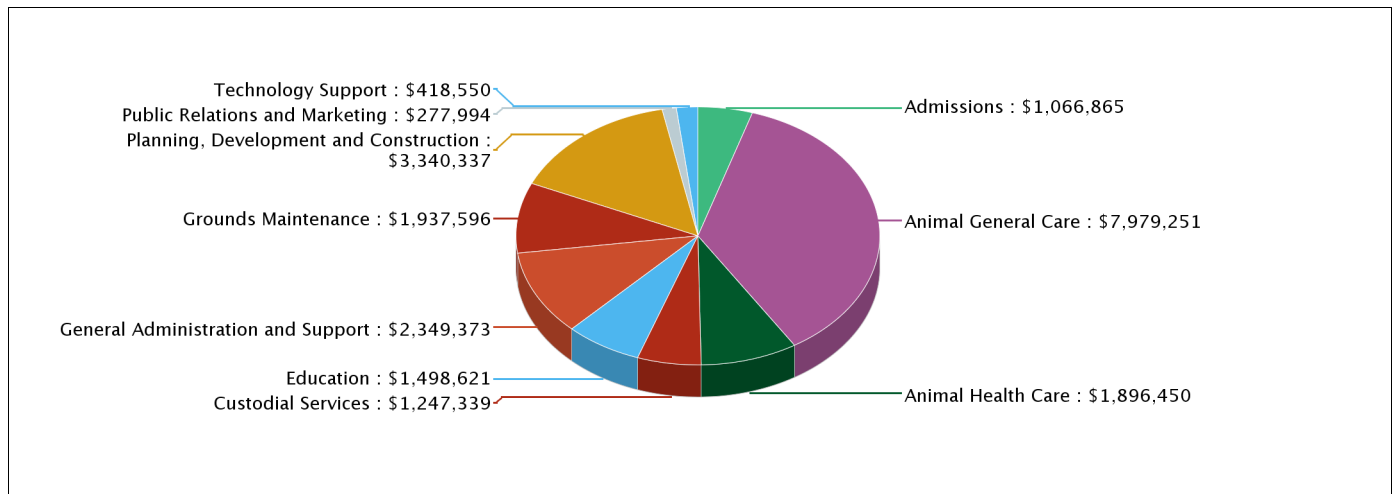
FIVE YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2017-18 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget		General Fund			Special Fund				
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution	
2016-17 Adopted	\$20,381,263	229	8	-	-	-	\$20,381,263	100.0%	229	8
2017-18 Adopted	\$22,012,376	233	13	-	-	-	\$22,012,376	100.0%	233	13
Change from Prior Year	\$1,631,113	4	5	-	-	-	\$1,631,113		4	5

2017-18 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Behavioral Enrichment Program	\$59,580	-
* Reindeer Care	\$13,000	-
* Enhanced Restroom Cleanliness	\$88,312	-
* Overnight Programming	\$6,500	-
* Zoo Camp Staffing	\$31,500	-
* Perimeter Fence Repair	\$25,000	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	15,296,916	769,301	16,066,217
Salaries, As-Needed	1,883,775	108,312	1,992,087
Overtime General	135,164	-	135,164
Hiring Hall Salaries	150,000	-	150,000
Benefits Hiring Hall	60,000	-	60,000
Total Salaries	17,525,855	877,613	18,403,468
Expense			
Printing and Binding	70,000	-	70,000
Contractual Services	424,400	567,000	991,400
Field Equipment Expense	20,000	20,000	40,000
Maintenance Materials Supplies & Services	746,999	75,000	821,999
Uniforms	5,001	-	5,001
Veterinary Supplies & Expense	400,000	-	400,000
Animal Food/Feed and Grain	914,648	-	914,648
Office and Administrative	154,360	81,500	235,860
Operating Supplies	120,000	10,000	130,000
Total Expense	2,855,408	753,500	3,608,908
Total Zoo	20,381,263	1,631,113	22,012,376
	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
Zoo Enterprise Trust Fund (Sch. 44)	20,381,263	1,631,113	22,012,376
Total Funds	20,381,263	1,631,113	22,012,376
Percentage Change			8.00%
Positions	229	4	233

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2016-17 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$260,314</i> <i>Related Costs: \$77,208</i>	260,314	-	337,522
2. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$923</i> <i>Related Costs: \$274</i>	923	-	1,197
3. Change in Number of Working Days Reduce funding to reflect one fewer working day. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$60,831)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$18,042)</i>	(60,831)	-	(78,873)
4. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$20,160</i> <i>Related Costs: \$5,980</i>	20,160	-	26,140
5. Salary Step and Turnover Effect Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$5,786</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$19,375)</i>	5,786	-	(13,589)

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
6. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding Delete one-time Expense and Salaries, As-Needed funding. <i>SAN: (\$91,000) EX: (\$25,000)</i>	(116,000)	-	(116,000)
7. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities Delete funding for eight resolution authority positions. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Seven positions are continued: Behavioral Enrichment Program (One position) Animal Nutrition Services (One position) Custodial Services (Four positions) Administrative Support (One position) One position is continued as a regular position: Facility Operations (One position) <i>SG: (\$252,272)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$139,969)</i>	(252,272)	-	(392,241)
Increased Services			
8. Information Technology Support Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Systems Analyst and one Senior Systems Analyst I, subject to pay grade determination by the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. These positions will assist the Technology Support Program with additional service needs. One vacant Audio Visual Technician is deleted to offset the costs of the new positions. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division denied the requested pay grade upgrade of one Senior Systems Analyst I to Senior Systems Analyst II. <i>SG: \$60,830</i> <i>Related Costs: \$30,962</i>	60,830	(1)	91,792
Other Changes or Adjustments			
9. Elimination of Classification Pay Grades Amend employment authority for all positions in the Accountant, Personnel Analyst, and Systems Analyst classifications. All positions with the I or II pay grade within these classifications are transitioned to Accountant, Personnel Analyst, and Systems Analyst. This action is in accordance with the Citywide elimination of pay grades for these classifications. There is no net change to the overall number of positions within the Department.	-	-	-
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	(81,090)	(1)	

Animal General Care

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides for the daily care of the Zoo's animals by planning, purchasing, preparing, and distributing the animals' daily meals; cleaning and maintaining animal exhibits; daily observation of animals' behavior and recording in daily logs; managing animal records permits; sharing animal behavior information with other zoos; and coordinating behavioral enrichment programs for the animals. In addition, staff participate in the Association of Zoos and Aquariums wildlife conservation programs, conduct research, and use the information to better manage the captive population.

Percent of Animal Exhibits in Operation



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	5,787	-	(1,659)
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$18,787 SAN: (\$13,000) Related Costs: (\$7,446)			
Continuation of Services			
10. Behavioral Enrichment Program	59,580	-	90,184
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Animal Keeper to coordinate the Behavioral Enrichment Program. Funding is reimbursed by the Greater Los Angeles Zoo Association. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$59,580 Related Costs: \$30,604			
11. Reindeer Care	13,000	-	13,000
Continue one-time funding in the Salaries, As-Needed Account for as-needed Animal Keepers to care for reindeer during the annual Reindeer Romp and Zoo Lights events. Funding is reimbursed by the Great Los Angeles Zoo Association. SAN: \$13,000			

Animal General Care

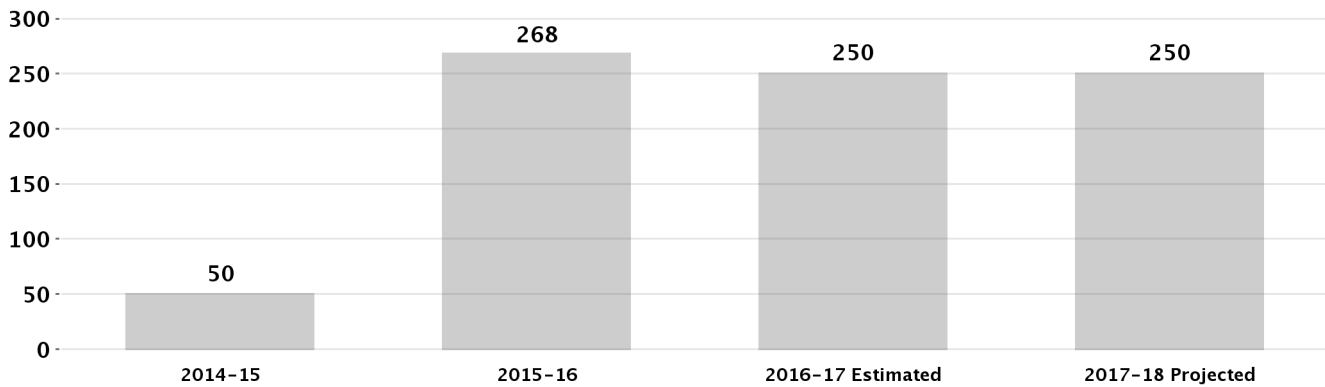
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
12. Reptile Exhibits Staffing Add regular authority for one Animal Keeper to assist with reptile exhibit care. One Animal Keeper (Half-Time) is deleted to offset the costs of the new position. The salary cost difference will be absorbed by the Department.	-	-	-
13. Curator of Conservation Add six-months funding and resolution authority for one Curator of Conservation. The position will oversee, guide and develop the Department's new conservation program in compliance with accreditation standards set by the Association of Zoos and Aquariums. Funding is reimbursed by the Greater Los Angeles Zoo Association. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$45,602</i> <i>Related Costs: \$26,598</i>	45,602	-	72,200
TOTAL Animal General Care	123,969	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	7,855,282	103	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	123,969	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	7,979,251	103	

Animal Health Care

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides veterinary care and health care management for the Zoo's animal collection by performing diagnostic tests, preventative health care, and surgical procedures; maintains animal health records and manages the animal quarantine facility. In addition, staff supports the Association of Zoos and Aquariums wildlife conservation programs by performing the quarantine procedures necessary to conduct animal transactions.

Number of Animal Preventative Health Exams Conducted



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(24,647)	-	(31,958)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$24,647)			
Related Costs: (\$7,311)			
Continuation of Services			
14. Animal Nutrition Services	43,627	-	69,659
Add nine-months funding and continue resolution authority for one Zoo Nutritionist. The position will perform nutritional analysis on the Zoo's animal diets and food and make recommendations on diets, efficiency of delivery and preparation, and food product ordering and consumption. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$43,627			
Related Costs: \$26,032			
Increased Services			
15. Veterinary Staff Support	50,389	-	78,359
Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Veterinary Technician. This position will provide additional support to perform in-house laboratory diagnostics. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$50,389			
Related Costs: \$27,970			

Animal Health Care

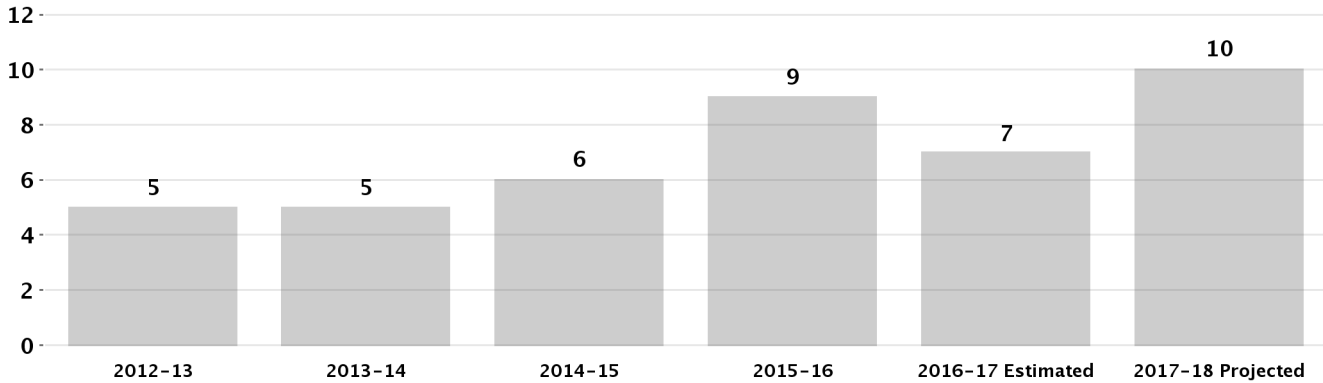
TOTAL Animal Health Care	69,369	-
2016-17 Program Budget	1,827,081	17
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	69,369	-
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	1,896,450	17

Admissions

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program manages general admissions operations and reservations for programs and classes through onsite and online sales; facilitates the preferred parking program as well as guest relations.

Percent of Ticket Sale Transactions Conducted Online



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(19,600)	-	(25,413)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$19,600)			
Related Costs: (\$5,813)			
Increased Services			
16. Admissions Staffing	75,064	-	123,633
Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Senior Park Services Attendant and one Park Services Attendant I position, subject to pay grade determination by the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. These positions will provide additional supervision for the proper management and oversight of admissions ticketing, reservations, carousel, preferred parking, giraffe feeding experience, and guest relations operations. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of one Park Services Attendant I to Park Services Attendant II.			
SG: \$75,064			
Related Costs: \$48,569			
TOTAL Admissions	55,464	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	1,011,401	12	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	55,464	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	1,066,865	12	

Grounds Maintenance

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides landscape maintenance and coordinates brush clearance removal and tree trimming.

Number of Brush Clearance Work Orders Completed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(20,286)	-	(39,352)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$20,286)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$19,066)</i>			
Continuation of Services			
17. Facility Operations	74,125	1	108,897
Continue funding and add regular authority for one Senior Park Maintenance Supervisor. The position will provide day-to-day grounds supervision, ensure conformance with policies and procedures, and help to improve cleanliness standards.			
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$74,125</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$34,772</i>			
18. Tree Trimming and Removal Services	30,000	-	30,000
Add funding to the Contractual Services Account to fund increases in the costs of tree trimming and recycling services.			
<i>EX: \$30,000</i>			
19. Waste Removal Services	10,000	-	10,000
Add funding to the Contractual Services Account to fund the increase in tipping fees associated with waste haul and removal.			
<i>EX: \$10,000</i>			
20. Pest Control Services	14,000	-	14,000
Add funding to the Contractual Services Account to fund increases in the cost of pest control.			
<i>EX: \$14,000</i>			

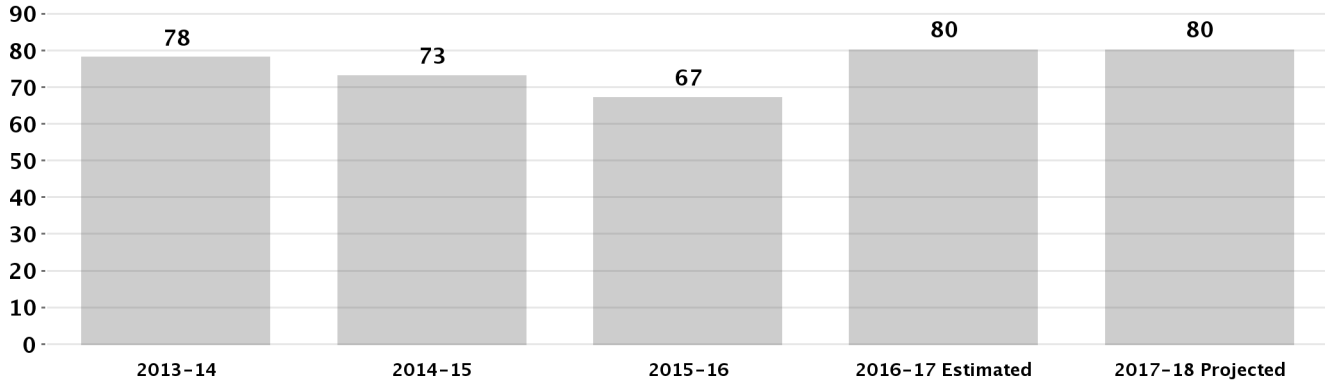
Grounds Maintenance

TOTAL Grounds Maintenance	107,839	1
2016-17 Program Budget	1,829,757	22
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	107,839	1
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	1,937,596	23

Custodial Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city
 This program provides custodial support.

Percent of "Excellent" Rating For Facility Cleanliness



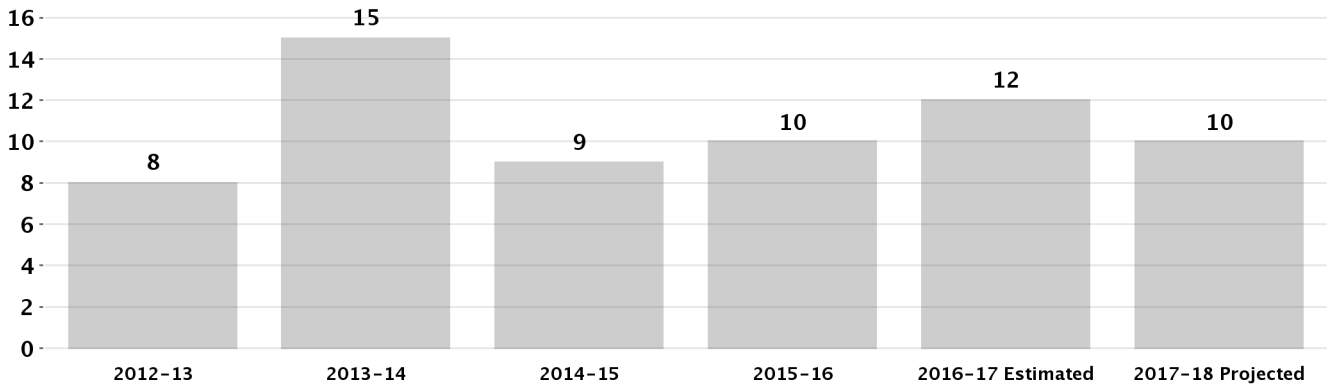
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(40,053)	-	(99,071)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$40,053)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$59,018)</i>			
Continuation of Services			
21. Custodial Services	171,867	-	275,236
Continue funding and resolution authority for four Custodians to address the maintenance and cleanliness needs of the Zoo.			
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$171,867</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$103,369</i>			
Increased Services			
22. Enhanced Restroom Cleanliness	88,312	-	88,312
Add one-time funding to the Salaries, As-Needed Account (\$78,312) for five Special Program Assistant II positions and add one-time funding to the Custodial Supplies Account (\$10,000) to improve restroom cleanliness.			
<i>SAN: \$78,312 EX: \$10,000</i>			
TOTAL Custodial Services	220,126	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	1,027,213	12	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	220,126	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	1,247,339	12	

Public Relations and Marketing

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program manages the Zoo's public relations activities in accordance with a Memorandum of Understanding with Greater Los Angeles Zoo Association. In addition, it coordinates all commercial filming and photography activities.

Number of Commercial Film Shoots at the Zoo



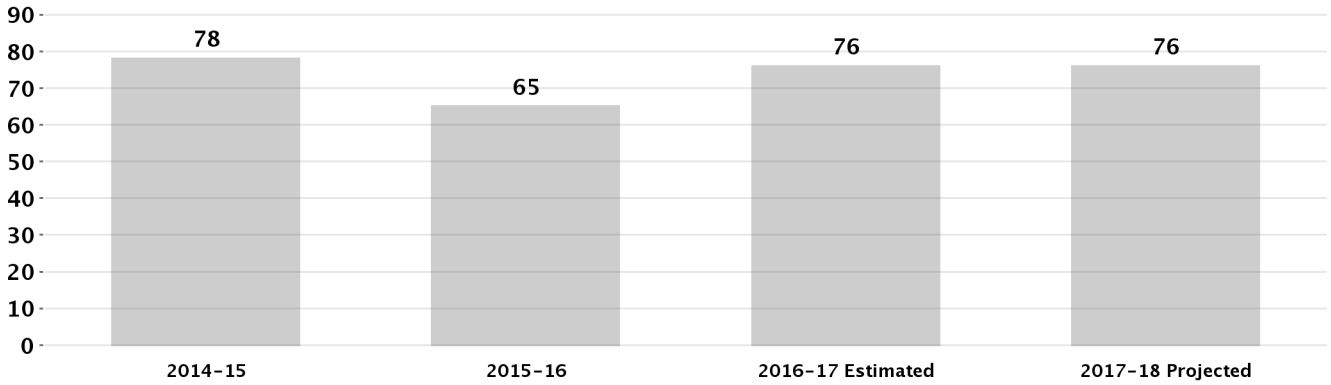
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	1,610	-	2,087
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$1,610</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$477</i>			
TOTAL Public Relations and Marketing	1,610	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	276,384	4	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,610	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	277,994	4	

Education

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides public and fee-based educational programming and classes that promote and deliver the mission and messages of the Zoo, provides for all Zoo graphics and signage, and manages audio visual services.

Percent of "Excellent" Rating for Visitor Engagement



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(154,499)	(1)	(189,887)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$76,499) SAN: (\$78,000)			
Related Costs: (\$35,388)			
Continuation of Services			
23. Contact Yard Educational Services	78,000	-	78,000
Continue one-time funding in the Salaries, As-Needed Account to provide staffing for the Zoo's Contact Yard. Funding is reimbursed by the Greater Los Angeles Zoo Association.			
SAN: \$78,000			

Education

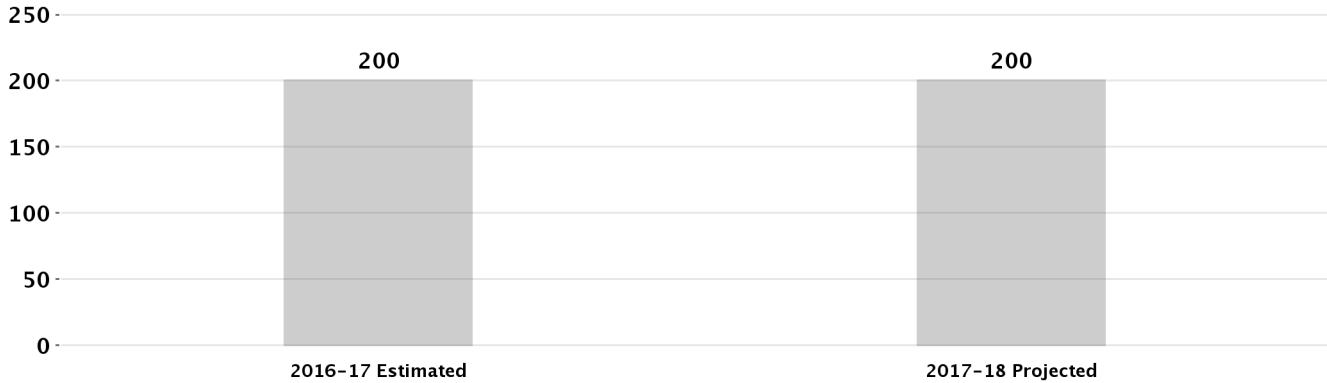
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
24. Overnight Programming Add funding to the Office and Administrative Account to provide food and supplies required to hold eight additional overnight programs at the Zoo. The cost of these additional programs is offset by revenue generated by the programs. <i>EX: \$6,500</i>	6,500	-	6,500
25. Class Programming Add one-time funding to the Salaries, As-Needed (\$1,000) and Office and Administrative (\$2,500) accounts to expand the existing Children's & Family class offerings. The cost of this program is offset by revenue generated by the program. <i>SAN: \$1,000 EX: \$2,500</i>	3,500	-	3,500
26. Children's Discovery Center Cleaning Services Add funding to the Maintenance Materials, Supplies and Services Account for annual cleaning to remove debris and organic matter from the building's exterior. <i>EX: \$25,000</i>	25,000	-	25,000
27. Zoo Camp Staffing Add funding to the Salaries, As-Needed (\$29,000) and Office and Administrative (\$2,500) accounts to continue the existing Spring Camp and expand Winter Camp. An additional four days will be added to Winter Camp, increasing the program from five to nine days. The cost of these additional programs is offset by revenue generated by the programs. <i>SAN: \$29,000 EX: \$2,500</i>	31,500	-	31,500
28. School Programs Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Zoo Curator of Education I position to plan, develop, and implement curriculum to support educational field trips and classroom presentations for school groups. Add funding to the Office and Administrative Account (\$5,000) for program supplies. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$55,632 EX: \$5,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$29,472</i>	60,632	1	90,104
TOTAL Education	50,633	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	1,447,988	11	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	50,633	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	1,498,621	11	

Planning, Development and Construction

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides facility repair, maintenance, and construction services, as well as project management and design support.

Number of Construction Work Orders Completed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	33,616	-	51,001
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$58,616 EX: (\$25,000) Related Costs: \$17,385			
Continuation of Services			
29. Perimeter Fence Repair	25,000	-	25,000
Continue one-time funding in the Maintenance Materials, Supplies, and Services Account for perimeter fence repairs. EX: \$25,000			
Increased Services			
30. Environmental Impact Report	330,000	-	330,000
Add one-time funding to the Contractual Services Account for consultant services to provide an environmental study required for the development of the Zoo's Master Plan. EX: \$330,000			
31. Construction Services Assistance	32,262	2	77,147
Add nine-months funding and regular authority for two Maintenance Laborer positions to facilitate and provide construction support for on-going in-house construction, repair, and maintenance work. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$32,262 Related Costs: \$44,885			
TOTAL Planning, Development and Construction	420,878	2	
2016-17 Program Budget	2,919,459	26	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	420,878	2	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	3,340,337	28	

Technology Support

This program provides support for all information technology services.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$147,635</i> <i>Related Costs: \$69,407</i>	147,635	-	217,042
Continuation of Services			
32. Computer Equipment Replacement Add one-time funding to the Office and Administrative Account to fund the replacement of computers, laptops and printers. The current equipment has exceeded its useful life. <i>EX: \$50,000</i>	50,000	-	50,000
Increased Services			
33. Network Expansion Add one-time funding to the Office and Administrative Account for the first of three phases to expand network connectivity in the Department's various office spaces. <i>EX: \$15,000</i>	15,000	-	15,000
TOTAL Technology Support	212,635	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	205,915	2	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	212,635	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	418,550	2	

General Administration and Support

This program provides leadership and management oversight and general administration support, including financial management and budget development, accounting, recruitment, and hiring.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$10,653)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$16,189)</i>	(10,653)	-	(26,842)
Continuation of Services			
34. Administrative Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst to provide administrative support to help manage budget and expenditures for staffing and commodities. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$67,852</i> <i>Related Costs: \$32,974</i>	67,852	-	100,826
35. Security Camera Replacement Add one-time funding (\$35,000) to the Maintenance Materials, Supplies and Services Account to replace the existing security camera system. On-going funding (\$15,000) is provided for annual maintenance. <i>EX: \$50,000</i>	50,000	-	50,000
36. ASCAP Fee Increase Increase funding to the Contractual Service Account to cover the increased cost of the annual licensing fee for the American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers (ASCAP) for the public broadcast of live and recorded copyrighted music at the Zoo. <i>EX: \$3,000</i>	3,000	-	3,000
Increased Services			
37. Human Resources Staffing Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Personnel Analyst position to provide support for the Department's workforce development efforts. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$58,391</i> <i>Related Costs: \$30,263</i>	58,391	1	88,654
New Services			
38. Emergency Medical Services Add funding to the Contractual Services Account (\$180,000) for on-site emergency medical staff. Add one-time funding to the Field Equipment Account (\$20,000) for first-aid supplies. <i>EX: \$200,000</i>	200,000	-	200,000

General Administration and Support

TOTAL General Administration and Support	368,590	1
2016-17 Program Budget	1,980,783	20
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	368,590	1
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,349,373	21

ZOO
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Animal General Care - DC8701				
\$ 6,252	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	1. Nutrition consultant.....	\$ 25,000
<u>-</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	2. Sea lion life support technical services.....	<u>30,000</u>
<u>\$ 6,252</u>	<u>\$ 55,000</u>	<u>\$ 55,000</u>	Animal General Care Total	<u>\$ 55,000</u>
Animal Health Care - DC8702				
<u>\$ 9,940</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	3. Equipment maintenance.....	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
<u>\$ 9,940</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	Animal Health Care Total	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
Grounds Maintenance - DC8704				
\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 146,000	4. Brush clearance.....	\$ 170,000
810	50,000	50,000	5. Tree trimming services.....	80,000
5,000	50,000	64,000	6. Pest control services.....	64,000
<u>5,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	7. Waste haul tipping fees/services.....	<u>50,000</u>
<u>\$ 10,810</u>	<u>\$ 310,000</u>	<u>\$ 310,000</u>	Grounds Maintenance Total	<u>\$ 364,000</u>
Planning, Development, and Construction - DC8708				
\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	8. Hazardous waste disposal.....	\$ 20,000
95,418	-	-	9. Master Plan consultant.....	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	10. Environmental study for the Master Plan.....	<u>330,000</u>
<u>\$ 115,418</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>	Planning, Development, and Construction Total	<u>\$ 350,000</u>
Technology Support - DC 8749				
<u>\$ 21,124</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	11. Communication installation.....	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>\$ 21,124</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Technology Support Total	<u>\$ -</u>
General Administration and Support - DC8750				
\$ 100,089	\$ 27,400	\$ 24,000	12. Equipment and office machine rental.....	\$ 27,400
9,646	7,000	10,000	13. American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers annual permit.....	10,000
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	14. Emergency medical services.....	<u>180,000</u>
<u>\$ 109,735</u>	<u>\$ 34,400</u>	<u>\$ 34,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 217,400</u>
<u>\$ 273,279</u>	<u>\$ 424,400</u>	<u>\$ 424,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 991,400</u>



2017-18

Other Program Costs

Library Department

Recreation and Parks Department

City Employees' Retirement Fund

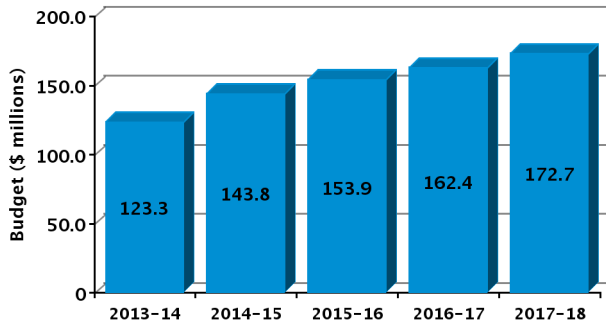
Fire and Police Pension Fund

LIBRARY

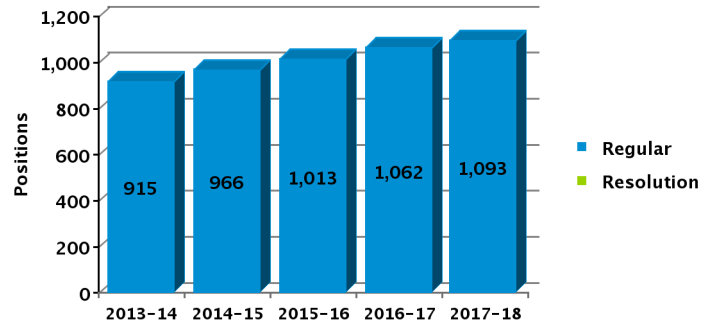
2017-18 Adopted Budget

FIVE YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



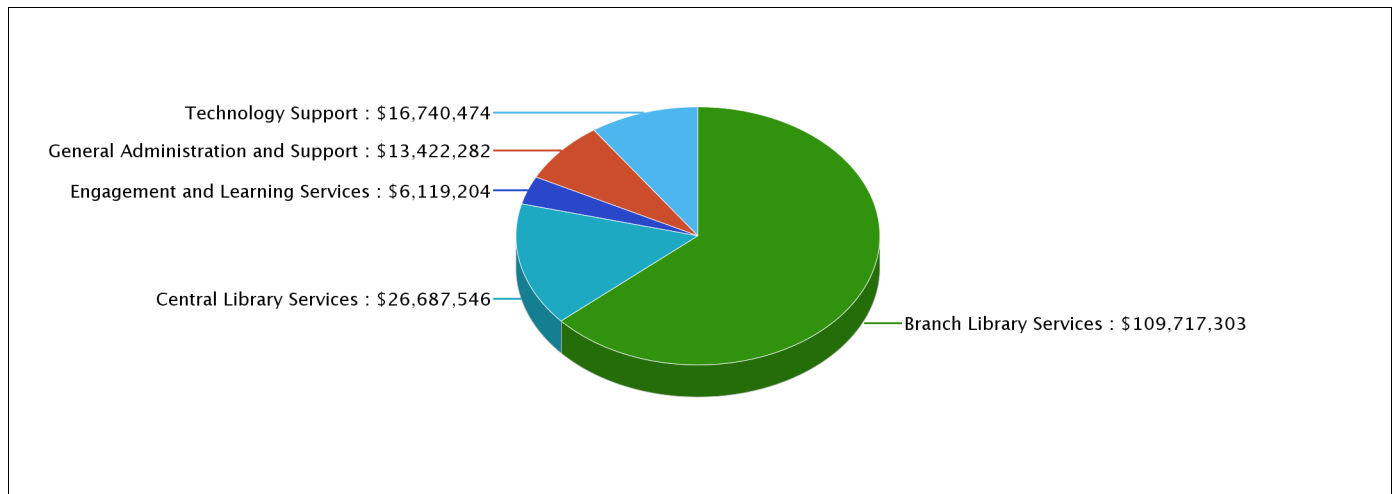
FIVE YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2017-18 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget			General Fund			Special Fund			
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution	
2016-17 Adopted	\$162,414,673	1,062	-	-	-	-	\$162,414,673	100.0%	1,062	-
2017-18 Adopted	\$172,686,809	1,093	-	-	-	-	\$172,686,809	100.0%	1,093	-
Change from Prior Year	\$10,272,136	31	-	-	-	-	\$10,272,136		31	-

2017-18 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Library Mobile Outreach Program	\$316,467	4
* New Americans Initiative	\$384,900	-
* Engagement and Learning Services Enhancements	\$381,193	14
* Marketing and Promotion	\$1,104,572	3

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	69,255,085	3,333,250	72,588,335
Salaries, As-Needed	3,348,907	(202,225)	3,146,682
Overtime General	85,423	-	85,423
Total Salaries	<u>72,689,415</u>	<u>3,131,025</u>	<u>75,820,440</u>
Expense			
Office Equipment	30,462	-	30,462
Printing and Binding	315,000	100,000	415,000
Contractual Services	10,834,415	(1,719,407)	9,115,008
Transportation	97,463	-	97,463
Library Book Repair	77,796	-	77,796
Office and Administrative	3,674,200	(598,881)	3,075,319
Operating Supplies	187,454	-	187,454
Total Expense	<u>15,216,790</u>	<u>(2,218,288)</u>	<u>12,998,502</u>
Equipment			
Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment	1,479,000	(1,204,500)	274,500
Transportation Equipment	450,000	(450,000)	-
Total Equipment	<u>1,929,000</u>	<u>(1,654,500)</u>	<u>274,500</u>
Special			
Library Materials	13,293,001	893,580	14,186,581
Various Special - Library	59,286,467	10,120,319	69,406,786
Total Special	<u>72,579,468</u>	<u>11,013,899</u>	<u>83,593,367</u>
Total Library	<u>162,414,673</u>	<u>10,272,136</u>	<u>172,686,809</u>

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
Library Other Revenue	162,414,673	10,272,136	172,686,809
Total Funds	162,414,673	10,272,136	172,686,809
Percentage Change			6.32%
Positions	1,062	31	1,093

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2016-17 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,319,672</i> <i>Related Costs: \$391,413</i>	1,319,672	-	1,711,085
2. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$2,624</i> <i>Related Costs: \$779</i>	2,624	-	3,403
3. Change in Number of Working Days Reduce funding to reflect one fewer working day. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$286,132)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$84,866)</i>	(286,132)	-	(370,998)
4. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,557,986</i> <i>Related Costs: \$462,099</i>	1,557,986	-	2,020,085
5. Salary Step and Turnover Effect Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$442,293)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$131,184)</i>	(442,293)	-	(573,477)
Deletion of One-Time Services			
6. Deletion of One-Time Special Funding Delete one-time special funding. <i>SP: (\$125,000)</i>	(125,000)	-	(125,000)
7. Deletion of One-Time Equipment Funding Delete one-time funding for equipment purchases. <i>EQ: (\$1,929,000)</i>	(1,929,000)	-	(1,929,000)
8. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding Delete one-time expense funding. <i>EX: (\$6,349,978)</i>	(6,349,978)	-	(6,349,978)

Program Changes		Direct Cost	Positions	Library Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special				
Increased Services				
9. Increase Library Security	Increase funding in the Various Special Account by \$489,200 from \$4,931,137 to \$5,420,337 for security services provided by the Los Angeles Police Department's Security Services Division at the Central Library and Branch Libraries. <i>SP: \$489,200</i>	489,200	-	489,200
10. Library Materials Support Enhancement	Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Library Assistant I to catalog children's materials and manage the increased workload resulting from the Student Success Card Program. The position will coordinate with staff from the Los Angeles Unified School District and other schools to support the program and related activities. Add funding to the Library Materials Account (\$366,504) to purchase children's, youth, and student materials, and to enhance the e-media and print collections. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$46,993 SP: \$366,504</i> <i>Related Costs: \$26,996</i>	413,497	1	440,493
11. Library Mobile Outreach Program	Add nine-months funding and regular authority for three Librarian IIs and three Administrative Clerks/Office Trainees to support the Library's Mobile Outreach Program. The program will bring various library programs, services and resources to schools, community centers, shelters, senior centers, parks, and other locations. Add funding to the Library Materials (\$527,076) and Office and Administrative (\$50,000) accounts to purchase library materials and outreach materials for the program. Reduce funding in the Salaries As-Needed (\$202,225) and Contractual Services (\$239,200) accounts, and delete funding and regular authority for two Delivery Driver IIs to offset the cost of the program. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$180,816 SAN: (\$202,225) EX: (\$264,200)</i> <i>SP: \$602,076</i> <i>Related Costs: \$105,934</i>	316,467	4	422,401
Other Changes or Adjustments				
12. Elimination of Classification Pay Grades	Amend employment authority for all positions in the Accountant, Management Analyst, Personnel Analyst, and Systems Analyst classifications. All positions with the I or II pay grade within these classifications are transitioned to Accountant, Management Analyst, Personnel Analyst, and Systems Analyst. This action is in accordance with the Citywide elimination of pay grades for these classifications. There is no net change to the overall number of positions within the Department.	-	-	-

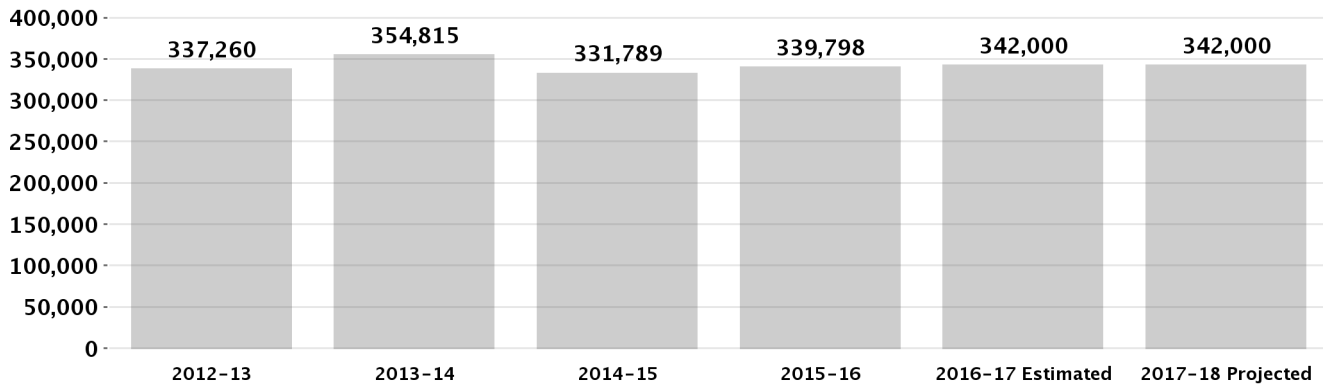
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
13. Charter Mandated Appropriation	-	-	-
Increase the Department's General Fund Appropriation by \$9,877,510 from \$157,909,299 to \$167,786,809 to meet the funding requirements set by the Charter. Charter Section 531 states that 0.03 percent of assessed value of all property in the City as assessed for City taxes shall be appropriated for the financial support of the Library. The appropriation will be used to fund Library services, Library materials, related costs and the reimbursement of all direct and indirect costs			
14. Adjustment to Library Facility Costs	783,112	-	783,112
Increase funding by \$783,112 from \$13,487,901 to \$14,271,013 for direct costs to the Library Program including Water and Electricity, Building Maintenance, Fuel and Fleet, Natural Gas, Custodial Services, Parking, and Refuse Collection. This funding is based on estimated expenditures for Fiscal Year 2016-17. <i>SP: \$783,112</i>			
15. MICLA Reimbursements for the Central Library	4,550	-	4,550
Increase funding by \$4,550 in the Various Special Account from \$5,699,200 to \$5,703,750 for General Fund Reimbursement for Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA) funding related to building improvements at the Central Library. This funding will provide reimbursement for debt service costs related to the 2002 MICLA AT and will fulfill the Charter mandate for the reimbursement of General Fund costs. <i>SP: \$4,550</i>			
16. Engagement and Learning Services	-	-	-
Transfer positions and funding between budgetary programs to reflect the Department's current organizational structure. There will be no change to the level of services provided nor to the overall funding provided to the Department.			
17. General Fund Reimbursement	8,893,457	-	8,893,457
Increase funding for General Fund cost reimbursements by \$8,893,457 from \$35,043,228 to \$43,936,685. Funds will be applied toward the reimbursement of General Fund costs including the City Employee's Retirement System, Medicare, Employee Assistance, Civilian Flex programs, and other related costs not directly billed to the Department. The funding includes a reconciliation for 2015-16 reimbursements based on actual salary expenditures. <i>SP: \$8,893,457</i>			
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	4,648,162	5	

Branch Library Services

Priority Outcome: Make Los Angeles the best run big city in America

This program provides public services at the 72 Branch Libraries, including: reference and information service, free public access computers, programs for children, teens, and adults, and circulation of library materials such as books, DVDs, CD music, audio books and magazines.

Number of People Attending Branch Library Programs



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	1,648,957	(39)	530,946
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$2,102,747) SAN: (\$230,976) EX: (\$1,601,425)</i>			
<i>EQ: (\$530,000) SP: \$6,114,105</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$1,118,011)</i>			
Increased Services			
18. Branch Library Sustainability Initiatives	124,000	-	124,000
Add one-time funding to the Contractual Services Account to fund drought resistant landscaping and urban gardens at branch libraries.			
<i>EX: \$124,000</i>			
19. Branch Library Alterations and Improvements	450,000	-	450,000
Add one-time funding to the Contractual Services Account to fund various alterations and improvements projects at branch libraries.			
<i>EX: \$450,000</i>			
20. Branch Library Service Enhancements	271,902	6	415,234
Add nine-months funding and regular authority for six Administrative Clerks/Office Trainees to provide increased clerical support at branch libraries and to staff the public desk at the Digital Media Lab. Add one-time funding to the Office and Administrative Account to provide 10 scanners for public use at branch libraries. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$216,902 EX: \$55,000</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$143,332</i>			

Branch Library Services

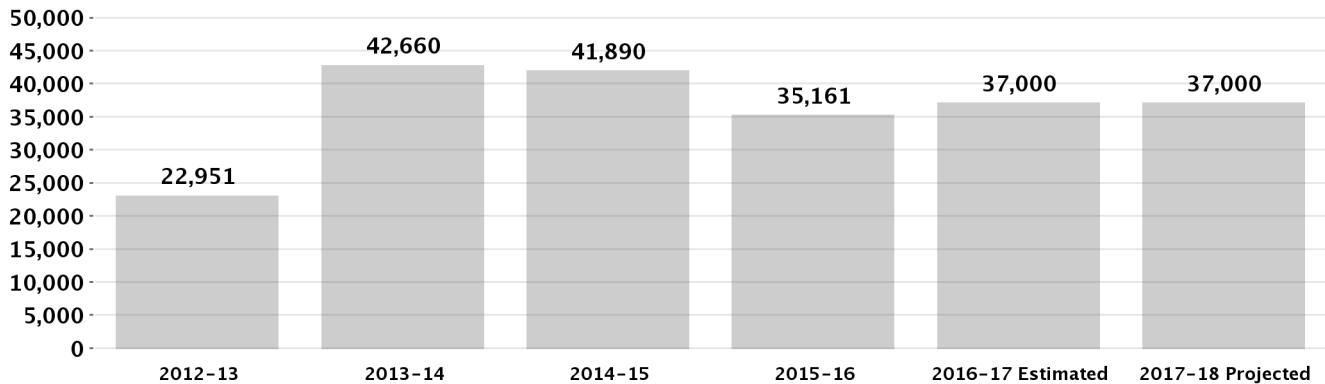
TOTAL Branch Library Services	2,494,859	(33)
2016-17 Program Budget	107,222,444	687
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	2,494,859	(33)
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	109,717,303	654

Central Library Services

Priority Outcome: Make Los Angeles the best run big city in America

This program provides public services at the Central Library, including: reference and information service, free public access computers, programs for children, teens, and adults, and circulation of library materials such as books, DVDs, CD music, audio books and magazines.

Number of People Attending Central Library Programs



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(1,039,837)	-	(911,367)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$433,144 EX: (\$3,081,400) EQ: (\$13,000)			
SP: \$1,621,419			
Related Costs: \$128,470			
Increased Services			
21. Central Library Alterations and Improvements	1,343,804	-	1,343,804
Add one-time funding to the Contractual Services Account for escalator repair and replacement (\$900,000) and for phase one of the Central Library Lighting Efficiency Program (\$100,000). Increase funding in the Contractual Services Account to fund various, on-going alterations and improvements projects at the Central Library (\$343,804).			
EX: \$1,343,804			
22. Central Library Service Enhancement	68,150	1	92,039
Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Administrative Clerk/Office Trainee to staff the public desk at the Central Library Digital Media Lab. Add one-time funding to the Furniture, Office and Technical Equipment Account to purchase one Knowledge Imaging Center scanner to allow patrons to scan and email documents; and two 14-Mega-Pixel digital microfilm readers to allow library patrons to read, print, view, and scan microfilm images. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$36,150 EQ: \$32,000			
Related Costs: \$23,889			

Central Library Services

TOTAL Central Library Services	372,117	1
2016-17 Program Budget	26,315,429	183
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	372,117	1
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	26,687,546	184

Engagement and Learning Services

This program develops monitors, coordinates and evaluates Library programs and services for the entire Library Department including Volunteer Services, Homeless Engagement, Adult Services, Young Adult Services, Children's Services, Adult Literacy, Veteran Engagement, Financial Literacy, Career Online High School, Immigrant Integration, and Mobile Outreach.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	5,353,111	44	6,974,662
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$3,581,019 SAN: \$28,751 EX: \$200,000</i>			
<i>SP: \$1,543,341</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$1,621,551</i>			
Increased Services			
23. New Americans Initiative	384,900	-	384,900
Add funding to the Contractual Services (\$300,000) and Office and Administrative (\$84,900) accounts to support the New Americans Initiative at the libraries. The initiative will assist legal, permanent residents by providing information on citizenship requirements, test preparation, and assistance with eligibility determination for citizenship.			
<i>EX: \$384,900</i>			
New Services			
24. Engagement and Learning Services Enhancements	381,193	14	679,835
Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Senior Librarian to assist with planning and directing system-wide programming and initiatives, one Senior Librarian to coordinate the bilingual outreach, one Librarian III to plan, direct and coordinate programs for early literacy initiatives and the Student Success Card Program, and one Library Assistant II to support Children's and Young Adult services. Add three-months funding and regular authority for ten Community Program Assistant Is to serve as Adult Literacy Coordinators. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$381,193</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$298,642</i>			
TOTAL Engagement and Learning Services	6,119,204	58	
2016-17 Program Budget	-	-	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	6,119,204	58	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	6,119,204	58	

Technology Support

This program develops and maintains the library's public service website, IT systems, and web-based resources and services and is responsible for the acquisition, cataloging and processing of all library materials and electronic resources.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$115,607 EX: (\$2,131,353) EQ: (\$1,386,000)</i> <i>SP: \$845,843</i> <i>Related Costs: \$47,347</i>	(2,555,903)	1	(2,508,556)
Increased Services			
25. Public Technology Enhancement Add one-time funding to the Office and Administrative Account (\$384,478) to purchase technical equipment for low-vision patrons to ensure compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act requirements (\$95,920), replace the Print Release Servers at 72 libraries (\$107,910), and purchase 90 laptops, six projectors, and other technical equipment for six CyberCarts for various branch libraries (\$180,648). Add one-time funding to the Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment Account (\$150,000) to purchase a book-binding machine for patrons to print, bind, and self-publish books and print non-copyright materials on demand. <i>EX: \$384,478 EQ: \$150,000</i>	534,478	-	534,478
26. Technology Infrastructure Enhancement Add one-time funding to the Office and Administrative Account to provide software, licenses, and emerging technology items to support the Library's technology infrastructure and provide increased network security. Add one-time funding to the Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment Account to purchase three replacement servers. <i>EX: \$688,708 EQ: \$92,500</i>	781,208	-	781,208
TOTAL Technology Support	(1,240,217)	1	
2016-17 Program Budget	17,980,691	95	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(1,240,217)	1	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	16,740,474	96	

General Administration and Support

This program is responsible for providing administrative support functions of policy direction, business management, accounting, personnel, and public relations.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$352,643 SP: \$889,191</i> <i>Related Costs: \$91,814</i>	1,241,834	(1)	1,333,648
Increased Services			
27. Marketing and Promotion Add nine-months funding and regular authority for three Public Relations Specialist IIs to provide media relations and community outreach support for the Library Marketing Plan. Add funding to the Printing and Binding (\$100,000), Contractual Services (\$565,000) and Office and Administrative (\$300,000) accounts to enhance marketing and promotion to increase awareness of the services and programs available at libraries. <i>SG: \$139,572 EX: \$965,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$80,586</i>	1,104,572	3	1,185,158
28. Support Staff Enhancements Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Chief Management Analyst and one Management Analyst to create a new Facilities Management Office to provide support to Library facilities, facilitate alterations and improvements at 72 branch libraries and the Central Library, develop new sustainability initiatives, and oversee the coordination of events. Transfer one existing Senior Management Analyst I and one existing Senior Management Analyst II from the Business Office to the new Facilities Management Office. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$179,767</i> <i>Related Costs: \$78,577</i>	179,767	2	258,344
TOTAL General Administration and Support	2,526,173	4	
2016-17 Program Budget	10,896,109	97	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	2,526,173	4	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	13,422,282	101	

LIBRARY
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Branch Library Services - DB4401				
\$ 1,148,566	\$ 1,383,050	\$ 2,728,000	1. Department in-house alteration and improvement program for branch libraries..	\$ 1,833,050
36,850	37,290	37,000	2. Book detection system maintenance.....	37,290
6,150	6,100	6,000	3. Telecommunications services	6,100
-	75,000	75,000	4. Digital Learning Labs.....	75,000
643,203	1,215,552	1,216,000	5. Contract landscape and turf replacement.....	941,327
-	18,000	18,000	6. Urban gardens - irrigation upgrade.....	24,000
-	18,000	18,000	7. Electric vehicle charging stations.....	-
-	310,000	310,000	8. Van Nuys Library upgrade.....	-
-	6,500	7,000	9. Library card design for Student Success Cards.....	6,500
-	140,000	140,000	10. Immigrant integration assistance.....	140,000
-	200,000	200,000	11. New Citizenship Walk-In Centers.....	200,000
-	239,200	239,000	12. Contract security guards for Homelessness Engagement.....	-
-	75,000	75,000	13. Bookmobiles operating expenses.....	-
\$ 1,834,769	\$ 3,723,692	\$ 5,069,000	Branch Library Services Total	\$ 3,263,267
Central Library Services - DB4402				
\$ 267,776	\$ 281,922	\$ 282,000	14. Central Library grounds maintenance and parking.....	\$ 281,922
125,032	127,000	127,000	15. Compact shelving	127,000
41,380	42,920	43,000	16. Security/fire life safety contract maintenance.....	42,920
8,500	8,500	9,000	17. Maintenance and upgrade of security systems.....	8,500
3,710	3,710	4,000	18. Book detection system maintenance.....	3,710
27,675	29,000	29,000	19. Telecommunications services.....	29,000
159,600	162,000	162,000	20. Central Library Validation Program - Westlawn Garage.....	162,000
-	115,507	116,000	21. Digital Learning Labs.....	115,507
869,516	1,700,000	3,298,000	22. Escalator upgrades.....	900,000
-	170,000	170,000	23. Workstation design and build-out.....	-
-	400,000	400,000	24. Security camera upgrade.....	-
-	7,800	8,000	25. Digital Collection preservation consultant.....	-
-	100,000	100,000	26. Exhibit consultant.....	100,000
-	400,000	400,000	27. Lighting upgrade.....	100,000
-	365,000	365,000	28. Heating efficiency (duct cleaning).....	-
-	200,000	200,000	29. Central Library alterations and improvements.....	543,804
\$ 1,503,189	\$ 4,113,359	\$ 5,713,000	Central Library Services Total	\$ 2,414,363
Engagement and Learning Services - DB4403				
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	30. Citizenship legal assistance.....	\$ 210,000
-	-	-	31. New Americans Initiative.....	90,000
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Engagement and Learning Services Total	\$ 300,000
Technology Support - DB4449				
\$ 141,029	\$ 141,029	\$ 141,000	32. Shared data base service.....	\$ 141,029
126,817	126,817	127,000	33. Cataloging data base service.....	126,817
37,000	37,000	37,000	34. Book binding.....	37,000
8,800	5,000	5,000	35. Electrical work.....	5,000
496,500	502,810	503,000	36. CARL system maintenance.....	502,810
655,447	697,190	698,000	37. Support and maintenance of Library network, servers, telecommunications, public WEB access.....	697,190
64,800	64,800	65,000	38. CISCO router maintenance.....	64,800
148,500	157,500	158,000	39. Self check-out system maintenance.....	157,500
428,600	-	-	40. Branch cable modem bandwidth upgrade.....	-
82,500	-	-	41. UPS backup systems for network closets.....	-
107,000	-	948,000	42. Firewall Security Software Increase.....	-
-	24,000	24,000	43. Upgrade bandwidth (Central Library).....	-
-	355,986	356,000	44. Upgrade bandwidth (Branch Libraries).....	-
-	45,000	45,000	45. Mobile website application design.....	-
\$ 2,296,993	\$ 2,157,132	\$ 3,107,000	Technology Support Total	\$ 1,732,146

**LIBRARY
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
General Administration and Support - DB4450				
\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	46. Librarian recruitment advertising, brochures.....	\$ 30,000
85,656	127,500	127,000	47. Special events services.....	127,500
131,492	124,200	124,000	48. Management and operation of the Olive Street Garage.....	124,200
27,000	27,000	27,000	49. Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC).....	27,000
78,000	76,732	77,000	50. Photocopier rental.....	76,732
99,897	129,800	130,000	51. Audio visual services.....	129,800
75,000	100,000	100,000	52. Contract graphic design.....	100,000
260,221	225,000	225,000	53. Outreach promotion.....	290,000
-	-	-	54. Marketing plan promotion and outreach.....	500,000
<u>\$ 787,266</u>	<u>\$ 840,232</u>	<u>\$ 840,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 1,405,232</u>
<u>\$ 6,422,217</u>	<u>\$ 10,834,415</u>	<u>\$ 14,729,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 9,115,008</u>

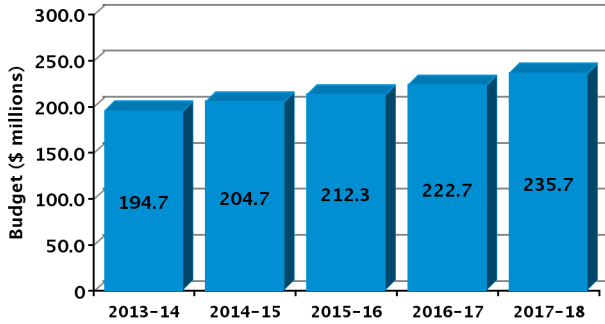
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

RECREATION AND PARKS

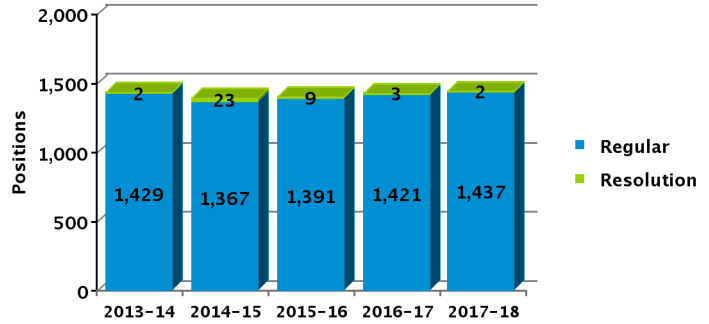
2017-18 Adopted Budget

FIVE YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



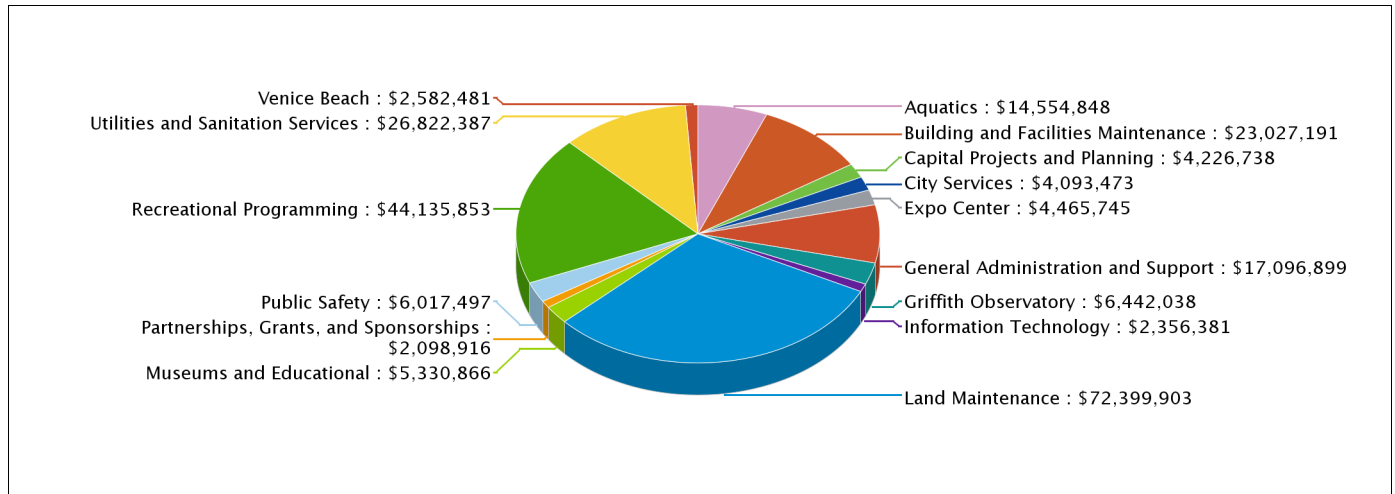
FIVE YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2017-18 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget		General Fund			Special Fund				
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution	
2016-17 Adopted	\$222,697,855	1,421	3	-	-	-	\$222,697,855	100.0%	1,421	3
2017-18 Adopted	\$235,651,216	1,437	2	-	-	-	\$235,651,216	100.0%	1,437	2
Change from Prior Year	\$12,953,361	16	(1)	-	-	-	\$12,953,361		16	(1)

2017-18 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Full Funding for Partially Funded Facilities	\$571,805	-
* New and Expanded Facilities	\$908,656	9
* Fire-Life-Safety Systems	\$250,000	-
* Joint Use Agreements	\$340,000	-
* Girls Play Los Angeles Sports Enhancement	\$278,770	-
* Utilities Increases	\$3,203,600	-
* Park Ranger Regeneration Program	\$220,953	6

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	94,887,326	(116,069)	94,771,257
Salaries, As-Needed	36,049,597	1,267,181	37,316,778
Overtime General	1,764,595	-	1,764,595
Hiring Hall Salaries	982,246	-	982,246
Benefits Hiring Hall	344,236	-	344,236
Total Salaries	<u>134,028,000</u>	<u>1,151,112</u>	<u>135,179,112</u>
Expense			
Printing and Binding	481,650	2,667	484,317
Contractual Services	10,114,064	1,335,380	11,449,444
Field Equipment Expense	120,285	(2,000)	118,285
Maintenance Materials Supplies & Services	8,955,083	369,473	9,324,556
Transportation	105,203	-	105,203
Utilities Expense Private Company	21,576,553	3,034,443	24,610,996
Uniforms	219,457	800	220,257
Animal Food/Feed and Grain	26,055	-	26,055
Camp Food	314,713	5,417	320,130
Office and Administrative	1,518,147	(90,407)	1,427,740
Operating Supplies	5,045,621	(22,568)	5,023,053
Leasing	103,004	-	103,004
Total Expense	<u>48,579,835</u>	<u>4,633,205</u>	<u>53,213,040</u>
Equipment			
Transportation Equipment	577,000	(577,000)	-
Total Equipment	<u>577,000</u>	<u>(577,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Special			
Refuse Collection	2,061,890	178,600	2,240,490
Children's Play Equipment	1,067,250	-	1,067,250
General Fund Reimbursement	36,383,880	7,567,444	43,951,324
Total Special	<u>39,513,020</u>	<u>7,746,044</u>	<u>47,259,064</u>
Total Recreation and Parks	<u>222,697,855</u>	<u>12,953,361</u>	<u>235,651,216</u>

Recreation and Parks

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2017-18
--	------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

SOURCES OF FUNDS

Recreation and Parks Other Revenue	222,697,855	12,953,361	235,651,216
Total Funds	222,697,855	12,953,361	235,651,216
Percentage Change			5.82%
Positions	1,421	16	1,437

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2016-17 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,642,680</i> <i>Related Costs: \$487,216</i>	1,642,680	-	2,129,896
2. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$6,065</i> <i>Related Costs: \$1,798</i>	6,065	-	7,863
3. Change in Number of Working Days Reduce funding to reflect one fewer working day. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$390,667)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$115,872)</i>	(390,667)	-	(506,539)
4. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,271,844</i> <i>Related Costs: \$377,229</i>	1,271,844	-	1,649,073
5. Salary Step and Turnover Effect Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$833,345)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$247,169)</i>	(833,345)	-	(1,080,514)

Recreation and Parks

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
6. Deletion of One-Time Equipment Funding Delete one-time funding for equipment purchases. <i>EQ: (\$577,000)</i>	(577,000)	-	(577,000)
7. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding Delete one-time expense funding. <i>EX: (\$472,375)</i>	(472,375)	-	(472,375)
8. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities Delete funding for three resolution authority positions. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits. One position is continued: Service Coordinator (One position) Two positions are continued as off-budget special funded positions: Support for Film Industry (Two positions) <i>SG: (\$86,944)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$51,880)</i>	(86,944)	-	(138,824)
Increased Services			
9. Full Funding for Partially Funded Facilities Add full-year funding for aquatics, building, land, partnership, recreational programming and utilities for facilities that were partially financed in the previous fiscal year. <i>SAN: \$354,320 EX: \$217,485</i>	571,805	-	571,805
10. New and Expanded Facilities Add regular authority for seven Gardener Caretakers and two Senior Gardeners without funding, and add funding for aquatics, building, land, and recreational programming at various new and expanded Department facilities and outdoor improvements based on the scheduled opening dates of the new and expanded facilities. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 89 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding for New and Expanded Facilities by \$60,000 based on updated opening dates for the facilities. <i>SAN: \$432,224 EX: \$476,432</i>	908,656	9	908,656

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Efficiencies to Services			
11. Salary Savings Rate Adjustment Increase the Department's salary savings rate by 1.5 percent from 5.0 percent to 6.5 percent to reflect the anticipated level of attrition and vacancies. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$1,449,000)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$415,284)</i>	(1,449,000)	-	(1,864,284)
12. Deletion of Vacant Positions Delete funding and regular authority for 44 vacant Gardener Caretaker and 9 vacant Senior Gardener positions. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 90 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by restoring regular authority with partial funding for 44 Gardener Caretakers and nine Senior Gardeners. <i>SG: (\$250,000)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$1,063,606)</i>	(250,000)	-	(1,313,606)
13. One-Time Salary Reduction Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$485,137)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$139,040)</i>	(485,137)	-	(624,177)
14. Expense Account Reduction Reduce funding in the Contractual Services Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect anticipated expenditures, which include savings achieved due to Departmental efficiencies and expenditure reductions. <i>EX: (\$471,856)</i>	(471,856)	-	(471,856)

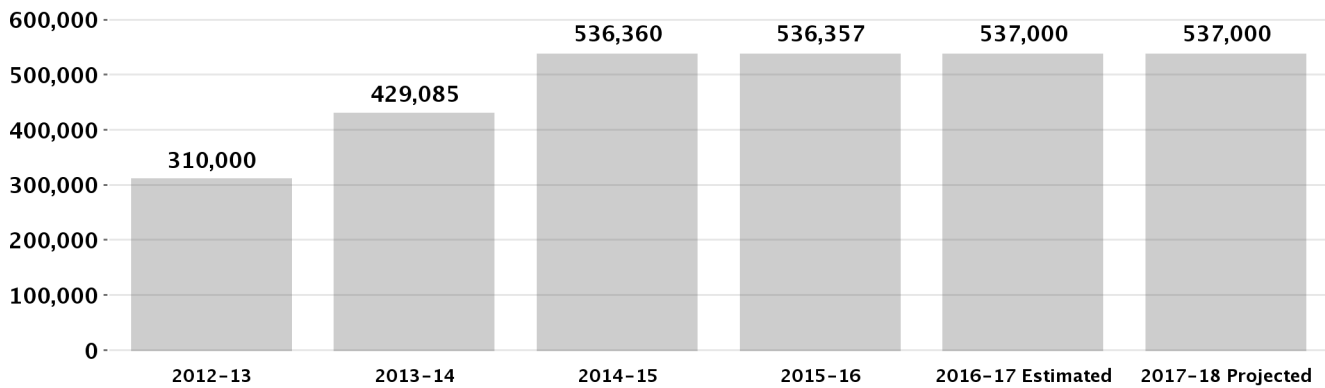
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
15. Elimination of Classification Pay Grades Amend employment authority for all positions in the Accountant, Management Analyst, and System Analyst classifications. All positions with the I or II pay grade within these classifications are transitioned to Accountant, Management Analyst, and Systems Analyst. This action is in accordance with the Citywide elimination of pay grades for these classifications. There is no net change to the overall number of positions within the Department.	-	-	-
16. Program Realignment Transfer funding between budgetary programs and accounts to reflect the anticipated expenditures of the Department. There will be no change to the level of services provided nor to the overall funding provided to the Department.	-	-	-
17. Charter Mandated Appropriation Increase the Department's General Fund appropriation by \$10,700,636 from \$171,068,407 to \$181,769,043 to meet the funding requirement set by the Charter. The additional appropriation will be used to fund Department's services, utilities (water, electricity, and sanitation services) and reimburse a portion of General Fund indirect costs.	-	-	-
18. General Fund Reimbursement Increase funding for General Fund cost reimbursement from \$36,383,880 to \$43,951,324. The funds will be applied towards the Los Angeles City Employees' Retirement System, Medicare, and the Civilian Flex Program costs for Department employees. <i>SP: \$7,567,444</i>	7,567,444	-	7,567,444
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	6,952,170	9	

Museums and Educational

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides historic and education-based services through museum facilities and exhibits. It promotes awareness of City history, historical knowledge, and environmental and cultural stewardship as well as the conservation of marine life and the preservation of historical artifacts.

Number of Annual Museum Visitors (Excluding Griffith Observatory)



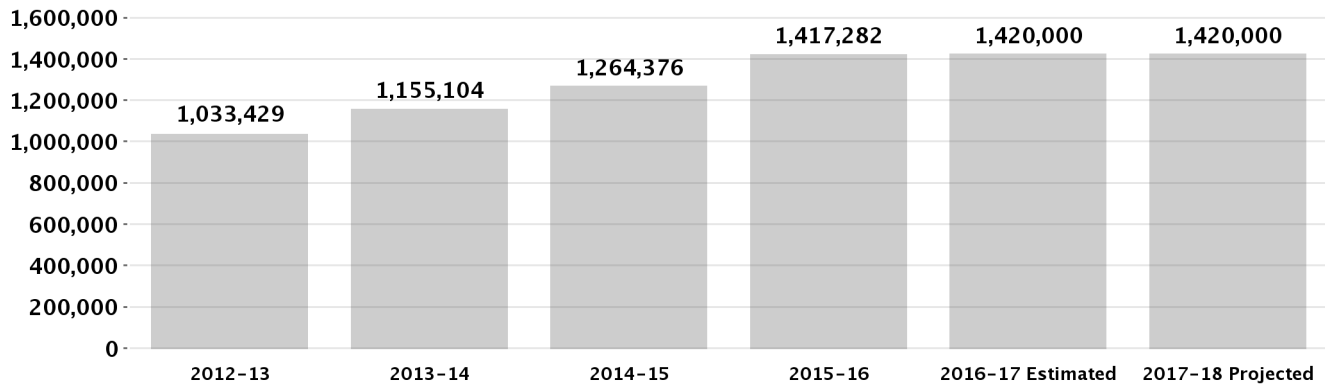
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	186,616	-	172,098
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$51,184) SP: \$237,800</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$14,518)</i>			
TOTAL Museums and Educational	186,616	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	5,144,250	43	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	186,616	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	5,330,866	43	

Griffith Observatory

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides residents and visitors with observational, inspirational, and educational experiences through state-of-the-art planetarium shows, unique interactive exhibits, cutting-edge school programs, innovative public programs and events, and breathtaking vistas and historical architectures.

Number of Griffith Observatory Visitors



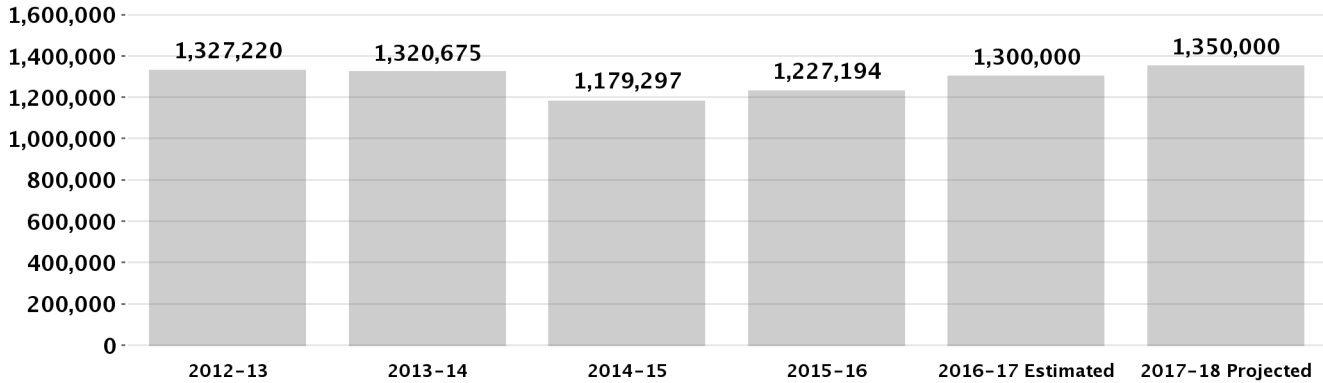
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	137,259	-	130,548
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$23,741) SP: \$161,000</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$6,711)</i>			
TOTAL Griffith Observatory	137,259	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	6,304,779	23	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	137,259	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	6,442,038	23	

Aquatics

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides recreation-based aquatic programs and activities at public swimming pools and open water facilities throughout the City, including lifeguard services and pool maintenance and operations.

Total Attendance at City Aquatic Facilities



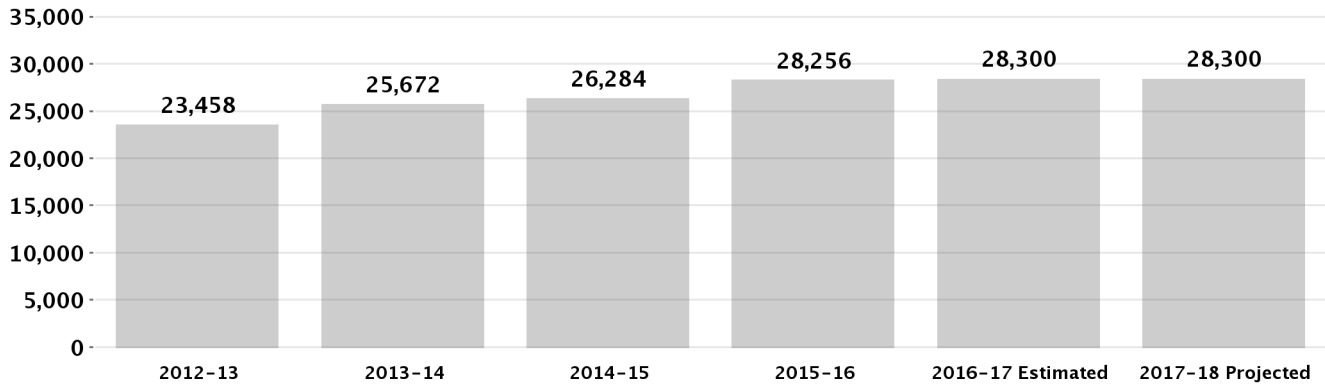
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	246,160	-	207,713
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$131,887) SAN: \$70,213 EX: \$50,934			
SP: \$256,900			
Related Costs: (\$38,447)			
TOTAL Aquatics	246,160	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	14,308,688	46	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	246,160	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	14,554,848	46	

Building and Facilities Maintenance

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides construction and maintenance services to park buildings and facilities.

Maintenance Job Orders Completed



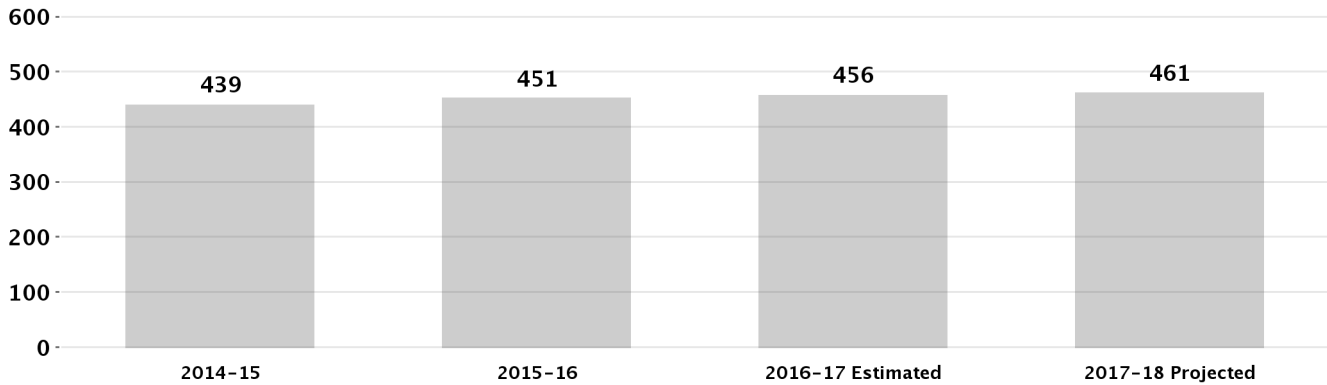
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	1,397,048	-	1,471,777
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$244,048 EX: \$200,000 SP: \$953,000 Related Costs: \$74,729			
Increased Services			
19. Fire-Life-Safety Systems	250,000	-	250,000
Increase funding in the Contractual Services Account for Department-wide facility assessment and repairs of fire-life-safety systems to comply with the Los Angeles Fire Department regulations. EX: \$250,000			
20. Citywide Mechanical Repairs	175,000	-	175,000
Add funding to the Contractual Services Account to fund maintenance, repair, equipment installation, and repairs at the Department's pools, water features, sewage lift stations, irrigation booster systems, and pumping systems. EX: \$175,000			
TOTAL Building and Facilities Maintenance	1,822,048	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	21,205,143	150	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,822,048	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	23,027,191	150	

Land Maintenance

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides general upkeep, cleanliness, and maintenance of park grounds and facilities, including public restrooms.

Number of Parks Maintained



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	2,569,234	9	1,431,318
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$522,171) SAN: \$479,388 EX: \$204,473</i>			
<i>EQ: (\$109,000) SP: \$2,516,544</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$1,137,916)</i>			

Land Maintenance

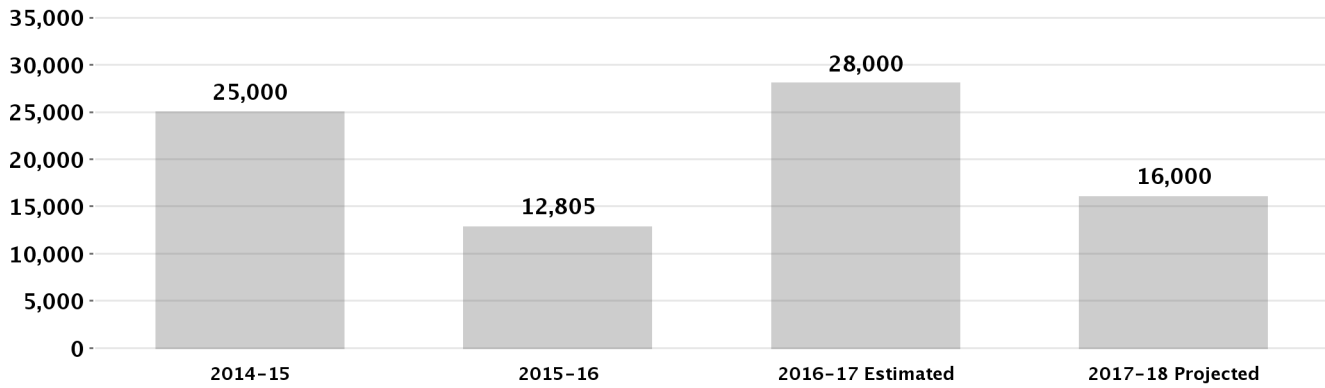
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
<p>21. Citywide Brush Clearance</p> <p>Increase funding in the Contractual Services Account for the Citywide Brush Clearance Program that will enable the Department to complete brush clearance at Department-owned properties Citywide.</p> <p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 91 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for the Citywide Brush Clearance program by an additional \$750,000. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$176,844. <i>EX: \$926,844</i></p>	926,844	-	926,844
<p>22. Park Restroom Enhancement Program (PREP)</p> <p>Add funding in the Salaries, As-Needed, and Maintenance Materials Supplies & Services accounts to enable the Department to increase the frequency of restroom cleaning by once per day at five heavily used park locations. This is in addition to the \$2.17 million in funding provided in the last two fiscal years to increase the restroom cleaning at 50 heavily used park locations. <i>SAN: \$108,000 EX: \$42,000</i></p>	150,000	-	150,000
<p>23. Joint Use Agreements</p> <p>Add funding in the Salaries, As-Needed and Maintenance Materials Supplies & Services accounts to expand the Department's Community School Parks Partnership with the Los Angeles Unified School District (LAUSD) by an additional 10 school sites as community school parks on the weekends, during school holidays, and during the summer. This is in addition to the three LAUSD sites funded in 2016-17 Adopted Budget. <i>SAN: \$235,600 EX: \$104,400</i></p>	340,000	-	340,000
TOTAL Land Maintenance	3,986,078	9	
2016-17 Program Budget	68,413,825	597	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	3,986,078	9	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	72,399,903	606	

Capital Projects and Planning

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides technical services to the Department including: property management, capital improvement administration, engineering, architectural, and environmental compliance. It also coordinates construction and maintenance projects and conducts long-range planning of park property and facilities.

Additional Residents Served by Park within Walking Distance



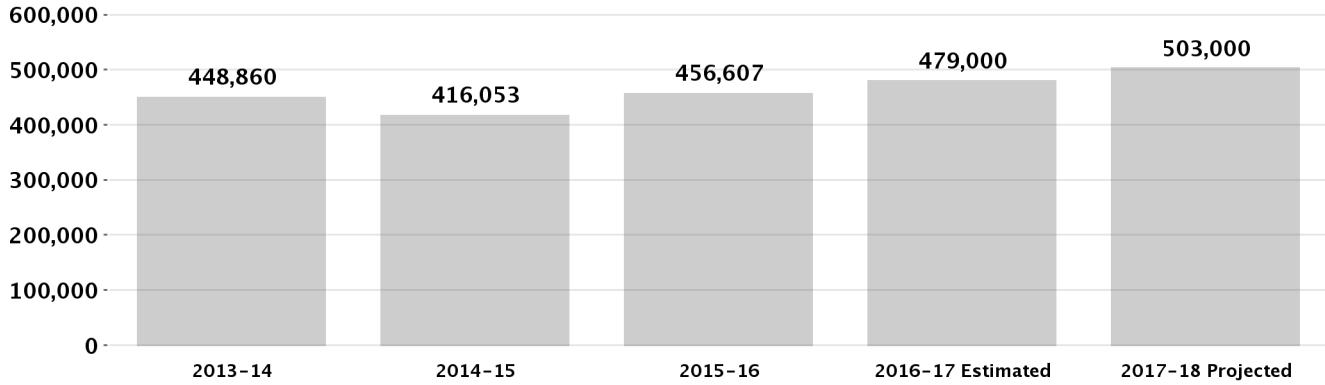
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	230,963	-	226,585
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$16,537) EX: \$27,500 SP: \$220,000</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$4,378)</i>			
TOTAL Capital Projects and Planning	230,963	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	3,995,775	26	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	230,963	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,226,738	26	

Expo Center

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides recreational, educational, and cultural programs and services in and around South Los Angeles.

Number of EXPO Center Visitors



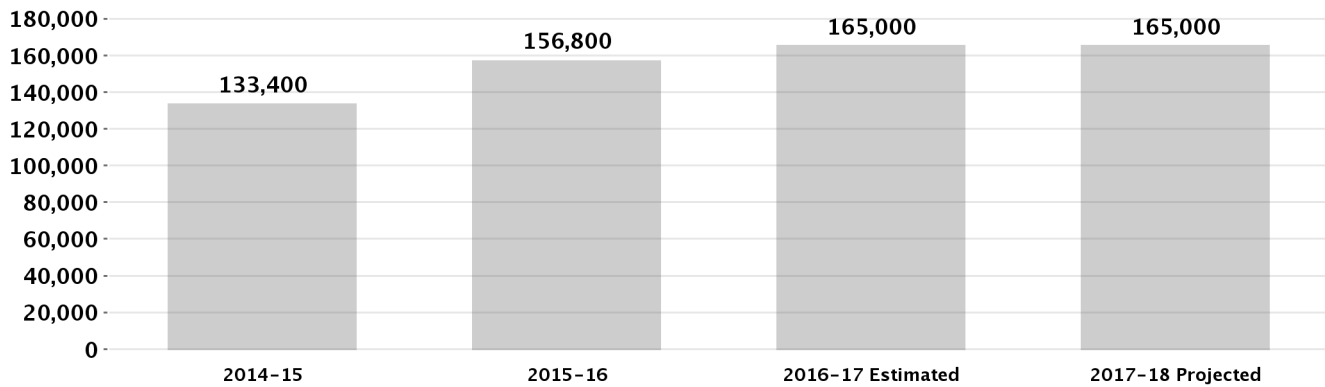
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	117,596	-	106,346
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$39,404) SP: \$157,000</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$11,250)</i>			
TOTAL Expo Center	117,596	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	4,348,149	30	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	117,596	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,465,745	30	

Partnerships, Grants, and Sponsorships

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides enhanced and expanded recreational programs, environmental stewardship, and improvements to park facilities through partnerships with private entities, sponsorships, donations, and grants.

Increase in the Number of Participants from Collaborations



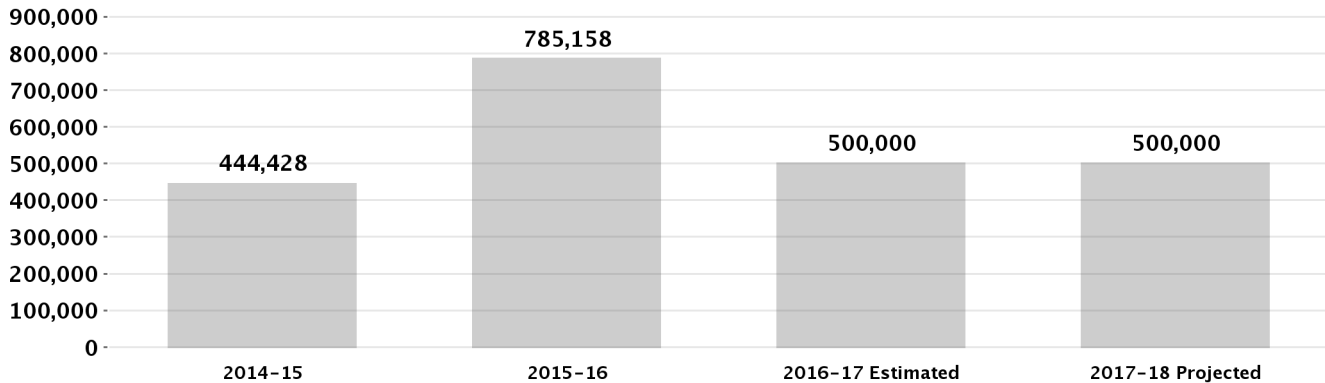
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	83,169	-	75,145
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$27,831) SP: \$111,000</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$8,024)</i>			
TOTAL Partnerships, Grants, and Sponsorships	83,169	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	2,015,747	16	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	83,169	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,098,916	16	

Recreational Programming

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides recreational activities, cultural activities, sports program activities, youth and senior activities, and community events.

Number of Youth and Adult Sports Program Registrations



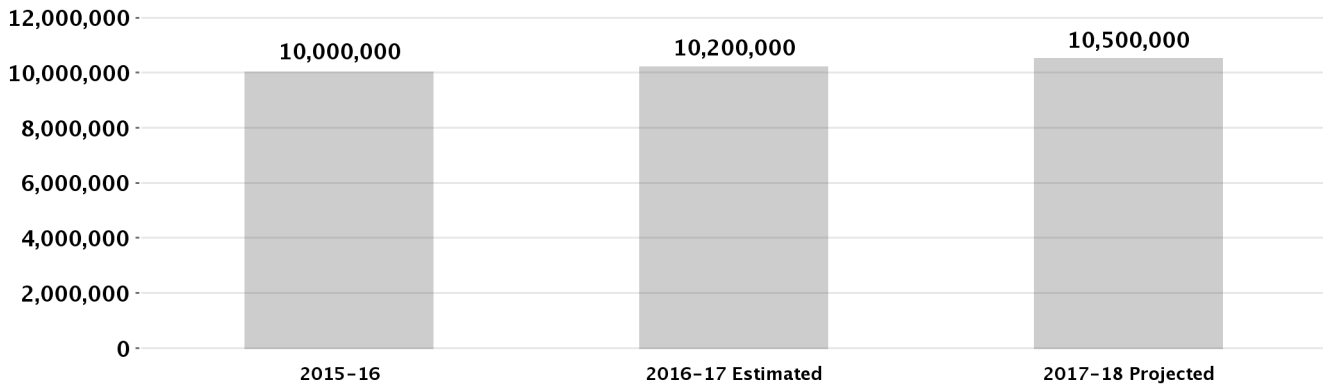
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	1,339,671	(1)	1,234,532
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: (\$326,964) SAN: \$236,943 EX: (\$270,808) SP: \$1,700,500 Related Costs: (\$105,139)			
Increased Services			
24. Clean and Safe Spaces Parks Program Enhancement	97,116	1	124,147
Add six-months funding and regular authority for one Recreation Supervisor and add funding in the Office and Administrative Account to provide enhanced program coordination and supervision for Clean and Safe Space Program (CLASS Parks) and to offer new health and wellness programs for CLASS Parks program participants. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$47,116 EX: \$50,000 Related Costs: \$27,031			
25. Girls Play Los Angeles Sports Enhancement	278,770	-	278,770
Add funding in the Salaries, As-Needed (\$90,770), Contractual Services (\$15,000), Office and Administrative (\$11,000), and Operating Supplies (\$162,000) accounts to expand the "Girls Play Los Angeles" program to increase girls' participation in the Department's sports leagues. This is in addition to the \$462,393 in funding provided in 2016-17 for the program. SAN: \$90,770 EX: \$188,000			
TOTAL Recreational Programming	1,715,557	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	42,420,296	309	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,715,557	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	44,135,853	309	

Venice Beach

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides recreational programming and maintenance services at the Venice Beach Boardwalk, Venice Skate Park, Muscle Beach, the Venice Recreation Center, and basketball and tennis courts in the area.

Number of Annual Visitors



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	71,150	-	65,034
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$21,550) SP: \$92,700</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$6,116)</i>			
Increased Services			
26. Venice Beach 24-Hour Restroom Access	255,406	-	284,714
Add funding and resolution authority for one Gardener Caretaker, and add funding in the Salaries, As-Needed (\$46,267), Contractual Services (\$102,200), and Maintenance Materials Supplies & Services (\$20,075) accounts to provide 24-hour restroom access at Venice Beach. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$86,864 SAN: \$46,267 EX: \$122,275</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$29,308</i>			
TOTAL Venice Beach	326,556	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	2,255,925	16	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	326,556	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,582,481	16	

Utilities and Sanitation Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides water, electricity, and refuse collection services for park grounds and facilities (including public restrooms).

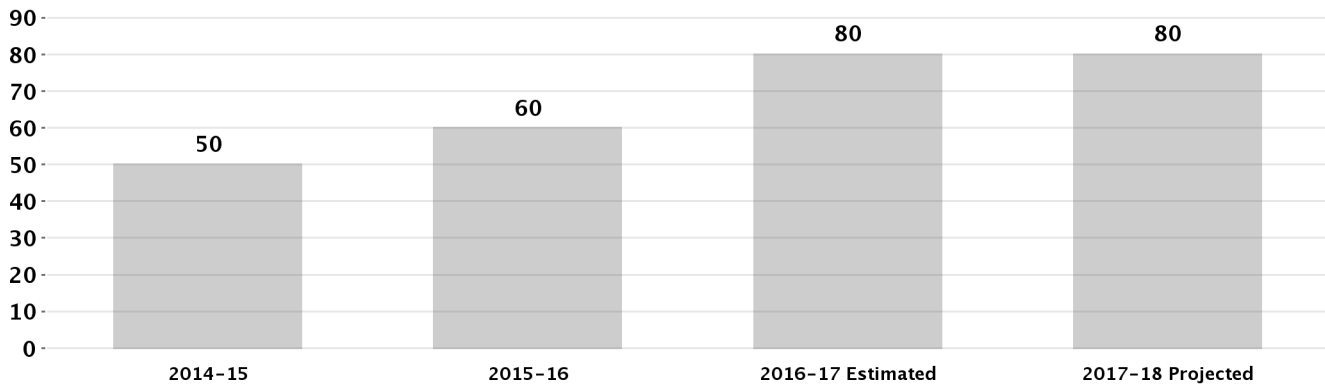
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>EX: (\$7,909) SP: (\$11,747)</i>	(19,656)	-	(19,656)
Increased Services			
27. Utilities Increases Add funding to address Department of Water and Power (DWP) rate increases and refuse collection costs. <i>EX: \$3,025,000 SP: \$178,600</i>	3,203,600	-	3,203,600
TOTAL Utilities and Sanitation Services	3,183,944	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	23,638,443	-	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	3,183,944	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	26,822,387	-	

Public Safety

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program consists of Park Ranger services. Park Rangers support the Department's recreation and community service mission by providing law enforcement, public education, resource protection, and visitor services on park property.

Percent of Visitors Feeling 'Safe' or 'Very Safe'



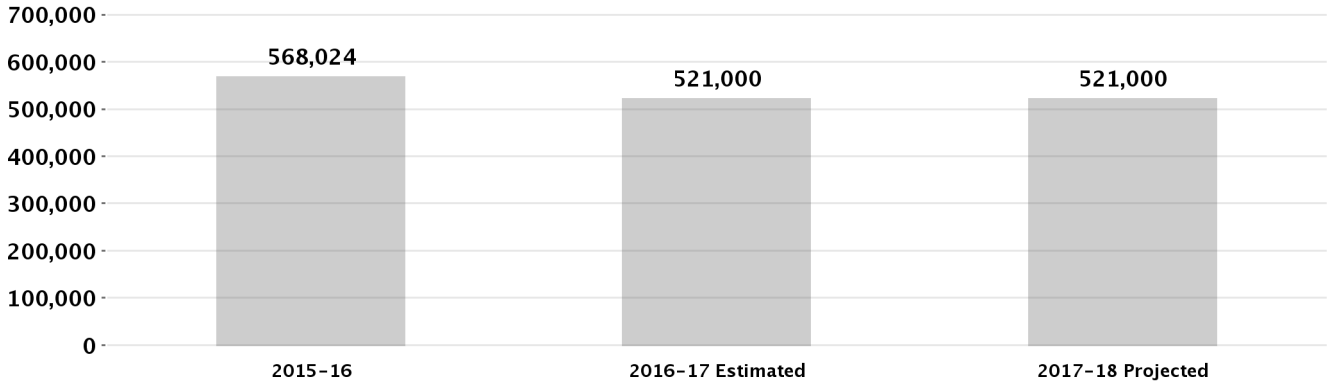
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	85,477	-	161,865
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$255,477 EQ: (\$468,000) SP: \$298,000</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$76,388</i>			
Increased Services			
28. Park Ranger Regeneration Program	220,953	6	365,445
Add six-months funding and regular authority for six Park Rangers to provide dedicated patrols at Harbor Service District, which includes Cabrillo Beach, Cabrillo Marine Aquarium, Harbor Regional Sports Complex, Harbor Golf Course, Peck Park, Pt. Fermin, and Korean Bell. This is in addition to the \$1.26 million in funding provided in 2016-17 to implement Phase I restoration of the Park Ranger Program. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$220,953</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$144,492</i>			
TOTAL Public Safety	306,430	6	
2016-17 Program Budget	5,711,067	49	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	306,430	6	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	6,017,497	55	

City Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides recreation programming, emergency preparedness services, and maintenance at facilities not owned by the Department.

Number of Summer Night Lights Participants



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(10,086)	1	(58,225)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$118,185) EX: \$17,352 SP: \$90,747			
Related Costs: (\$48,139)			
TOTAL City Services	(10,086)	1	
2016-17 Program Budget	4,103,559	12	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(10,086)	1	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,093,473	13	

Information Technology

This program provides administrative and professional services, as well as technical expertise, to align and deliver information technology resources to the Department.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	156,984	-	171,231
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$46,984 SP: \$110,000</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$14,247</i>			
TOTAL Information Technology	156,984	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	2,199,397	14	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	156,984	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,356,381	14	

General Administration and Support

This program manages Department-wide activities including: policy formulation; administrative decision making; finance and administration; human resources; and public information functions.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$158,441 EX: (\$471,856) SP: \$674,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$48,666</i>	360,585	-	409,251
Continuation of Services			
29. Service Coordinator Position Continue funding and resolution authority for one Service Coordinator to serve as a liaison to Los Angeles City Council Offices and other governmental agencies. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$103,502</i> <i>Related Costs: \$43,192</i>	103,502	-	146,694
TOTAL General Administration and Support	464,087	-	
2016-17 Program Budget	16,632,812	90	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	464,087	-	
2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	17,096,899	90	

**RECREATION AND PARKS
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Museums and Educational - DC8801				
\$ 5,602	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	1. Banning Museum alarm system.....	\$ 5,000
272	5,600	6,000	2. Cabrillo Marine Aquarium computer repair contract.....	5,600
15,315	14,500	15,000	3. Cabrillo Marine Aquarium design and exhibit services	14,500
-	2,000	2,000	4. Cabrillo Marine Aquarium ice machine rental.....	2,000
15,315	14,800	15,000	5. Cabrillo Marine Aquarium illustrator services.....	14,800
-	7,200	7,000	6. Cabrillo Marine Aquarium photocopier rental.....	7,200
-	7,000	7,000	7. Cabrillo Marine Aquarium veterinary services contract.....	7,000
3,826	9,000	9,000	8. Maritime Museum alarm system.....	9,000
5,538	5,000	5,000	9. Point Fermin Lighthouse conservation specialist services.....	5,000
-	5,446	5,000	10. Travel Town advertising.....	5,446
<u>\$ 45,868</u>	<u>\$ 75,546</u>	<u>\$ 76,000</u>	Museums and Educational Total	<u>\$ 75,546</u>
Griffith Observatory - DC8802				
\$ 372,765	\$ 335,500	\$ 335,000	11. Audio services, building security, graphic arts, rental modular building	\$ 335,500
2,080	2,000	2,000	12. Maintenance of projection and computer system.....	2,000
32,906	20,673	21,000	13. Observatory maintenance.....	20,673
<u>\$ 407,751</u>	<u>\$ 358,173</u>	<u>\$ 358,000</u>	Griffith Observatory Total	<u>\$ 358,173</u>
Aquatics - DC8807				
\$ 6,127	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	14. Pool and bathhouse security.....	\$ 45,000
<u>\$ 6,127</u>	<u>\$ 45,000</u>	<u>\$ 45,000</u>	Aquatics Total	<u>\$ 45,000</u>
Building and Facilities Maintenance - DC8809				
\$ 46,456	\$ 45,548	\$ 46,000	15. Emergency lighting regulation compliance.....	\$ 45,548
185,588	411,156	411,000	16. Facility and landscape services	623,656
213,639	96,953	97,000	17. Roofing services.....	134,453
295,197	300,000	300,000	18. Alarm / Fire Reg 4.....	550,000
<u>\$ 740,880</u>	<u>\$ 853,657</u>	<u>\$ 854,000</u>	Building and Facilities Maintenance Total	<u>\$ 1,353,657</u>
Land Maintenance - DC8810				
\$ 20,388	\$ 27,641	\$ 28,000	19. Chemical toilets	\$ 27,641
510,850	316,800	317,000	20. Department equipment analysis	316,800
131,097	124,466	124,000	21. Floor services	124,466
17,278	27,286	27,000	22. Pest control.....	27,286
1,666,638	1,555,950	1,556,000	23. Brush clearance services	2,482,794
-	4,167	4,000	24. Equipment repair.....	4,167
50,251	87,086	87,000	25. Fencing	119,295
426,000	430,167	430,000	26. Harbor Regional Park vegetation management services.....	451,000
678,720	377,107	377,000	27. Safety and maintenance	394,565
156,506	233,333	233,000	28. Synthetic field maintenance	295,208
157,788	177,236	177,000	29. Tree trimming services	181,153
292,954	254,110	255,000	30. Utility costs and maintenance for Joint Use Agreements with LAUSD Citywide Maintenance.....	353,510
<u>\$ 4,108,471</u>	<u>\$ 3,615,349</u>	<u>\$ 3,615,000</u>	Land Maintenance Total	<u>\$ 4,777,885</u>
Capital Projects and Planning - DC8811				
\$ 37,509	\$ 24,500	\$ 24,000	31. Environmental regulatory fees	\$ 24,500
-	17,500	18,000	32. Environmental services.....	45,000
99,801	91,000	91,000	33. Hazardous materials disposal	91,000
<u>\$ 137,310</u>	<u>\$ 133,000</u>	<u>\$ 133,000</u>	Capital Projects and Planning Total	<u>\$ 160,500</u>
Expo Center - DC8812				
\$ 536,063	\$ 572,955	\$ 573,000	34. Expo Center facility and professional services	\$ 572,955
<u>\$ 536,063</u>	<u>\$ 572,955</u>	<u>\$ 573,000</u>	Expo Center Total	<u>\$ 572,955</u>

**RECREATION AND PARKS
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2017-18 Contract Amount
Recreational Programming - DC8820				
\$ 330,682	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	35. Bus rentals for youth activities	\$ 160,000
194,236	186,780	187,000	36. CLASS Parks tree trimming, entertainment, training services	186,780
399,480	248,600	248,000	37. Youth specialist services.....	263,600
8,262	58,829	59,000	38. ITA data and phone hookup and fire safety inspection	58,829
55,361	40,000	40,000	39. Recreation Center security	40,000
22,236	14,000	14,000	40. Camp Hollywoodland maintenance services	14,000
1,000	1,000	1,000	41. Camp Seely housing allowance.....	1,000
2,400	2,400	2,000	42. Chimney and kitchen inspection services.....	2,400
3,000	3,000	3,000	43. Out-of-town camp septic tank pumping and chemical toilets service.....	3,000
25,021	49,749	50,000	44. Out-of-town camp waste management services.....	49,749
<u>\$ 1,041,678</u>	<u>\$ 764,358</u>	<u>\$ 764,000</u>	Recreational Programming Total	<u>\$ 779,358</u>
Venice Beach - DC8821				
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	45. Venice Beach 24-hour restroom services.....	\$ 102,200
34,808	202,850	203,000	46. Venice Beach cameras and maintenance.....	202,850
<u>\$ 34,808</u>	<u>\$ 202,850</u>	<u>\$ 203,000</u>	Venice Beach Total	<u>\$ 305,050</u>
Public Safety - DC8823				
\$ 90,546	\$ 159,858	\$ 160,000	47. Ranger expenses	\$ 159,858
<u>\$ 90,546</u>	<u>\$ 159,858</u>	<u>\$ 160,000</u>	Public Safety Total	<u>\$ 159,858</u>
City Services - DC8824				
\$ 15,000	\$ 15,219	\$ 15,000	48. Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles services	\$ -
125,055	1,947,767	1,948,000	49. Public building landscaping	1,962,986
<u>\$ 140,055</u>	<u>\$ 1,962,986</u>	<u>\$ 1,963,000</u>	City Services Total	<u>\$ 1,962,986</u>
Technology Support - DC8849				
\$ 587,241	\$ -	\$ -	50. Equipment and office machine rentals	\$ -
400,000	-	-	51. DWP lighting program	-
127,537	-	-	52. Water analysis services.....	-
652,402	-	-	53. Waste management services	-
2,209	8,000	8,000	54. Computer training and technical services	8,000
<u>\$ 1,769,389</u>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>	Technology Support Total	<u>\$ 8,000</u>
General Administration and Support - DC8850				
\$ 1,500	\$ 122,805	\$ 123,000	55. Audit consulting	\$ 122,805
-	563,966	564,000	56. Equipment and office machine rentals	92,110
-	158,895	158,000	57. DWP lighting program	158,895
-	150,000	150,000	58. Water analysis services	150,000
-	366,266	366,000	59. Waste management services	366,266
500	400	1,000	60. Human resources safety training	400
<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,362,332</u>	<u>\$ 1,362,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 890,476</u>
<u>\$ 9,060,946</u>	<u>\$ 10,114,064</u>	<u>\$ 10,114,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 11,449,444</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

<u>2016-17</u>			<u>2017-18¹</u>
Adopted Budget	Estimated Expenditures		Adopted Budget
\$ 106,456,869	\$ 106,766,000	Special Fund (Harbor, Airports, LACERS, and LAFPP)	\$ 102,213,802
<u>459,400,310</u>	<u>459,400,000</u>	Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes	<u>450,812,831</u>
<u>\$ 565,857,179</u>	<u>\$ 566,166,000</u>	Total	<u>\$ 553,026,633</u>

¹⁾ The total budgeted contribution may differ from the LACERS Budget due to LACERS accounting of the true-up (a credit adjustment of \$22,341,265). Although settled by the City in 2017-18, the amount will subsequently be applied to the 2016-17 contribution and reflected as such in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

The City's contribution to the Los Angeles City Employees' Retirement System (LACERS) is based on rates prepared by an actuary and adopted by the LACERS Board, and includes the required payments for the family death benefit, excess benefit, and limited term retirement plans. The budget also reflects the true-up adjustment for the prior fiscal year resulting from the reconciliation of budgeted covered payroll with actual covered payroll and an adjustment from the enhanced benefit for Airport Peace Officers who stay with LACERS. The contribution will be funded through the issuance of tax and revenue anticipation notes.

By funding the required contribution through the issuance of notes, the City will be able to make the entire contribution in July 2017, rather than spreading the payments throughout the year. As a result, the pension fund is expected to gain additional investment earnings on the payment, which discounts the City contribution by approximately 3.4 percent. This discount reduces the required City contribution to the pension fund by approximately **\$15.8 million** and is reflected above. The appropriation for the payment of the principal and borrowing costs on the tax and revenue anticipation notes is in the 2017 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRAN), Debt Service Fund. The proprietary departments (Harbor and Airports) and the pension systems (LACERS and Los Angeles Fire and Police Pensions) are also anticipated to fund their portion of the contribution in July 2017.

The net **\$8.6 million** General Fund decrease in the City's contribution from 2016-17 is due to a decrease in the contribution rate and a larger true-up credit. The impact of these savings is partially offset by increases in covered payroll. Specifically, the 2017-18 General Fund budget is inclusive of a one-time \$16.6 million credit to the City General Fund from the 2016-17 true-up adjustment. Expressed as a percentage of the City's budgeted payroll, the Tier 1 contribution rate has decreased from 28.16 percent in 2016-17 to 27.22 percent in 2017-18. The contribution rate for the Tier 3 benefit plan (i.e., City employees who became members of LACERS on or after February 21, 2016) decreased from 24.96 percent to 24.64 percent. These rates are based on the re-calculated contribution rates adopted by the LACERS Board on March 14, 2017 as a result of recent benefit changes for the Airport Peace Officers. However, the entire portion of the City contribution attributed to the enhanced benefit for Airport Peace Officers will be borne exclusively by the Los Angeles World Airports. As a result, the final contribution obligation for all other agencies has been adjusted accordingly.

The system's overall funded ratio, using actuarial value of assets, increased from 70.7 percent to 72.6 percent as of June 30, 2016 and is broken down as follows: retirement (71.4 percent) and health (80.5 percent). The increase is primarily attributable to actuarial experience gains (e.g., lower than expected cost of living adjustments granted to retirees and beneficiaries and lower than expected salary increase for active members).

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing the 2017-18 contribution to the Los Angeles City Employees' Retirement System by \$2.9 million as a result of an increase in covered payroll.

CITY CONTRIBUTION:	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget	Change From 2016-17 Budget
Tier 1 Requirements			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 136,484,887	\$ 135,577,195	\$ (907,692)
2. Amortization of UAAL ¹	331,434,494	310,547,760	(20,886,734)
Health			
3. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 68,948,052	\$ 69,588,295	\$ 640,243
4. Amortization of UAAL	<u>30,845,181</u>	<u>28,595,190</u>	<u>(2,249,991)</u>
Subtotal	\$ <u>567,712,614</u>	\$ <u>544,308,440</u>	\$ <u>(23,404,174)</u>
Tier 3 Requirements²			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 721,767	\$ 4,630,696	\$ 3,908,929
2. Amortization of UAAL	3,380,581	18,679,148	15,298,567
Health			
3. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 715,597	\$ 4,606,641	\$ 3,891,044
4. Amortization of UAAL	<u>314,616</u>	<u>1,719,973</u>	<u>1,405,357</u>
Subtotal	\$ <u>5,132,561</u>	\$ <u>29,636,458</u>	\$ <u>24,503,897</u>
TOTAL CITY ACTUARIAL CONTRIBUTION	\$ <u>572,845,175</u>	\$ <u>573,944,898</u>	\$ <u>1,099,723</u>
ADJUSTMENTS:			
Other Adjustments			
Family Death Benefit Plan	\$ 148,000	\$ 143,000	\$ (5,000)
Excess Benefit Plan Fund	1,021,000	1,260,000	239,000
Limited Term Plan Fund	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Subtotal	\$ <u>1,189,000</u>	\$ <u>1,423,000</u>	\$ <u>234,000</u>
Annual Contribution True-Up	\$ (24,031,072)	\$ (22,341,265)	\$ 1,689,807
One-time Lump Sum for Tier 2 Transfers	<u>15,854,076</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(15,854,076)</u>
Total True-up Owed/(Credited)^{3,4}	\$ <u>(8,176,996)</u>	\$ <u>(22,341,265)</u>	\$ <u>(14,164,269)</u>
GRAND TOTAL PAYMENT	\$ <u>565,857,179</u>	\$ <u>553,026,633</u>	\$ <u>(12,830,546)</u>

Financing Source	2016-17 Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget	Change From 2016-17 Budget
Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes	\$ 459,400,310	\$ 450,812,831	\$ (8,587,479)
Airports	78,160,347	74,738,432	(3,421,915)
Harbor	21,760,925	21,236,099	(524,826)
City Employees Retirement System (LACERS)	3,365,120	3,253,284	(111,836)
Fire and Police Pensions System (LAFPP)	3,170,477	2,985,987	(184,490)
TOTAL FINANCING SOURCE	<u>\$ 565,857,179</u>	<u>\$ 553,026,633</u>	<u>\$ (12,830,546)</u>

1. Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL).
2. Effective February 21, 2016, LACERS members hired on or after February 21, 2016 are Tier 3 Members.
3. In 2016-17, the net true-up adjustment category was inclusive of a one-time lump sum payment of \$15,854,076 due to LACERS for the retroactive upgrade of past Tier 2 service to Tier 1. This payment was offset by a true-up credit of \$24,031,072 citywide.
4. The annual City contribution to LACERS is based on total budgeted payroll and the actuarially determined contribution rate. LACERS conducts a true-up based on actual covered payroll for all benefit tiers. The amount is reflected as an adjustment to the annual required City contribution for the following fiscal year. The true-up adjustment for 2017-18 is broken down as follows: City General Fund (\$16,550,059), Airports (\$3,831,610), Harbor (\$1,138,592), LACERS (\$581,408), and LAFPP (\$239,596).

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE AND POLICE PENSION FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

2016-17			2017-18
Adopted Budget	Estimated Expenditures		Adopted Budget
\$ 616,234,998	\$ 616,235,000	Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes	\$ 634,905,341
\$ 616,234,998	\$ 616,235,000	Total	\$ 634,905,341

The City's contribution to the Los Angeles Fire and Police Pension (LAFPP) Fund is based on rates prepared by an actuary and adopted by the LAFPP Board. The total contribution also includes the Excess Benefit Plan payment which is transferred to the Controller. The contribution and Excess Benefit Plan will be funded through the issuance of tax and revenue anticipation notes.

By funding the required contribution through the issuance of notes, the City will be able to make the entire contribution in July 2017, rather than spreading the payments throughout the year. As a result, the pension fund expects to gain additional investment earnings on the payment, which discounts the City contribution by approximately 3.4 percent. The discount reduces the required City contribution to the pension fund by approximately **\$21.5 million** and is reflected above. The appropriation for the payment of the principal and borrowing costs on the tax and revenue anticipation notes is in the 2017 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRAN), Debt Service Fund.

The **\$18.7 million** increase in the City contribution from 2016-17 is due to an increase in covered payroll which is slightly offset by a decrease in the contribution rate. Expressed as a percentage of the City's budgeted payroll, the 2017-18 combined City contribution rate is 44.26 percent compared to 44.54 percent in 2016-17. The lower contribution rate reflects the results of the most recent LAFPP valuation. The City's contribution rate for 2017-18 has decreased due to lower than expected cost of living adjustment (COLA) increases during 2015-16 for retirees, beneficiaries, and Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) members, lower than expected sworn salary budgets for the Fire and Police Departments, as well as a higher than expected return on the valuation value of assets (after smoothing).

The administrative expenses are separately identified in the contribution rate in conjunction with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 67) reporting.

The system's overall funded ratio, using actuarial value of assets, increased from 85.0 percent to 87.4 percent as of June 30, 2016 and is broken down as follows: retirement (93.9 percent) and health (48.1 percent).

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by decreasing the 2017-18 contribution to the Los Angeles Fire and Police Pensions' System by \$1.8 million as a result of a decrease in covered payroll.

CITY CONTRIBUTION:	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget	Change from 2016-17 Budget
Actuarial Requirements			
TIER 1 requirements:			
Retirement			
1. Amortization of UAAL ¹	\$ 15,019,337	\$ 14,845,840	\$ (173,497)
Health			
2. Amortization of UAAL	\$ 1,845,779	\$ 1,701,267	\$ (144,512)
Subtotal	<u>\$ 16,865,116</u>	<u>\$ 16,547,107</u>	<u>\$ (318,009)</u>
TIER 2 requirements:			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 767,956	\$ 349,653	\$ (418,303)
2. Amortization of UAAL	10,792,889	5,887,381	(4,905,508)
3. Pension Admin Expenses ²	27,953	13,067	(14,886)
Health			
4. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 108,128	\$ 49,971	\$ (58,157)
5. Amortization of UAAL	57,008,595	59,735,378	2,726,783
6. Health Admin Expenses	1,843	862	(981)
Subtotal	<u>\$ 68,707,364</u>	<u>\$ 66,036,312</u>	<u>\$ (2,671,052)</u>
TIER 3 requirements:			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 15,509,144	\$ 15,465,863	\$ (43,281)
2. Amortization of UAAL	32,101,927	40,493,694	8,391,767
3. Pension Admin Expenses	849,688	849,362	(326)
Health			
4. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 4,117,720	\$ 4,340,149	\$ 222,429
5. Amortization of UAAL	4,704,593	5,313,002	608,409
6. Health Admin Expenses	56,023	56,002	(21)
Subtotal	<u>\$ 57,339,095</u>	<u>\$ 66,518,072</u>	<u>\$ 9,178,977</u>
TIER 4 requirements:			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 6,399,378	\$ 6,188,930	\$ (210,448)
2. Amortization of UAAL	16,189,334	18,810,900	2,621,566
3. Pension Admin Expenses	335,065	326,678	(8,387)
Health			
4. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 1,550,137	\$ 1,590,311	\$ 40,174
5. Amortization of UAAL	2,767,408	3,159,082	391,674
6. Health Admin Expenses	22,092	21,539	(553)
Subtotal	<u>\$ 27,263,414</u>	<u>\$ 30,097,440</u>	<u>\$ 2,834,026</u>

1. Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL).

2. Beginning in 2015-16, administrative expenses are separately identified in the contribution rate in conjunction with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 67) reporting.

CITY CONTRIBUTION:	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget	Change from 2016-17 Budget
TIER 5 requirements:			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 222,908,510	\$ 221,966,614	\$ (941,896)
2. Amortization of UAAL	98,824,713	88,833,400	(9,991,313)
3. Pension Admin Expenses	10,592,519	10,636,631	44,112
Health			
4. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 48,772,149	\$ 51,546,749	\$ 2,774,600
5. Amortization of UAAL	34,221,985	35,299,588	1,077,603
6. Health Admin Expenses	698,408	701,316	2,908
Subtotal	<u>\$ 416,018,284</u>	<u>\$ 408,984,298</u>	<u>\$ (7,033,986)</u>
TIER 6 requirements:			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 13,542,976	\$ 21,335,294	\$ 7,792,318
2. Amortization of UAAL	7,337,579	10,367,534	3,029,955
3. Pension Admin Expenses	786,477	1,241,376	454,899
Health			
4. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 5,781,909	\$ 9,576,328	\$ 3,794,419
5. Amortization of UAAL	2,540,928	4,119,731	1,578,803
6. Health Admin Expenses	51,856	81,849	29,993
Subtotal	<u>\$ 30,041,725</u>	<u>\$ 46,722,112</u>	<u>\$ 16,680,387</u>
NET GENERAL FUND ACTUARIAL CONTRIBUTION	<u>\$ 616,234,998</u>	<u>\$ 634,905,341</u>	<u>\$ 18,670,343</u>
			\$ -
General Fund to LAFPP	\$ 614,931,398	\$ 632,988,018	\$ 18,056,620
General Fund to Excess Benefit Plan Fund	\$ 1,303,600	\$ 1,917,323	\$ 613,723
Financing Source			
Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes	<u>\$ 616,234,998</u>	<u>\$ 634,905,341</u>	<u>\$ 18,670,343</u>
TOTAL FINANCING SOURCE	<u>\$ 616,234,998</u>	<u>\$ 634,905,341</u>	<u>\$ 18,670,343</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



2017-18

**Non-Departmental Schedules
Other Supplemental Schedules**

ATTORNEY CONFLICTS PANEL

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Attorney Conflicts Panel (ACP) relates to the prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 4,125,974	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 4,925,974	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 800,000	19.4%

The ACP program includes funding for contracts with outside law firms to represent the City in conflict-of-interest matters which preclude the City Attorney's Office from providing representation. The 2017-18 Adopted Budget appropriation to the ACP is **\$4,925,974** and represents an increase of **\$800,000** from the 2016-17 appropriation of \$4,125,974 due to a significant increase in Complex Police Litigation cases, as well as the continued high costs of the Community Redevelopment Agency assignments, and in anticipation of future necessary expenditures.

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing the 2017-18 increase from \$1,000,000 to \$800,000 (Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 33).

The Adopted Budget is based on estimated expenditures from legal services and representation to the City and related defendants on conflict matters that: 1) were referred to the ACP in prior years but remain open and active; and 2) are anticipated referrals to the ACP for 2017-18. Historical case data (Table 1) and expenditures (Table 2) as of March 31, 2017 were used to determine funding needs for 2017-18.

**Table 1
Historical Case Referral Frequency by Type of Litigation**

Fiscal Year	Employment Litigation	Police Employment Litigation	Complex Police Litigation	Police Tort Litigation	General and Tort		Public Law	Labor	Community Redevelopment			Total
					Business Litigation	Negligence			Agency	Appellate	Redevelopment	
2007-08	9	4	14	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
2008-09	7	3	3	2	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	19
2009-10	1	-	4	7	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	15
2010-11	2	2	8	4	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	19
2011-12	-	3	1	8	3	-	-	4	2	-	-	21
2012-13	4	2	4	3	2	-	-	4	1	-	-	20
2013-14	9	2	3	10	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	28
2014-15	1	2	3	17	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	27
2015-16	3	4	6	8	-	1	-	-	-	1	2	25
2016-17*	1	3	15	3	3	1	-	-	-	1	-	27
Total	37	25	61	63	14	7	2	9	4	6	2	230

Table 2
Historical Fiscal Year Expenditures by Type of Litigation

Fiscal Year	Employment Litigation	Police Employment Litigation	Complex Police Litigation	Police Tort Litigation	General and Business Litigation	Tort Negligence	Public Law	Labor	Community Redevelopment Agency	Appellate	Redevelopment	Totals
2007-08	\$ 470,018	\$ 1,373,503	\$ 989,114	\$ 219,056	\$ 148,705	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,200,396
2008-09	640,181	661,649	382,450	46,841	25,540	4,883	9,302	-	-	-	-	1,770,846
2009-10	138,764	460,884	111,919	5,739	77,410	59,573	2,965	-	-	-	-	857,254
2010-11	58,807	341,343	114,245	61,970	420	69,997	68,255	-	-	-	-	715,037
2011-12	17,222	208,580	283,331	74,278	79,827	-	491	11,280	-	50,000	-	725,009
2012-13	4,775	478,824	171,739	242,424	12,233	-	-	467,272	761,911	-	-	2,139,178
2013-14	154,981	153,057	691,905	233,429	32,715	25,000	17,852	635,235	2,901,437	50,381	-	4,895,992
2014-15	293,221	197,558	2,632,599	723,427	3,055	71,902	-	313,532	1,111,686	-	-	5,346,980
2015-16	1,348,822	340,850	373,880	939,935	393,692	97,590	210	172,102	1,709,050	130,519	-	5,506,649
2016-17*	658,604	98,554	422,479	651,710	-	-	-	147,345	1,031,002	463	17,868	3,028,025
Total	\$ 3,785,395	\$ 4,314,802	\$6,173,661	\$3,198,809	\$ 773,597	\$ 328,945	\$ 99,075	\$1,746,765	\$ 7,515,086	\$ 231,363	\$ 17,868	\$28,185,366

*Note: Tables 1 and 2 reflect 2016-17 year-to-date case referral activity and expenditures as of March 31, 2017.

From Fiscal Year 2012-13 through 2016-17, the ACP experienced a sharp increase in conflict assignments involving complex and high exposure issues. These include complex police and employment cases, labor matters, and redevelopment assignments relating to the former Community Redevelopment Agency of Los Angeles. Many are expected to continue into 2017-18.

BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT TRUST FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Business Improvement District Trust Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 1,332,032	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 1,627,767	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 295,735	22.2%

The Business Improvement District Trust Fund was established by Mayor and Council (C.F. 96-0482) to provide seed money for the formation of Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), to pay assessments on City-owned properties within the boundaries of active BIDs, and any relevant General Benefits as outlined in the Management District Plan. The seed money is used to retain consultants who work on behalf of new or renewing BIDs to conduct feasibility studies and perform other activities related to BID formation. The City's BID policy allows up to \$75,000 to be made available in the form of a grant for feasibility studies. There are currently 42 established BIDs and nine BIDs in some stage of formation. Funding in the amount of \$444,070 is included in the Unappropriated Balance for potential assessments on properties owned by the successor agency, Community Redevelopment Agency/Los Angeles – Designated Local Authority, for which the City's liability for the BID assessments is under discussion. An additional one-time appropriation of \$100,000 is included for the purchase of trash liners for BIDs.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CAPITAL FINANCE ADMINISTRATION FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Capital Finance Administration (CFA) Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 230,140,425	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 241,643,420	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 11,502,995	5.0%

The CFA Fund is a special purpose fund established to consolidate non-general obligation bond, long-term City debt financing program expenditures. These financing programs mostly use a lease or "lease purchase" paid from General Fund appropriations and the sale of public securities (either lease revenue bonds or certificates of participation) to acquire various facilities and capital equipment items for use by City departments.

The CFA Fund is administered by the City Administrative Officer. Budgeted within the CFA Fund are the lease payments required by each financing's lease and trust indenture, as well as any trustee fees or other administrative expenses required under the terms of the financing. All unencumbered balances remaining at the end of the fiscal year revert to the Reserve Fund. All items within this budget are obligatory, as they are a requirement of the respective leases and trust indentures. The financings were primarily issued through the Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA).

The Adopted Budget reflects:

1. In June 2016, the MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2006-A (Police Headquarters/ Public Works Building), 2007-B (Figueroa Plaza), 2008-A (Capital Equipment), 2008-B (Real Property), 2009-B (Real Property), and 2009-E (Real Property) were fully refunded. This refunding resulted in \$131 million in net present value savings to the General Fund over the life of the bonds. The lease payments are now reflected as MICLA 2016-A and MICLA 2016-B, Item Nos. 27 through 31 on the following page.
2. In April 2017, the City completed a private placement (direct loan) of \$39.3 million in MICLA Street Lighting, Series 2017 to finance improvements to the City's street lighting system (Item No. 32). The loan will be repaid from the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (SLMAF).
3. In Fiscal Year 2017-18, the CAO will execute a lease financing of approximately \$25 million over five years for the purchase of police vehicles, including a minimum of 180 Black and White vehicles, 34 motorcycles, 152 undercover vehicles, and 130 other emergency vehicles that have met or exceeded the extended replacement criteria. The 2017-18 debt service for this financing (\$5.1 million) is reflected as Item Number 36, Police Vehicles Financing.
4. **Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 34 – The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding for refinancing costs by \$1 million from \$12 million to \$11 million.**
5. **Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 117 – The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding two projects to the 2017-18 MICLA Program: 1) Fire Station Diesel Exhaust Capturing System (\$2,390,000) and 2) Warner Grand Theater (\$1,500,000).**

Capital Finance Administration Fund
Lease Payments for Outstanding and Proposed Lease Revenue Securities

	<u>Adopted 2016-17</u>	<u>Adopted 2017-18</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>
1) MICLA AK (Kodak Theatre 1999)	\$ 3,611,875	\$ 3,611,388	\$ 3,608,288	\$ 3,612,213	\$ 3,612,075	\$ 3,607,513	\$ 3,608,163
2) MICLA AS (Pershing Square Refunding 2002)	528,031	522,963	526,375	528,000	523,500	225,500	--
3) MICLA 2006-A (Police Headquarters Facility)	22,573,540	--	--	--	--	--	--
4) MICLA 2006-A (Public Works Building)	6,019,710	--	--	--	--	--	--
5) MICLA 2007-B (Figueroa Plaza)	13,796,406	--	--	--	--	--	--
6) MICLA 2008-A (Capital Equipment)	8,651,033	--	--	--	--	--	--
7) MICLA 2008-B (Real Property)	2,763,705	--	--	--	--	--	--
8) MICLA 2009-A (Capital Equipment)	7,329,813	7,330,063	7,267,513	--	--	--	--
9) MICLA 2009-B (Real Property)	3,495,088	--	--	--	--	--	--
10) MICLA 2009-C (Capital Equipment)	4,868,000	4,862,900	4,867,700	4,867,100	--	--	--
11) MICLA 2009-D (Recovery Zone Econ. Dev. Bonds)	1,888,303	1,872,313	1,860,188	1,846,764	1,828,590	1,810,345	1,785,354
12) MICLA 2009-E (Real Property)	3,923,325	--	--	--	--	--	--
13) MICLA 2010-A (Capital Equipment)	3,804,950	3,802,175	3,411,300	3,804,425	3,806,275	--	--
14) MICLA 2010-B (Capital Equipment) (Recovery Zone Econ. Dev. Bonds - Taxable)	6,316,353	6,316,138	6,313,801	6,315,159	6,313,804	--	--
15) MICLA 2010-C (Real Property) (Recovery Zone Econ. Dev. Bonds - Taxable)	1,540,517	1,537,595	1,537,784	1,539,995	1,539,630	1,537,972	1,539,860
16) MICLA 2011 (QECCB)	956,238	933,674	910,897	888,014	859,918	836,822	813,406
17) MICLA 2012-A (Capital Equipment)	12,453,750	12,453,750	12,450,500	12,450,500	12,452,750	12,453,000	--
18) MICLA 2012-B (Real Property)	2,089,175	2,091,975	2,088,575	2,089,175	2,088,575	2,091,775	2,088,575
19) MICLA 2012-C (Real Property) (Refunding of AQ, AR-1, AR, AU and T)	10,205,182	10,211,782	10,204,800	10,215,550	10,209,550	10,211,800	10,201,050
20) MICLA Street Lighting 2013	7,180,677	6,716,344	5,282,888	3,562,378	774,694	--	--
21) MICLA 2014-A (Real Property)	3,224,125	3,225,625	3,224,275	3,224,775	3,226,275	3,228,525	3,228,175
22) MICLA 2014-B (Real Property Refunding AT and AW)	7,607,025	7,609,550	7,615,050	4,880,300	1,906,550	1,911,800	1,904,050
23) MICLA 2014 (Capital Equipment)	7,471,012	7,471,012	7,471,012	7,471,012	7,471,012	7,471,012	7,471,012
24) MICLA 2015-A (LA Convention Center)	47,391,497	47,338,020	47,262,447	47,264,156	47,195,001	47,207,136	13,136,774
25) MICLA 2015-A (Refunding of Staples Arena 1998-A)	3,482,918	3,481,079	3,477,209	3,467,844	3,458,930	3,452,789	3,445,795
26) MICLA Street Lighting 2016	3,548,014	3,587,880	3,587,880	3,587,880	3,587,880	3,587,880	3,587,880
27) MICLA 2016-A (Refunding) (Capital Equipment)	--	14,702,300	14,713,275	14,713,675	14,709,550	14,711,400	14,711,225
28) MICLA 2016-B (Refunding) (Figueroa Plaza)	--	14,852,400	14,853,150	14,865,175	13,870,925	13,736,550	13,754,700
29) MICLA 2016-B (Refunding) (MTD Building)	--	5,658,250	5,654,950	5,657,825	5,662,175	5,671,625	5,679,725
30) MICLA 2016-B (Refunding) (Police Headquarters)	--	20,896,750	20,897,025	20,889,225	20,873,225	20,849,575	20,837,850
31) MICLA 2016-B (Refunding) (Public Works Building)	--	9,352,550	9,346,275	9,349,475	9,346,625	9,345,700	9,344,300
32) MICLA Street Lighting 2017	--	4,470,000	4,470,000	4,470,000	4,470,000	4,470,000	4,470,000
33) Digital In-Car Video System (Police)	6,829,000	4,040,000	--	--	--	--	--
34) Debt Service on EWDD Projects	1,032,098	1,056,078	1,065,455	1,171,661	1,273,774	1,272,943	1,369,316
35) Refinancing of Parking Revenue Bonds	4,181,065	4,183,866	4,180,917	4,181,260	4,182,552	--	--
36) Police Vehicles Financing	--	5,100,000	5,100,000	5,100,000	5,100,000	5,100,000	--
37) Commercial Paper Program	9,023,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
38) Refinancing Commercial Paper	10,000,000	11,000,000	21,000,000	31,000,000	41,000,000	51,000,000	60,000,000
39) LA Convention Center Commercial Paper	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Lease Payment Subtotal	<u>\$ 229,785,425</u>	<u>\$ 241,288,420</u>	<u>\$ 245,249,529</u>	<u>\$ 244,013,536</u>	<u>\$ 242,343,835</u>	<u>\$ 236,791,662</u>	<u>\$ 193,977,210</u>
40) General Administration	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
41) Trustee Fees	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
TOTAL	<u>\$ 230,140,425</u>	<u>\$ 241,643,420</u>	<u>\$ 245,604,529</u>	<u>\$ 244,368,536</u>	<u>\$ 242,698,835</u>	<u>\$ 237,146,662</u>	<u>\$ 194,332,210</u>

Lease Payments for Outstanding and Adopted Lease Revenue Securities Detail

1. Hollywood and Highland Theater Project, Program AK (Taxable Certificates of Participation, 1999)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to design and construct a live broadcast theater within the Hollywood and Highland development project located in the historic Hollywood area. The Dolby Theatre is formerly known as the Kodak Theatre.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 43,210,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 28,295,000
 Final Payment: 2028-29

2017-18 MICLA AK (Dolby Theatre, 1999) Lease Payment: \$ 3,611,388

2. Pershing Square Refunding, Program AS (Certificates of Participation, 2002)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refund the 1992 Pershing Square Certificates of Participation, which financed the construction, design, and installation of improvements at Pershing Square. Funding for lease payments and City administrative costs is provided through Mello-Roos assessments on various properties in the vicinity of Pershing Square.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 7,655,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 2,085,000
 Final Payment: 2022-23

2017-18 MICLA AS (Pershing Square Refunding, 2002) Lease Payment: \$ 522,963

3. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2006-A (Police Headquarters Facility)

A major portion of the proceeds was used to construct the Police Headquarters Facility. The purpose of the facility was to permanently house command and administrative functions of the Los Angeles Police Department, previously located at the Parker Center. These bonds were fully refunded in June 2016.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 350,415,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: --
 Final Payment: --

2017-18 MICLA 2006-A (Police Headquarters Facility) Lease Payment: \$ --

4. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2006-A (Public Works Building)

A lesser portion of the proceeds was used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire and renovate the Public Works Building. These bonds were fully refunded in June 2016.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 98,180,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: --
 Final Payment: --

2017-18 MICLA 2006-A (Public Works Building) Lease Payment: \$ --

5. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2007-B (Figueroa Plaza)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to acquire the Figueroa Plaza office complex. In 2012, \$6,220,000 million of the principal was defeased. These bonds were fully refunded in June 2016.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 201,175,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: --
 Final Payment: --

2017-18 MICLA 2007-B (Figueroa Plaza) Lease Payment: \$ _____ --

6. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2008-A (Capital Equipment)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items. These bonds were fully refunded in June 2016.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 105,090,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: --
 Final Payment: --

2017-18 MICLA 2008-A (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment: \$ _____ --

7. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2008-B (Real Property)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire or construct several facilities, including the Chicago Building, the Medical Services Building, and several Police Motor Transport Division facility site parcels. These bonds were fully refunded in June 2016.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 43,790,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: --
 Final Payment: --

2017-18 MICLA 2008-B (Real Property) Lease Payment: \$ _____ --

8. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2009-A (Capital Equipment)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items (e.g. fleet replacement).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 57,930,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 19,840,000
 Final Payment: 2018-19

2017-18 MICLA 2009-A (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment: \$ 7,330,063

9. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2009-B (Real Property)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to complete improvements to various facilities, including the Griffith Observatory, the Piper Technical Center, and the Los Angeles Zoo. These bonds were fully refunded in June 2016.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 52,065,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: --
 Final Payment: --

2017-18 MICLA 2009-B (Real Property) Lease Payment: \$ _____ --

10. **MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2009-C (Capital Equipment)**

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items (e.g. fleet replacement).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 40,095,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 13,635,000
 Final Payment: 2019-20

2017-18 MICLA 2009-C (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment: \$ 4,862,900

11. **MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2009-D (Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds)**

The proceeds of this issuance were used for capital improvements to several City facilities, including the 7th Street Sweeper Shop Annex Building and the Figueroa Plaza office complex. This issuance consists of taxable bonds, which allow the City to receive from the federal government direct credit subsidy payments equal to 45 percent of the interest payable to bondholders. Pursuant to the requirements of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, refund payments to certain state and local government filers claiming refundable credits under section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code to certain qualified bonds are subject to sequestration. Currently, the federal fiscal year 2017 sequestration rate is 6.9 percent. This means the direct credit subsidy payments for these bonds will be reduced by that amount.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 21,300,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 18,335,000
 Final Payment: 2039-40

2017-18 MICLA 2009-D (Recovery Zone Econ. Dev. Bonds) Lease Payment: \$ 1,872,313

12. **MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2009-E (Real Property)**

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed for the construction of the Police Motor Transport Division facility. These bonds were fully refunded in June 2016.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 56,665,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: --
 Final Payment: --

2017-18 MICLA 2009-E (Real Property) Lease Payment: \$ --

13. **MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2010-A (Capital Equipment)**

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items (e.g. communication equipment, fleet, trucks).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 30,355,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 13,505,000
 Final Payment: 2020-21

2017-18 MICLA 2010-A (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment: \$ 3,802,175

14. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2010-B (Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items (e.g. fleet replacement), a fire helicopter and 48 heavy duty trucks. This issuance consists of taxable bonds, which allow the City to receive from the federal government direct credit subsidy payments equal to 45 percent of the interest payable to bondholders. Pursuant to the requirements of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, refund payments to certain state and local government filers claiming refundable credits under section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code to certain qualified bonds are subject to sequestration. Currently, the federal fiscal year 2017 sequestration rate is 6.9 percent. This means the direct credit subsidy payments for these bonds will be reduced by that amount.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 49,315,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 22,465,00
 Final Payment: 2020-21

2017-18 MICLA 2010-B (Recovery Zone Econ. Dev. Bonds) Lease Payment: \$ 6,316,138

15. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2010-C (Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed for the capital improvements to various City facilities, and to complete capital improvements at El Pueblo, the Figueroa Plaza buildings, and Asphalt Plant No. 1. This issuance consists of taxable bonds, which allow the City to receive from the federal government direct credit subsidy payments equal to 45 percent of the interest payable to bondholders. Pursuant to the requirements of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, refund payments to certain state and local government filers claiming refundable credits under section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code to certain qualified bonds are subject to sequestration. Currently, the federal fiscal year 2017 sequestration rate is 6.9 percent. This means the direct credit subsidy payments for these bonds will be reduced by that amount.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 18,170,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 16,755,000
 Final Payment: 2040-41

2017-18 MICLA 2010-C (Real Property) Lease Payment: \$ 1,537,595

16. MICLA Lease Obligations, Series 2011-A (Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds)

The proceeds of this issuance are being used for the energy retrofit of 52 buildings located throughout the City. For the first three years, lease payments on these bonds were paid with federal Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant monies. In subsequent years, lease payments are offset from savings generated by the energy retrofit of the buildings. A portion of the bonds in the amount of \$1,243,797 were redeemed on November 3, 2014. This redemption was in the amount of the bond proceeds that remained unexpended as of the three year anniversary of the issue date of the bonds. This issuance consists of taxable bonds, which allow the City to receive from the federal government direct credit subsidy payments equal to 70 percent of the interest payable to bondholders. Pursuant to the requirements of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, refund payments to certain state and local government filers claiming refundable credits under section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code to certain qualified bonds are subject to sequestration. Currently, the federal fiscal year 2017 sequestration rate is 6.9 percent. This means the direct credit subsidy payments for these bonds will be reduced by that amount. This issuance was completed through a direct loan with a bank.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 11,920,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 7,146,203
 Final Payment: 2028-29

2017-18 MICLA 2011-A (Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds) Lease Payment: \$ 933,674

17. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2012-A (Capital Equipment)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 92,635,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 58,925,000
 Final Payment: 2021-22

2017-18 MICLA 2012-A (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment: \$ 12,453,750

18. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2012-B (Real Property)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed for the capital improvements to various City facilities.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 33,975,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 30,520,000
 Final Payment: 2041-42

2017-18 MICLA 2012-B (Real Property) Lease Payment: \$ 2,091,975

19. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2012-C (Real Property)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refund the following outstanding obligations previously issued by MICLA: 1) Certificates of Participation (Real Property Program AQ); 2) Certificates of Participation (Real Property AR-1); 3) Certificates of Participation (Real Property Improvements AR) Series 2004; 4) Certificates of Participation (Equipment and Real Property Acquisition Program AU); and, 5) Certificates of Participation (Real Property Improvement Program T), resulting in savings to the City. The refunded obligations were used for the construction of a police station, a parking structure, the Motor Transport Division facility, neighborhood City halls, the acquisition of several parcels for the construction of various City facilities, the City's share of a joint development with the State of California Department of Transportation (CalTrans), the retrofit and fire life safety improvements of City Hall East, and the acquisition of miscellaneous vehicles, fire apparatus, and police vehicles.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 109,730,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 80,885,000
 Final Payment: 2031-32

2017-18 MICLA 2012-C (Refunding of AQ, AR-1, AR, AU, and T) Lease Payment: \$ 10,211,782

20. MICLA Street Lighting 2013 (Lease Obligations)

The proceeds from this issuance were used to refinance Bureau of Street Lighting outstanding loans through the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission and the Department of Water and Power. This issuance was completed through a direct loan with a bank. Lease payments are paid from the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Schedule 19).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 39,795,479
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 15,508,088
 Final Payment: 2020-21

2017-18 Street Lighting 2013 Lease Payment: \$ 6,716,344

21. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2014-A (Real Property)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed for the capital improvements to various City facilities.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 41,800,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 37,570,000
 Final Payment: 2033-34

2017-18 MICLA 2014-A (Real Property) Lease Payment: \$ 3,225,625

22. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2014-B (Real Property)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refund the following obligations: 1) Central Library Refunding, Program AT (Certificates of Participation, 2002); and, 2) Real Property Acquisition, Program AW (Certificates of Participation, 2003), resulting in savings to the City. The refunded bonds were used for the construction and installation of the East Wing of the Central Library Rehabilitation and Expansion Project and the acquisition of the Marvin Braude Constituent Services Center building.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 51,730,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 34,045,000
 Final Payment: 2032-33

2017-18 MICLA 2014-B (Refunding of AT and AW) Lease Payment: \$ 7,609,550

23. MICLA Lease Obligations, Series 2014 (Capital Equipment)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items. This issuance was completed through a direct loan with a bank.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 67,257,597
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 51,662,788
 Final Payment: 2023-24

2017-18 MICLA 2014 (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment: \$ 7,471,012

24. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2015-A (Los Angeles Convention Center)

The majority of the proceeds of this issuance were used to refund the Los Angeles Convention Center and Exhibition Center Authority Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2008, which financed the construction, design, and installation of improvements at the Los Angeles Convention Center. Proceeds were also used to refinance MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed for capital improvements to the Convention Center.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 265,565,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 225,550,000
 Final Payment: 2022-23

2017-18 MICLA 2015-A (LA Convention Center) Lease Payment: \$ 47,338,020

25. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2015-A (Staples Arena, 1998-A)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refund Los Angeles Convention Center Taxable Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Staples Arena), which were used to fund a portion of the City's contribution towards the development of the Staples Center. Funds for lease payments are paid from the Staples Arena Special Fund (Schedule 31).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 21,820,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 18,905,000
 Final Payment: 2022-23

2017-18 MICLA 2015-A (Refunding of Staples 1998-A) Lease Payment: \$ 3,481,079

26. MICLA Street Lighting 2016 (Lease Obligations)

The proceeds from this issuance were used to refinance Bureau of Street Lighting outstanding loans and to provide future funding for the conversion of existing streetlights to energy efficient Light Emitting Diode (LED) lighting and other improvements to the City's street lighting system. This issuance was completed through a direct loan with a bank. Lease payments are paid from the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Schedule 19).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 26,368,865
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 23,319,222
 Final Payment: 2023-24

2017-18 MICLA Street lighting 2016 Lease Payment: \$ 3,587,880

27. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2016-A (Capital Equipment)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items and to refund MICLA 2008-A bonds, previously used to purchase capital equipment.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 125,235,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 120,670,000
 Final Payment: 2026-27

2017-18 MICLA 2016-A (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment \$ 14,702,300

28. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2016-B (Figueroa Plaza)

The proceeds of this issuance were in large part used to refund MICLA 2007-B1 and 2007-B2. A lesser part of the proceeds were used to refinance MICLA Commercial Paper Notes borrowed to make capital improvements to various City facilities as well as for new capital improvement projects to the Figueroa Plaza building.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 194,365,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 188,815,000
 Final Payment: 2039-40

2017-18 MICLA 2016-B (Figueroa Plaza) Lease Payment: \$ 14,852,400

29. **MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2016-B (Motor Transport Division Property)**

The proceeds of this issuance attributable to the Motor Transport Division (MTD) Property, were used to refund the MICLA 2008-B bonds, which were used to acquire the MTD land, and MICLA 2009-E bonds.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 82,060,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 80,050,000
 Final Payment: 2039-40

2017-18 MICLA 2016-B (MTD Building) Lease Payment: \$ 5,658,250

30. **MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2016-B (Police Headquarters Facility)**

The proceeds of these bonds were used to refund MICLA 2006-A Bonds, which were in large part used to build the Police Headquarters Facility. A lesser part of these proceeds were used to refinance MICLA Commercial Paper Notes used to make capital improvements to various City facilities as well as for new capital improvement projects to the Police Headquarters Facility.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 281,480,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 272,395,000
 Final Payment: 2039-40

2017-18 MICLA 2016-B (Police Headquarters) Lease Payment: \$ 20,896,750

31. **MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2016-B (Public Works Building)**

The proceeds of these bonds were used to refund MICLA 2006-A Bonds, which were used in part to build the Public Works Building. Funds for lease payments are partly derived from the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (Schedule 14).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 127,365,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 124,060,000
 Final Payment: 2039-40

2017-18 MICLA 2016-B (Public Works Building) Lease Payment: \$ 9,352,550

32. **MICLA Street Lighting 2017 (Lease Obligations)**

The proceeds from this issuance will be used to fund the conversion of existing streetlights to energy efficient Light Emitting Diode (LED) lighting and other improvements to the City's street lighting system. This issuance was completed through a direct loan with a bank. Lease payments are paid from the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Schedule 19).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 39,500,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017: 39,500,000
 Final Payment: 2027-28

2017-18 MICLA Street Lighting 2017 Lease Payment: \$ 4,470,000

33. **Digital In-Car Video System (Police) (Lease Revenue Notes)**

The Police Department will acquire various equipment items to implement Phase III and IV of the Digital In-Car Video System Project. The total cost is approximately \$20 million. The Project will be financed through the Commercial Paper Program, as the equipment items have a useful life of less than six years.

2017-18 Lease Payment on the Police In-Car Video System: \$ 4,040,000

34. Debt Service on Economic and Workforce Development Department (EWDD) Projects

This item reflects annual debt service on three projects: Chesterfield Square (C.F. 00-1579-S2), Lawry's California Center (C.F. 98-1953), and Plaza Pacoima (C.F. 08-1811). Administration of these projects remains with EWDD.

2017-18 Debt Service on EWDD Projects: \$ 1,056,078

35. Refinancing of Parking Revenue Bonds (Lease Revenue Notes)

In November 2013, MICLA Commercial Paper proceeds were issued to redeem the 1999-A and 2003-A Parking Revenue Bonds. Funds for lease payments are paid from the Special Parking Revenue Fund.

2017-18 Commercial Paper Lease Payment: \$ 4,183,866

36. Police Vehicles Financing

In Fiscal Year 2017-18, the CAO will execute a lease financing of approximately \$25 million over five years for the purchase of a minimum of 180 Black and White vehicles, 34 motorcycles, 152 undercover vehicles, and 130 other emergency vehicles that have met or exceeded the extended replacement criteria. The debt service for this financing is \$5.0 million over 5 years.

2017-18 Debt Service on Police Vehicles Financing: \$ 5,100,000

37. MICLA Commercial Paper Program (Lease Revenue Notes)

In 2004, a Commercial Paper Program was created to effectively manage capital expenditures and subsequent bond issuances. The \$9 million lease payment amount reflects an estimate of the lease payments to be paid during 2017-18.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles

2017-18 Commercial Paper Program Lease Payment: \$ 9,000,000

38. Refinancing of Commercial Paper Program

It is anticipated that a portion of the outstanding MICLA commercial paper notes will be refinanced.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles

2017-18 Commercial Paper Program Refinancing Lease Payment: \$ 11,000,000

39. Los Angeles Convention Center Commercial (LACC) Paper Program (Lease Revenue Notes)

The LACC Commercial Paper Program was established to effectively manage capital expenditures and subsequent bond issuances. The \$2 million lease payment amount reflects an estimate of the lease payment to be paid during 2017-18.

2017-18 LACC Commercial Paper Lease Payment: \$ 2,000,000

40. General Administration

Funds are provided for arbitrage calculations, financial advisory services, corporate tax filings, and related administrative expenses.

Amount required: \$ 300,000

41. **Trustee Fees**

Funds are provided for trustee services required pursuant to the terms of each project's financing.

Amount required: \$ 55,000

2017-18 ADOPTED LEASE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM **\$ 241,643,420**

2017-18 Adopted MICLA Acquisitions

<u>CAPITAL EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>Funding</u>
1. Clean Streets Vehicles	\$ 16,657,000
2. GSD Vehicle and Equipment Replacement	37,000,000
3. Los Angeles Fire Department Vehicle Replacement	20,000,000
4. Los Angeles Police Department (LAPD) Helicopter Replacement	4,000,000
5. LAPD Vehicle Replacement	2,805,653
6. Traffic Signal Safety Projects	6,750,000
SUBTOTAL	\$ <u>87,212,653</u>

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM – MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

7. Building Equipment Lifecycle Replacement	\$ 2,500,000
8. Capital Repair Program - Figueroa Plaza Building	500,000
9. Capital Repair Program - Marvin Braude Building	500,000
10. Capital Repair Program - Police Administration Building	400,000
11. Capital Repair Program - Public Safety Facilities	2,000,000
12. Capital Repair Program - Public Works Building	500,000
13. Clean Streets Facility	2,500,000
14. Council District 8 Constituent Service Center	4,000,000
15. Electric Vehicle Chargers - LAPD	2,652,000
16. Electric Vehicle Infrastructure	4,860,000
17. Fire Station Diesel Exhaust Capturing System	2,390,000
18. Municipal Buildings Energy & Water Management & Conservation	3,517,710
19. Space Optimization Tenant Work	2,000,000
20. Warner Grand Theater	1,500,000
SUBTOTAL	\$ <u>29,819,710</u>

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM – LOS ANGELES CONVENTION CENTER

21. Carpet Replacement	\$ 250,000
22. Compactor Replacement	100,000
23. Escalator and Elevator Repair/Modernization	300,000
24. Marquee Signage Upgrade To Programmable Signs	150,000
25. Scrubber/Sweeper	85,000

26. Security Surveillance System	415,000
27. South Hall Floor Remediation	300,000
	SUBTOTAL \$ 1,600,000
	GRAND TOTAL \$ 118,632,363

The following are the adopted vehicle and capital equipment projects for MICLA financing during 2017-18:

1. **CLEAN STREETS VEHICLES** – Funding in the amount of \$16,657,000 is provided for the purchase of 81 vehicles for the Bureau of Sanitation's Environmental Quality Program, which includes the Clean Streets Los Angeles, Operation Healthy Streets for Skid Row and Venice, Street Indexing, Trash Receptacle, and Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) programs.
2. **GSD VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT** - Funding in the amount of \$37,000,000 is provided to replace fleet equipment and vehicles for various departments.
3. **LOS ANGELES FIRE DEPARTMENT VEHICLE REPLACEMENT** - Funding in the amount of \$20,000,000 is provided to replace fleet equipment used for fire operations.
4. **LOS ANGELES POLICE DEPARTMENT (LAPD) HELICOPTER REPLACEMENT** - Funding in the amount of \$4,000,000 is provided to replace one helicopter used to support regular police operations .
5. **LAPD VEHICLE REPLACEMENT** - Funding in the amount of \$2,805,653 is provided for the acquisition of various non-patrol vehicles.
6. **TRAFFIC SIGNAL SAFETY PROJECTS** - Funding in the amount of \$6,750,000 is provided for the design and construction of 19 traffic signal safety projects.

The following are the adopted municipal facilities projects for MICLA financing during 2017-18:

7. **BUILDING EQUIPMENT LIFECYCLE REPLACEMENT** - Funding in the amount of \$2,500,000 is provided for the lifecycle replacement of aging and obsolete building equipment at the City's highest priority sites.
8. **CAPITAL REPAIR PROGRAM - FIGUEROA PLAZA BUILDING** - Funding in the amount of \$500,000 is provided for capital repairs and improvements that will preserve and protect the City's \$219 million investment at this facility, and to provide for the health, safety, and well-being of the building's occupants and visiting members of the public.
9. **CAPITAL REPAIR PROGRAM - MARVIN BRAUDE BUILDING** - Funding in the amount of \$500,000 is provided to continue the capital repair program at the Marvin Braude Building. The Marvin Braude Building serves as a City hub in the Van Nuys area.
10. **CAPITAL REPAIR PROGRAM - POLICE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING** - Funding in the amount of \$400,000 is provided to continue capital repair work at the Police Administration Building.
11. **CAPITAL REPAIR PROGRAM - PUBLIC SAFETY FACILITIES** - Funding in the amount of \$2,000,000 is provided for capital repairs for over 46 public safety facilities that have been constructed in recent years as well as older public safety facilities. These facilities include police stations, fire stations and animal shelters.
12. **CAPITAL REPAIR PROGRAM - PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING** - Funding in the amount of \$500,000 is provided to continue the capital repair program at the Public Works Building.
13. **CLEAN STREETS FACILITY** - Funding in the amount of \$2,500,000 is requested to renovate or construct a facility for the Clean Streets Initiative (CSI) Program operated by the Bureau of Sanitation.

14. **COUNCIL DISTRICT 8 CONSTITUENT SERVICE CENTER** - Funding in the amount of \$4,000,000 is provided for tenant improvements and associated costs for Phase 2 interior work at this facility. In 2016-17, the facility received Phase 1 funding of \$1.5 million in CIEP funds for exterior repairs and improvements. This is a high-use facility with over 30 City staff from multiple departments and offices on site to provide direct access to City services by members of the public. The facility is also utilized by multiple non profit agencies, Neighborhood Councils and other community groups.
15. **ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGERS - LAPD** - Funding in the amount of \$2,652,000 is provided to continue the expansion of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations at 14 to 15 LAPD facilities. Currently, nine LAPD facilities have EV charging equipment. Each installation includes one DC Fastcharger and three Level II chargers.
16. **ELECTRIC VEHICLE INFRASTRUCTURE** - Funding in the amount of \$4,860,000 is provided for the installation of 236 electric vehicle (EV) charging stations at various locations: Fleet Operations - 144 EV chargers; Fleet Replacement - 92 EV chargers.
17. **FIRE STATION DIESEL EXHAUST CAPTURING SYSTEM** - Funding in the amount of \$2,390,000 is provided for the upgrade of the Diesel Exhaust Capturing Systems in fire stations and facilities to remove hazardous exhaust and provide for a healthier work environment.
18. **MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS ENERGY & WATER MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION** - Funding in the amount of \$3,517,710 is provided for energy audits, engineering, and retrofit work at various City facilities.
19. **SPACE OPTIMIZATION TENANT WORK** - Funding in the amount of \$2,000,000 is provided for tenant improvements and the relocation of City staff in accordance with the City's Space Optimization Plan and as recommended by the Municipal Facilities Committee.
20. **WARNER GRAND THEATER** - Funding in the amount of \$1,500,000 is provided to fund necessary repairs and improvements for the Warner Grand Theatre, including consultant studies that are needed to refine the project scope.

The following are the adopted capital improvements for the Los Angeles Convention Center for MICLA financing during 2017-18:

21. **CARPET REPLACEMENT** - Funding is provided in the amount of \$250,000 for phase four for the carpet replacement project. Due to high traffic usage, event construction and dismantle activity, freight movement, and ongoing cleaning, carpet throughout the Convention Center requires replacement approximately every six to seven years.
22. **COMPACTOR REPLACEMENT** – Funding in the amount of \$100,000 is provided to replace two of the 20-year old compactors and containers at the Convention Center. The current containers are past their end-of-life and frequently break down and require constant repair. They also contain multiple leaks which contaminate the waste stream and lower diversion rates. New compactors and containers would properly seal promoting sanitary conditions, with no spillage into the waste system, which is required for LACC to operate in compliance with health and EPA standards.
23. **ESCALATOR AND ELEVATOR REPAIR/MODERNIZATION PROGRAM** - Funding in the amount of \$300,000 is provided to modernize elevators and escalators throughout the Convention Center. Elevators will receive upgraded controls, motors and pumps, cab interiors, and lighting while escalators will be outfitted with new handrails, handrail chains, and rollers to provide a safer and more efficient guest experience.
24. **MARQUEE SIGNAGE UPGRADE TO PROGRAMMABLE SIGNS** - Funding in the amount of \$150,000 is provided to retrofit existing exterior signs by incorporating state of the art LED displays that will have the ability to display images and text promoting upcoming events and activities. Upgraded signage will include greatly improved resolution and brightness and provide a revenue generating opportunity through advertising and sponsorship.
25. **SCRUBBER/SWEEPER** - Funding in the amount of \$85,000 is provided to purchase a new integrated scrubber/sweeper that would replace outdated equipment and improve cleaning efficiency by reducing labor and associated cleaning time.

26. **SECURITY SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM** - Funding in the amount of \$415,000 is provided to replace door alarm contacts throughout South and West Hall, install CCTV and thermal cameras throughout the Convention Center, and install a parking gate arm and camera at the Security Lot entrance.

27. **SOUTH HALL FLOOR REMEDIATION** - Funding in the amount of \$300,000 is provided for phase four of this project to sustain the structural integrity of the South Exhibit Hall. The Department of Convention and Tourism Development must fill cracks in the concrete slab of the South Hall exhibit floor as an ongoing mitigation effort to ensure floor integrity and to prevent structural failures that could result from moisture penetrating to the steel reinforcement of the floor.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

SUMMARY

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Capital Improvement Expenditure Program relates to prior year funding as follows:

	General Fund	Special Funds	Total	Other Funds *
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 22,103,627	\$ 254,041,522	\$ 276,145,149	\$ 191,605,710
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 28,268,326	\$ 343,304,288	\$ 371,572,614	\$ 82,721,083
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 6,164,699	\$ 89,262,766	\$ 95,427,465	\$ (108,884,627)
% Change	27.9%	35.1%	34.6%	(56.8)%

* Other funds consist of General Obligation (GO) Bonds and Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA) financing. The amounts from these funds are provided for informational purposes only.

The Adopted Capital Improvement Expenditure Program (CIEP) provides for the utilization of special funds which are restricted to the construction or improvement of permanent facilities and General Fund financing of necessary capital improvements for which special fund financing is unavailable or ineligible.

The City's Financial Policies recommend the programming of one percent of General Fund revenue to fund capital or infrastructure improvements. For 2017-18, General Fund revenues are projected to be **\$5.83 billion**, resulting in a one percent target totaling **\$58.3 million**. The 2017-18 Adopted CIEP General Fund financing totals **\$28.3 million**. An additional \$20.3 million in General Fund is provided for sidewalk repairs. An additional **\$26.0 million** is provided for the Pavement Preservation Program. This brings the total General Fund amount allocated for capital and infrastructure improvements to **\$74.6 million, or 1.3 percent**.

The projects funded in the CIEP were selected on a priority basis using criteria such as: (1) recognition of safety or environmental requirements; (2) commitment to or coordination with the activities of other agencies; (3) additional service requirements for growing areas; (4) participation with citizens in the funding of assessment act projects; (5) completion or continuation of previously authorized work; (6) protection of previous investment in public works; (7) provision of efficient facilities to support ongoing operations; and, (8) maximization of grant funds.

The CIEP has been separated into three sections for purposes of presentation. Following the summary information is the **Municipal Facilities** category, which includes the construction or improvement of City-owned structures and facilities such as parks, libraries, fire and police stations, yards, and shops. Funds for these projects are provided from the General Fund and various special funds. Not included in the Summary Total are projects funded from General Obligation Bonds (GO Bonds) and lease financing through the Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA), which are handled outside the budget.

Following the Municipal Facilities category is the **Physical Plant** category, which includes a variety of street-related and stormwater projects. These projects are primarily funded by General Fund, Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund, Measure M Local Return Fund, and Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. Proposition O General Obligation Bond projects are not included in the summary total as they are handled outside the budget. The following types of projects are funded: flood control and pollution abatement, storm damage repair, street widening and reconstruction, street lighting, traffic control, bikeways, and water quality improvement.

Following the Physical Plant category is the **Clean Water** category, which includes the Clean Water projects funded from the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Clean Water has been developed as a separate program to reflect the conversion to an enterprise operation to support revenue bonds.

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed budget by transferring funding (\$2.3 million) for Capital Projects from the Unappropriated Balance to the Capital Improvement Expenditure Program, including the Rose Avenue Parking Lot Restroom at Venice Beach (\$500,000), the Junipero Serra Branch Library (\$300,000), Hollenbeck Park (\$1,000,000), and the North Hollywood Day Laborer/Homeless Service Center (\$500,000). The Rose Avenue Parking Lot Restroom at Venice Beach, the Junipero Serra Branch Library, and the North Hollywood Day Laborer/Homeless Service Center projects are part of the Municipal Facilities category. The Hollenbeck Park project is part of the Physical Plant category.

The adopted sources of funds for the CIEP and the change from the 2016-17 Budget are as follows:

Fund	2016-17 Adopted Budget	Change	2017-18 Adopted Budget
General Fund	\$ 22,103,627	\$ 6,164,699	\$ 28,268,326
Measure M Local Return	--	14,075,009	14,075,009
Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund [1]	686,000	1,060,546	1,746,546
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund	2,243,200	(360,467)	1,882,733
Local Transportation Fund	1,595,322	(1,595,322)	--
Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund	245,327,000	77,773,000	323,100,000
Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund	1,190,000	(1,190,000)	--
Park and Recreational Sites and Facilities Fund	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>
Total General Fund and Special Funds	<u>\$ 276,145,149</u>	<u>\$ 95,427,465</u>	<u>\$ 371,572,614</u>
MICLA – Municipal Facilities [2]	\$ 141,605,710	\$ (110,186,000)	\$ 31,419,710
Convention Center Revenue Fund [2]	--	1,301,373	1,301,373
GO Bonds – Physical Plant [2]	<u>50,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000,000</u>
Total Other Funds	<u>\$ 191,605,710</u>	<u>\$ (108,884,627)</u>	<u>\$ 82,721,083</u>

The following table sets forth the adopted CIEP for 2017-18 by project category, comparing the 2016-17 program to the 2017-18 program:

2017-18 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM

Municipal Facilities Projects	2016-17 Adopted Budget	Change	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Arts and Cultural Opportunities	\$ 167,840	\$ --	\$ 167,840
Buildings and Facilities	12,404,787	7,300,000	19,704,787
Recreational Opportunities	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>
Total – Municipal Facilities	<u>\$ 15,572,627</u>	<u>\$ 6,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 22,372,627</u>

Physical Plant Projects [1,3]	2016-17 Adopted Budget	Change	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Street Repair and Improvement	\$ 7,017,860	\$ 4,126,425	\$ 11,144,285
Street Lighting	2,440,000	(1,270,000)	1,170,000
Bikeways & Pedestrian Improvements [4]	1,595,322	824,948	2,420,270
Stormwater	3,443,200	7,322,232	10,765,432
Contingencies [5]	<u>749,140</u>	<u>(149,140)</u>	<u>600,000</u>
Total – Physical Plant	<u>\$ 15,245,522</u>	<u>\$ 10,854,465</u>	<u>\$ 26,099,987</u>
Total – Clean Water Facilities Projects	<u>\$ 245,327,000</u>	<u>\$ 77,773,000</u>	<u>\$ 323,100,000</u>
TOTAL			
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM	<u>\$ 276,145,149</u>	<u>\$ 95,427,465</u>	<u>\$ 371,572,614</u>

- [1] The City Administrative Officer may approve changes in the planned utilization of funds between the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund, the General Fund and the Measure M Local Return Fund for Street Projects and may approve transfers of funds not required to complete approved capital projects to other approved capital projects.
- [2] MICLA, Convention Center Revenue Funds, and GO Bonds (including bonds authorized by Proposition O) amounts are provided for informational purposes only.
- [3] The City Administrative Officer may approve transfers within the same fund of \$25,000 or 25 percent of project amounts (whichever is greater), not to exceed \$100,000, to or between eligible capital improvement projects or accounts approved by the Mayor and City Council.
- [4] Subject to receipt of actual funds from the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority.
- [5] The City Administrative Officer may approve transfers of any amount from the Contingencies Account to any project listed or any project previously approved by the Mayor and City Council.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

CLEAN WATER

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Clean Water Capital Improvement Expenditure Program (CIEP) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 245,327,000	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 323,100,000	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 77,773,000	31.7%

The total 2017-18 adopted program cost for the CIEP is \$323,100,000. The program is administered by the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Sanitation and consists of wastewater facility improvement projects at the City's four wastewater treatment plants and 49 pumping plants, as well as more than 6,700 miles of mainline sewers. The projects in the CIEP are divided into seven categories: Collection Systems, Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant, Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant, Los Angeles-Glendale Water Reclamation Plant, Pumping Plants, the Terminal Island Water Reclamation Plant, and System-wide improvements.

The CIEP is funded entirely from Clean Water System revenues, including Sewer Service Charges (SSC). Revenues are deposited into and expended from the Sewer Construction and Maintenance (SCM) Fund. The SCM Fund was converted into an enterprise fund in order to support revenue bonds. The SCM Fund is comprised of a number of separate funds created to properly account for revenues and expenditures and interest earnings on bond proceeds.

SSC will increase by 6.5 percent on July 1, 2017, reflecting a 6.5 percent increase over 2016-17 SSC revenues of \$526.8 million. Only a portion of SSC revenue funds the CIEP. While the 2016-17 SSC revenues assume reduced sewage volume as a result of water conservation, the 2017-18 SSC revenues assume no further reduction in sewage volume.

The current CIEP is focused on the ten-year Collection System Settlement Agreement (CSSA). The CSSA is a consent decree that articulates specific requirements for the wastewater collection system with the objective of reducing sewer spill risk and the associated overflow. While the ten-year term of the CSSA expired in 2014, the Bureau of Sanitation plans to continue to meet and exceed the terms of the CSSA in order to avoid future liability and protect public health.

Current major capital projects include:

- Funding of \$104.6 million for the construction of various collection system projects;
- Funding in the amount of \$20.4 million for the replacement of the electronic wastewater control system at the four treatment plants and the collection system;
- Funding in the amount of \$30.0 million for the construction of Venice Dual Force Main to supplement the existing 48-inch force main sewer built in 1960 that conveys sewage from the Venice Pumping Plant to the Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant. This project will allow for routine inspection and maintenance of the existing 48-inch force main sewer and protect the public from a potential sewage spill by adding capacity and redundancy; and,
- Funding in the amount of \$16.8 million for the expansion of the Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility (AWPF) at the Terminal Island Water Reclamation Plant. This project will expand the AWPF's recycled water production by 7 million gallons per day as well as convert the disinfection process to include an advanced oxidation process.

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
WASTEWATER COLLECTION, TREATMENT, AND DISPOSAL		
Collection System (CS) A significant portion of the Capital Program for this category reflects CSSA requirements. Planned expenditures have increased to account for additional Secondary Sewer Renewal Projects (SSRP) and sewer rehabilitation projects. Funds are also provided for sewer upgrades, miscellaneous replacement projects, and emergency sewer repairs.	\$ 55,048,000	\$ 104,646,000
Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant (DCTWRP) Planned expenditures include berm improvements, construction of the blower air cleanup system, improvement of the electrical power system, replacement of the control system, and other equipment replacement.	10,386,000	28,282,000
Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant (HWRP) Planned expenditures include rehabilitation of the one-mile outfall structure, improvements of the Headworks facility, secondary clarifier upgrades, replacement of the waste activated sludge thickening centrifuge, development of the Los Angeles World Airport Advanced Water Treatment Facility, replacement of the control system, standard equipment replacement, and other upgrade and rehabilitation projects.	74,582,000	53,183,000
Los Angeles - Glendale Water Reclamation Plant (LAGWRP) Planned expenditures include improvements of the Headworks facility, improvements of the bisulfite facility, replacement of the control system, and standard equipment replacement.	4,160,000	7,644,000
Pumping Plants (PP) Planned expenditures include installation of a force main at the Venice Pumping Plant, generators replacements, and other rehabilitation and replacement projects.	18,631,000	41,933,000
Terminal Island Water Reclamation Plant (TIWRP) Planned expenditures include expansion of the Advanced Water Purification Facility (AWPF), replacement of the aeration system, replacement of the control system, and standard equipment replacement.	44,769,000	28,895,000
System-wide (SW) Planned expenditures include miscellaneous system-wide activities such as facilities planning and design, miscellaneous equipment replacement, construction services, and replacement of the collection system control system.	37,751,000	58,517,000
TOTAL CLEAN WATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM	<u>\$ 245,327,000</u>	<u>\$ 323,100,000</u>

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Municipal Facilities Capital Improvement Expenditure Program (CIEP) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	General Fund	Special Funds	Total Budget	Other Funds*	Total Program
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 12,572,627	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 15,572,627	\$ 141,605,710	\$ 157,178,337
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 19,872,627	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 22,372,627	\$ 32,721,083	\$ 55,093,710
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 7,300,000	\$ (500,000)	\$ 6,800,000	\$ (108,884,627)	\$ (102,084,627)
Percent Change	58.1%	(16.7%)	43.7%	(76.9%)	(64.9%)

* Other funds consist of Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA) financing and the Convention Center Revenue Fund for various projects. These funds are provided for informational purposes only.

The total 2017-18 program cost for municipal facilities capital improvements is approximately **\$55.1 million**. The program cost consists of **\$19.9 million** in General Fund appropriations, **\$2.5 million** in special fund appropriations, and **\$32.7 million** that includes the Convention Center Revenue Fund and Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA) financing.

On-going municipal facilities capital projects include:

- Critical infrastructure repairs and improvements to address maintenance, health, and safety issues at a number of City facilities. Repairs include roof repair, lead-paint removal, asbestos removal, fire/life-safety system upgrades, elevator modernization, and upgrades of various other building systems. Funding is provided for only the most critical infrastructure repairs.
- Assessment and clean up of contaminated soil at City facilities, such as fueling locations and yards.
- Capital repair programs for the Figueroa Plaza Towers, Marvin Braude Building, Police Administration Building, Public Safety Facilities, and the Public Works Building.

Projects funded in 2017-18 include the following:

- Installation of electric vehicle charging stations at various locations.
- Expansion of electric vehicle chargers at Police Department facilities.
- Acquisition of a Clean Streets Initiative headquarters.
- Conservation, energy audits, and upgrades at municipal facilities.

City Municipal Facilities projects financed by the General Fund are subject to a one percent assessment for the arts (Ordinance No. 164,244). The assessment is due on the total cost of construction, improvement, or remodeling work for each CIEP project. The 2017-18 CIEP contains \$167,840 from the General Fund to comply with this mandate.

The following table details the adopted amount by funding source for the 2017-18 Municipal Facilities CIEP.

2017-18 Adopted Amount by Funding Source

Fund	2017-18 Amount
General Fund	\$ 19,872,627
Park and Recreational Sites and Facilities Fund	2,500,000
Sub-Total Budget	<u>\$ 22,372,627</u>
Convention Center Revenue Fund	\$ 1,301,373
MICLA Financing	31,419,710
Sub-Total Other Funds	<u>\$ 32,721,083</u>
Total Program	<u><u>\$ 55,093,710</u></u>

The category rankings for all projects are based on the following criteria. Projects may qualify under multiple categories. Category rankings are in priority order:

- Category 1 Projects that eliminate or mitigate health and safety hazards to City employees or the public (landfills, asbestos removal, toxic waste).
- Category 2 Projects that are federal, state, or otherwise legally-mandated.
- Category 3 Projects that may have been previously designed and are ready for construction; projects that will have an immediate payback or are fee supported; or projects that cannot be postponed.
- Category 4 Projects that improve work site efficiency or projects that have high benefit but could be postponed.
- Category 5 Projects that are highly desirable, but optional.

GENERAL FUND

The capital improvements listed in this section are funded through General Fund appropriations.

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2017-18 AMOUNT
4	Bureau of Street Services Critical Repairs	C	\$ 500,000

Funding in the amount of \$500,000 is provided to address safety hazards and regulatory compliance issues at yards and shops facilities operated by the Bureau of Street Services (BSS) as part of a multi-year program. This will enable BSS to prioritize use of this funding to address the most critical safety hazards and regulatory compliance in the first year of the program.

1, 2	Citywide Building Hazard Mitigation	C	\$ 1,000,000
-------------	--	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for the continued removal of unanticipated asbestos, lead paint, lead abatement, and mold hazards encountered during maintenance and construction in City buildings.

1, 2	Citywide Elevator Repairs	C	\$ 850,000
-------------	----------------------------------	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided for the continued repair and upgrade of elevators at City-owned buildings.

1	Citywide Infrastructure Improvements	C	\$ 1,755,497
----------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided to continue to address health and safety-related infrastructure issues on a Citywide basis. The list of projects includes safety and security repairs, air-conditioning, water supply systems, fixtures, and other critical maintenance items.

1, 2	Citywide Maintenance and Improvements	C	\$ 1,000,000
-------------	--	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided to perform capital repairs, maintenance work, and improvements at various facilities throughout the City.

1	Citywide Nuisance Abatement	C	\$ 667,000
----------	------------------------------------	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to address nuisance abatement issues at City-owned properties. Work will be prioritized to secure these City-owned properties pending disposition for purposes such as economic development.

1	Citywide Roof Repairs	C	\$ 1,300,000
----------	------------------------------	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for continued roof repairs at City facilities with the most critical problems, including \$500,000 for the C. Erwin Piper Technical Center roof replacement.

1, 2	Civic and Community Facilities	C	\$ 750,000
-------------	---------------------------------------	----------	-------------------

Budget and Finance Committee Item No. 100 - The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reallocating \$250,000 from within the Capital Improvement Expenditure Program for repairs and maintenance at the West Los Angeles Municipal Building. The Mayor had proposed \$1,000,000. Funding is provided to address deferred maintenance, alterations and improvements, and for design or construction start-up of civic and community facilities and to address legally required improvements to City facilities acquired through eminent domain.

2	Contaminated Soil Removal/Mitigation	C	\$ 1,200,000
----------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided to continue consultant soils analyses of contaminated sites and technical expertise in preparing mitigation plans for regulatory approval. Funding is also provided for assessments and clean-up plans, and contaminated soil clean-up at City facilities.

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

GENERAL FUND (cont.)

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2017-18 AMOUNT
2	Fire Life Safety Building Systems (Reg. 4)	C	\$ 1,100,000

Funding is provided to perform Fire Department Regulation 4 testing, repair, replacement, and certification of mandated fire/life safety, alarm, and monitoring systems of up to 250 buildings.

1, 2	Junipero Serra Branch Library	C	\$ 300,000
------	--------------------------------------	----------	-------------------

Budget and Finance Committee Item No. 105a - The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding for Capital Projects in the Unappropriated Balance to the Capital Improvement Expenditure Program. Funding is provided to address code compliance throughout the Junipero Serra Branch Library building and site.

2, 3	Manchester Jr. Arts / Vision Theatre Improvements	C	\$ 6,000,000
------	--	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided to partially offset the construction shortfall for the final three phases of this four-phased project. The development of the junior arts facility along with various theatre restoration work was completed under phase one of the project. Additional theatre enhancements and preservation work will be accomplished with this funding including historical renovation of the audience chamber, ADA compliance, restoration of the historic ceiling, stage improvements, and other approved upgrades.

4	Municipal Buildings Turf Removal	C	\$ 150,000
---	---	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to remove existing, non-California friendly landscape and install sustainable landscaping that uses less water.

1, 4	Municipal Buildings Energy and Water Management and Conservation	C	\$ 482,290
------	---	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided for energy audits, engineering, and retrofit work at various City facilities.

2	North Hollywood Day Laborer / Homeless Services Center	D	\$ 500,000
---	---	----------	-------------------

Budget and Finance Committee Item No. 105a - The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding for Capital Projects in the Unappropriated Balance to the Capital Improvement Expenditure Program. Funding is provided to partially offset the costs of reconfiguring the Day Laborer site in North Hollywood on Sherman Way to accommodate homeless services.

2	One Percent for the Arts	C	\$ 167,840
---	---------------------------------	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided for the one-percent assessment on General Fund projects. The construction portion of the City's capital improvement program is subject to a one-percent assessment for the arts. Projects funded through special funds or through MICLA financing will be assessed separately. Fee assessments on General Fund projects are transferred to the Arts and Cultural Facilities and Services Trust Fund on an annual basis.

1, 2	Overhead Doors and Automatic Gate Repairs	C	\$ 300,000
------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided for overhead doors and automatic gate repairs at various City facilities, including hangar doors and window installation at the Van Nuys Airport maintenance facility.

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

GENERAL FUND (cont.)

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2017-18 AMOUNT
1, 2	Venice Beach Restroom on Rose Avenue	C	\$ 500,000

Budget and Finance Committee Item No. 105a - The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding for Capital Projects in the Unappropriated Balance to the Capital Improvement Expenditure Program. Funding is provided for the restroom building on Rose Avenue at Venice Beach.

1, 2	Warner Grand Theatre	PP	\$ 100,000
------	----------------------	----	------------

Funding in the amount of \$100,000 is provided to fund consultant costs for analysis of structural integrity, ADA and Life Safety requirements. This initial work will provide the necessary input to develop a proposed scope of work and develop preliminary cost estimates for necessary repairs and improvements to this facility.

1, 2	West Los Angeles Municipal Building	C	\$ 250,000
------	-------------------------------------	---	------------

Budget and Finance Committee Item No. 100 - The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reallocating \$250,000 in funds from within the Capital Improvement Expenditure Program for repairs and maintenance at the West Los Angeles Municipal Building. Funding is provided for capital repairs and improvements at the West Los Angeles Municipal Building, which is used as a field office for Council District 11, a satellite office for the Housing and Community Investment Department, and as a constituent service center.

4	Yards and Shops - Capital Equipment	--	\$ 1,000,000
---	-------------------------------------	----	--------------

Funding is provided for the repair and replacement of various equipment required for the operation of maintenance yards and shops.

Subtotal General Fund **\$ 19,872,627**

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

PARK AND RECREATIONAL SITES AND FACILITIES FUND

Funding for the capital improvements at Department of Recreation and Parks facilities are generated by a dwelling unit tax assessed on new construction in the City.

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2017-18 AMOUNT
3	Various Recreation and Parks Facilities	C	\$ 2,500,000

Funding is provided to construct and complete various projects that have already been approved and are under construction. These funds will also be used to offset known project shortfalls. Allocations to specific projects are provided by the City Administrative Officer, subject to approval by the Mayor and City Council. For 2017-18, funds are recommended to be allocated to the following projects: Van Ness Recreation Center, Echo Park Skate Park, and Sheldon Arleta Park.

Subtotal Park and Recreational Sites and Facilities Fund	<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>
---	----------------------------

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

CONVENTION CENTER REVENUE FUND

The following capital improvement items will be funded through the Convention Center Revenue Fund. This fund is derived from revenues resulting from the operation of the Los Angeles Convention Center (LACC).

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2017-18 AMOUNT
1	LACC A/C Upgrade	C	\$ 40,373

Funding is provided to install a local air-conditioning system at the Convention Center's Security Command Center to prolong useful life of sensitive equipment and improve working conditions for security personnel.

1, 4	LACC Compact Crawl and Articulated Boomlift	C	\$ 162,000
-------------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to replace an existing boomlift with a new unit that will provide improved accessibility throughout the facility.

4	LACC Cooling Towers Motors & Variable Frequency Drive Replacement	C	\$ 91,000
----------	--	----------	------------------

Funding is provided to replace all motors and add variable frequency drives on all cooling towers in the South Plant.

4	LACC Dishwashers	C	\$ 205,000
----------	-------------------------	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to replace outdated existing dishwasher equipment in the Convention Center kitchen.

1, 4	LACC Fire Alarm Panel Upgrade and Carbon Monoxide Detectors	C	\$ 138,000
-------------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to install new fire detection and control panel along with the carbon monoxide detectors, allowing for the fire alarm and detection system to run more efficiently and reliably.

1	LACC Fire Alarm System Peripheral Devices	C	\$ 415,000
----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to replace all fire alarm system initiating devices throughout facility, including duct sensors, heat sensors, photo smoke sensors, network and media cards, power supplies, and master controls.

1, 4	LACC Meeting Room Divider Walls	C	\$ 150,000
-------------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to replace damaged and malfunctioning meeting room divider walls.

4	LACC Water Heater Replacement	C	\$ 100,000
----------	--------------------------------------	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to replace 16 of the 41 water heaters that service public restrooms, janitor rooms, first aid rooms, and kitchens and pantries throughout the Convention Center.

Subtotal Convention Center Revenue Fund **\$ 1,301,373**

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

MICLA-ISSUED FINANCING

Proceeds from the issuance by MICLA of certificates of participation or other types of debt financing will be used to finance the projects listed below. The debt service payments associated with these types of financing will be funded by the City through an annual appropriation of General or Special Funds. The recommended amounts shown are based on current estimates. Actual issuance will reflect current market rates and related circumstances at that time and will most likely differ from the amounts shown here.

The following Municipal Facilities projects have been proposed for MICLA-issued financing.

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2016-17 AMOUNT
1, 2	Building Equipment Lifecycle Replacement	C	\$ 2,500,000

Funding in the amount of \$2.5 million is provided for the lifecycle replacement of aging and obsolete building equipment at the City's highest priority sites.

1	Capital Repair Program - Figueroa Plaza	C	\$ 500,000
----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding in the amount of \$500,000 is provided for capital repairs and improvements that will preserve and protect the City's \$219 million investment at this facility, and to provide for the health, safety, and well-being of the building's occupants and visiting members of the public.

1	Capital Repair Program - Marvin Braude Building	C	\$ 500,000
----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding in the amount of \$500,000 is provided to continue the capital repair program at the Marvin Braude Building. The Marvin Braude Building serves as a City hub in the Van Nuys area.

1	Capital Repair Program - Police Administration Building	C	\$ 400,000
----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding in the amount of \$400,000 is provided to continue capital repair work at the Police Administration Building.

1	Capital Repair Program - Public Safety Facilities	C	\$ 2,000,000
----------	--	----------	---------------------

Funding in the amount of \$2 million is provided for capital repairs for over 46 public safety facilities that have been constructed in recent years as well as older public safety facilities. These facilities include police stations, fire stations, and animal shelters.

1	Capital Repair Program - Public Works Building	C	\$ 500,000
----------	---	----------	-------------------

Funding in the amount of \$500,000 is provided to continue the capital repair program at the Public Works Building.

4	Clean Streets	R/W	\$ 2,500,000
----------	----------------------	------------	---------------------

Funding in the amount of \$2.5 million is requested to renovate or construct a facility for the Clean Streets Initiative (CSI) Program operated by the Bureau of Sanitation.

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

MICLA-ISSUED FINANCING (cont.)

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2017-18 AMOUNT
2, 4	Council District 8 Constituent Center	C	\$ 4,000,000

Funding in the amount of \$4 million is provided for tenant improvements and associated costs for Phase 2 interior work at this facility. In 2016-17, the facility received Phase 1 funding of \$1.5 million in CIEP funds for exterior repairs and improvements. This is a high-use facility with over 30 City staff from multiple departments and offices on site to provide direct access to City services by members of the public. The facility is also utilized by multiple nonprofit agencies, Neighborhood Councils and other community groups.

3, 4	Electric Vehicle Chargers - LAPD	C	\$ 2,652,000
-------------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding in the amount of \$2.652 million is provided to continue the expansion of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations at 14 to 15 LAPD facilities. Currently, nine LAPD facilities have EV charging equipment. Each installation includes one Direct Current (DC) Fastcharger and three Level II chargers.

3, 4	Electric Vehicle Infrastructure - Citywide	C	\$ 4,860,000
-------------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding in the amount of \$4.86 million is provided for the installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations at various locations: Fleet; Public/Employee parking; and, street light installations.

3, 4	Fire Station Diesel Exhaust Capturing System	C	\$ 2,390,000
-------------	---	----------	---------------------

Budget and Finance Committee Item No. 117 - The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding \$2,390,000 in funds for the Fire Station Diesel Exhaust Capturing System. Funding in the amount of \$2.39 million is provided for the upgrade of the Diesel Exhaust Capturing Systems in fire stations and facilities to remove hazardous exhaust and provide for a healthier work environment.

1, 4	Municipal Buildings Energy and Water Management and Conservation	C	\$ 3,517,710
-------------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for energy audits, engineering, and retrofit work at various City facilities.

1	Space Optimization Tenant Work	C	\$ 2,000,000
----------	---------------------------------------	----------	---------------------

Funding in the amount of \$2 million is provided for tenant improvements and the relocation of City staff in accordance with the City's Space Optimization Plan and as recommended by the Municipal Facilities Committee.

1, 2	Warner Grand Theatre	PP	\$ 1,500,000
-------------	-----------------------------	-----------	---------------------

Budget and Finance Committee Item No. 117 - The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding \$1,500,000 for the Warner Grand Theatre. Funding is provided for consultant costs for analysis of structural integrity, ADA, and Life Safety requirements. This initial work will provide the necessary input to develop a proposed scope of work and develop preliminary cost estimates for necessary repairs and improvements to this facility.

5	LACC Carpet Replacement	C	\$ 250,000
----------	--------------------------------	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided for phase four for the carpet replacement project. Due to high traffic usage, event construction and dismantle activity, freight movement, and ongoing cleaning, carpet throughout the Convention Center requires replacement approximately every six to seven years.

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

MICLA-ISSUED FINANCING (cont.)

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2017-18 AMOUNT
1, 4	LACC Compactor Replacement	C	\$ 100,000

Funding is provided to replace two of the 20-year old compactors and containers at the Convention Center. The current containers are past their end-of-life and frequently break down and require constant repair. They also contain multiple leaks which contaminate the waste stream and lower diversion rates. New compactors and containers would properly seal promoting sanitary conditions, with no spillage into the waste system, which is required for LACC to operate in compliance with health and EPA standards.

4	LACC Escalator and Elevator Repair/Modernization Program	C	\$ 300,000
----------	---	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to modernize elevators and escalators throughout the Convention Center. Elevators will receive upgraded controls, motors and pumps, cab interiors, and lighting while escalators will be outfitted with new handrails, handrail chains, and rollers to provide a safer and more efficient guest experience.

5	LACC Marquee Signage Upgrade to Programmable Signs	C	\$ 150,000
----------	---	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to retrofit existing exterior signs by incorporating state of the art LED displays that will have the ability to display images and text promoting upcoming events and activities. Upgraded signage will include greatly improved resolution and brightness and provide a revenue generating opportunity through advertising and sponsorship.

4	LACC Scrubber/Sweeper	C	\$ 85,000
----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------

Funding is provided to purchase a new integrated scrubber/sweeper that would replace outdated equipment and improve cleaning efficiency by reducing labor and associated cleaning time.

4	LACC Security Surveillance System	C	\$ 415,000
----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to replace door alarm contacts throughout South and West Hall, install CCTV and thermal cameras throughout the Convention Center, and install a parking gate arm and camera at the Security Lot entrance.

1	LACC South Hall Floor Remediation	C	\$ 300,000
----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided for phase four of this project to sustain the structural integrity of the South Exhibit Hall. The Department of Convention and Tourism Development must fill cracks in the concrete slab of the South Hall exhibit floor as an ongoing mitigation effort to ensure floor integrity and to prevent structural failures that could result from moisture penetrating to the steel reinforcement of the floor.

Subtotal MICLA Financing	<u>\$ 31,419,710</u>
---------------------------------	-----------------------------

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

**2017-18 MUNICIPAL FACILITIES
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM
LISTING OF PROJECTS BY USER DEPARTMENT OR PROJECT CATEGORY**

DEPARTMENT/CATEGORY	PROJECT	2017-18 AMOUNT	
DEFERRED MAINTENANCE	Building Equipment Lifecycle Replacement	2,500,000	
	Bureau of Street Services Critical Repairs	500,000	
	Citywide Building Hazard Mitigation	1,000,000	
	Citywide Elevator Repairs	850,000	
	Citywide Infrastructure Improvements	1,755,497	
	Citywide Maintenance and Improvements	1,000,000	
	Citywide Nuisance Abatement	667,000	
	Citywide Roof Repairs	1,300,000	
	Civic and Community Facilities	750,000	
	Contaminated Soil Removal/Mitigation	1,200,000	
	Fire Life Safety Building Systems (Reg. 4)	1,100,000	
	Municipal Buildings Turf Removal	150,000	
	Overhead Doors and Automatic Gate Repairs	300,000	
	Yards and Shops - Capital Equipment	1,000,000	
	OFFICE DEVELOPMENT/ CAPITAL REPAIR	Capital Repair – Figueroa Plaza	500,000
		Capital Repair – Marvin Braude Building	500,000
Capital Repair – Police Administration Building		400,000	
Capital Repair – Public Safety Facilities		2,000,000	
Capital Repair – Public Works Building		500,000	
Clean Streets		2,500,000	
Council District 8 Constituent Center		4,000,000	
Electric Vehicle Chargers – LAPD		2,652,000	
Electric Vehicle Infrastructure – Citywide		4,860,000	
Fire Station Diesel Exhaust Capturing System		2,390,000	
Municipal Buildings Energy and Water Conservation		4,000,000	
North Hollywood Day Laborer/Homeless Services Center		500,000	
Space Optimization Tenant Work		2,000,000	
West Los Angeles Municipal Building		250,000	
CULTURAL AFFAIRS	Junipero Serra Branch Library	300,000	
	One Percent for the Arts	167,840	
	Manchester Jr. Arts / Vision Theatre Improvements	6,000,000	
	Warner Grand Theatre	1,600,000	
LA CONVENTION CENTER	A/C Upgrades	40,373	
	Carpet Replacement	250,000	
	Compact Crawl and Articulated Boomlift	162,000	
	Compactor Replacement	100,000	
	Cooling Towers Motors & VFD Replacement	91,000	
	Dishwashers	205,000	
	Escalator and Elevator Repair/Modernization Program	300,000	
	Fire Alarm Panel Upgrade and CO Detectors	138,000	
	Fire Alarm System Peripheral Devices	415,000	
	Marquee Signage Upgrade to Programmable Signs	150,000	
	Meeting Room Divider Walls	150,000	
	Scrubber/Sweeper	85,000	
	Security Surveillance System	415,000	
	South Hall Floor Remediation	300,000	
Water Heater Replacement	100,000		
RECREATION AND PARKS	Various Recreation and Parks Facilities	2,500,000	
	Venice Beach Restroom on Rose Avenue	500,000	
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM		<u>\$ 55,093,710</u>	

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

PHYSICAL PLANT

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Capital Improvement Expenditure Program (CIEP) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	General Fund	Special Funds	Total	Bonds*
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 9,531,000	\$ 5,714,522	\$ 15,245,522	\$ 50,000,000
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 8,395,699	\$ 17,704,288	\$ 26,099,987	\$ 50,000,000
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ (1,135,301)	\$ 11,989,766	\$ 10,854,465	\$ -
Percent Change	(11.9)%	209.8%	71.2%	0%

*Bond funding amount is provided for informational purposes only.

The Adopted CIEP focuses on projects that will promote public safety by repairing streets and sidewalks, resolve flooding issues, and provide for clean water. The funding sources for the CIEP are the General Fund, Measure M, the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund, and the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. The CIEP includes:

- Funds totaling **\$14.2 million** from the Measure M Local Return Fund (**\$11.5 million**), from the General Fund (**\$1.4 million**), and from the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund (**\$1.3 million**) are provided for street related improvements and one bicycle path;
- Funds totaling **\$10.8 million** from General Fund (**\$6.8 million**), from the Measure M Local Return Fund (\$2.1 million), and from the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (\$1.9 million) are provided for one flood control project, **one lake cleanup project** and seven water quality projects required by the Clean Water Act under the City Enhanced Watershed Management Program; and,
- Funds totaling \$1.2 million from the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund (**\$0.5 million**), **from the General Fund (\$0.2 million)**, and **from the Measure M Local Return Fund (\$0.5 million)** are provided for street lighting projects, including funding for lighting at pedestrian crosswalks as part of the Vision Zero pedestrian safety program.

Proposition O was approved in November 2004 and authorized the issuance of \$500 million in General Obligation Bonds. A total of \$439.5 million in bonds have been issued to fund water quality improvement projects. The amount remaining to be issued is \$60.5 million. There were no bond issuances in 2016-17. It is estimated that approximately \$50 million may be spent in 2017-18. Oversight and direction of the program is provided by a five member Administrative Oversight Committee consisting of representatives from the Offices of the City Administrative Officer, the Chief Legislative Analyst, the Mayor, the Department of Water and Power, and the Board of Public Works. Monitoring of the program is also provided by a nine member Citizens Oversight Advisory Committee consisting of four members appointed by the Mayor and five members appointed by the City Council President.

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
STORMWATER PROJECTS		
In 2017-18, funds are provided from the General Fund, Measure M Local Return Fund, and Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (for one flood control project, one lake cleanup project and seven water quality improvement projects. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item 35. The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget to add \$612,000 to the Arroyo Seco Urban Runoff Project 2 to provide the correct level of funding. Budget and Finance Committee Report 105a. The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget to move \$1,000,000 for Hollenbeck Lake from the Unappropriated Balance to the CIEP.	\$ 3,443,200	\$ 10,765,432
Total – Stormwater Projects	<u>\$ 3,443,200</u>	<u>\$ 10,765,432</u>
STREET PROJECTS		
Street Repair and Improvement	\$ 7,017,860	\$ 11,144,285
In 2017-18, funds are provided from the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund, General Fund, and Measure M Local Return Fund for public safety street improvements, hillside stabilization projects, and the reconstruction of streets that are extensively deteriorated. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item 21 and Item 93. The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by moving funding for various projects between the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund, General Fund, and Measure M Local Return Fund, and deleting funding for one project that will be funded by the Department of Water and Power.		
Bikeways and Pedestrian Improvements	1,595,322	2,420,270
Funds are provided from the Measure M Local Return Fund.		
Contingencies	749,140	600,000
Funds are provided for Physical Plant projects. The City Administrative Officer may approve transfers from the Contingencies Account to any project previously approved by the Mayor and Council within the CIEP. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item 36. The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget to reduce the Contingency for Construction from \$700,000 to \$600,000.		
Total – Street Projects	<u>\$ 9,362,322</u>	<u>\$ 14,164,555</u>

2016-17
Adopted Budget **2017-18**
Adopted Budget

STREET LIGHTING PROJECTS

In 2017-18, funds are provided from the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund, General Fund, and **Measure M Local Return Fund**, for general benefit street lighting improvement, and for maintenance and replacement of existing general benefit lighting. **Budget and Finance Committee Report Item 21 and Item 93. The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by moving funding for various projects between the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund, General Fund, and Measure M Local Return Fund.**

\$ 2,440,000 \$ 1,170,000

Total – Street Lighting Projects \$ 2,440,000 \$ 1,170,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM
– PHYSICAL PLANT

\$ 15,245,522 \$ 26,099,987

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

NEIGHBORHOOD COUNCIL FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Neighborhood Council Funding Program relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Appropriation	Other Appropriations	Total Appropriation	No. of NCs as of July 1
2016-17 Adopted Budget*	\$ 3,552,000	\$ 480,000	\$ 4,032,000	96
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 4,032,000	\$ 126,000	\$ 4,158,000	96
Change from 2016-17 Budget			\$ 126,000	--
Percent Change			3.125%	

On March 31, 2017, the Mayor and City Council adopted Ordinance No. 184835 amending Sections 5.517, 22.801(p), 22.810.1 (g) and 22.815 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code to transfer administration of the Neighborhood Council Funding Program from the Department of Neighborhood Empowerment to the City Clerk. The Neighborhood Council Fund was also created and is administered by the City Clerk on behalf of Neighborhood Councils (NCs) as part of the funding program (C.F. 11-1020-S2).

The Neighborhood Council Fund provides funding to certified NCs for operation and neighborhood improvement purposes designated by each NC. In accordance with Administrative Code Section 22.810.1(g), money appropriated in the budget each year for certified NCs for costs related to the functions, operations, and duties of being a certified NC shall be placed in the Neighborhood Council Fund.

If an NC enrolls during a fiscal year, the appropriation is prorated based on the quarter during which the NC became eligible for funding and upon which its full Board has been selected. Any unspent funds remaining at the end of the fiscal year will not carry forward into NC accounts and will revert to the Neighborhood Council Fund.

There are currently 96 certified NCs and an appropriation of \$4,032,000 is included in 2017-18 to provide each NC with an allocation of \$42,000. "Other Appropriations" above reflects additional funding provided to the NCs through the 2016-17 Financial Status Report process, which increased the 2016-17 allocation by \$5,000, from \$37,000 to \$42,000, for each of the 96 NCs. Also included in "Other Appropriations" are funds in the Unappropriated Balance in the 2017-18 Adopted Budget for NCs that are in the process of formation.

*The 2016-17 Adopted Budget amounts reflect appropriations that were previously reflected in the Department of Neighborhood Empowerment Fund.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The Fiscal Year 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Emergency Operations Fund (EOF) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 914,726	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 712,503	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ (202,223)	(22%)

The 2017-18 Adopted EOF budget provides funding for specialized expense and equipment items for the City. This budget provides specific resources to assist the member departments of the Emergency Operations organization to prepare for, respond to, mitigate, and recover from local emergencies such as terrorist attacks, earthquakes, fires, and other disasters.

Annual funding for the EOF supports the costs of supplies and software licenses, technical equipment, emergency preparedness training and exercises, public outreach, and maintenance and support of audio and video systems in the Emergency Operations Center (EOC). Funds in the EOF are expended by the General Manager of the Emergency Management Department, subject to the approval of the Chief of Police, who acts as the Chairperson of the Emergency Operations Board.

	2016 – 17 Adopted Budget	2017 – 18 Adopted Budget
Appropriations		
Printing and Binding – Includes funding for publication of print materials for community events.	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Contractual Services – Includes funding for the EOC Audio/Video maintenance and support, and NotifyLA.	764,000	561,777
Office and Administrative – Funds are provided for EOC Software License renewal and EOC support.	135,726	135,726
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$ 914,726	\$ 712,503

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ETHICS COMMISSION

PUBLIC MATCHING CAMPAIGN FUNDS TRUST FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The Fiscal Year 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Ethics Commission Public Matching Campaign Funds Trust Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 3,250,855	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 3,220,424	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ (30,431)	(0.9%)

Charter Section 471(C)(1) requires an annual General Fund appropriation to the Public Matching Campaign Funds Trust Fund based upon the present day value of \$2 million in 1991 dollars. The present day value is determined using the Consumer Price Index (CPI) (for all consumer items other than housing) for the Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County metropolitan statistical area. The annual appropriation is subject to change each year adjusted by the CPI. Accordingly, the required appropriation amount for Fiscal Year 2017-18 is \$3,220,424.

Charter Section 471(C)(1) provides that the City Council, by two-thirds vote, may reduce or withhold the Fund's annual appropriation provided that: (1) the City Council has declared a fiscal emergency by resolution for that fiscal year; (2) the fund balance is at least \$8 million in 1991 dollars adjusted to the CPI; and (3) the City Council has considered the Ethics Commission's analysis on projected costs and public funding needs for the next four years. For Fiscal Year 2017-18, \$8 million in 1991 dollars adjusted to the CPI is \$12,881,695.

Charter Section 471(C)(2) provides that City Council, by two-thirds vote, may temporarily transfer funds to meet obligations of the City provided that: (1) the City Council has declared a fiscal emergency by resolution for that fiscal year; (2) the City Council has considered the Ethics Commission's analysis on projected costs and public funding needs for the next four years; and (3) the funds transferred are limited to funds above the trust fund balance of \$8 million in 1991 dollars adjusted to the CPI. The transferred funds shall be reimbursed to the trust fund upon determination from the Ethics Commission that the funds are needed or before the end of the next fiscal year, whichever is earlier.

The Ethics Commission projects payouts in Fiscal Year 2016-17 as it is an election year, which will result in a fund balance of approximately \$10.5 million on June 30, 2017. Since the projected cash balance will be less than the minimum fund balance required per Charter Section 471(C)(1) to reduce or withhold the annual appropriation, the required appropriation for the Public Matching Campaign Funds Trust Fund for Fiscal Year 2017-18 is \$3,220,424.

2017-18 Minimum Fund Balance required to reduce or withhold annual appropriation	\$12,881,695
Estimated Cash Balance June 30, 2017:	10,500,000
Appropriation for 2017-18:	<u>3,220,424</u>
Estimated July 1, 2017 Fund Balance:	\$13,720,424

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GENERAL CITY PURPOSES

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for General City Purposes (GCP) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 167,735,746	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 139,764,373	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ (27,971,373)	(16.7)%

The GCP provides funding for the costs of special services or purposes not readily chargeable to a specific department of the City, including items related to the Promotion of the Image of the City, Governmental Services, and Intergovernmental Relations. The contracts and programs included within the GCP will be monitored by various City departments. These monitoring departments and the City Clerk are responsible for drafting appropriate contracts (subject to the approval of the City Attorney) and presenting them to the contractors for execution. These departments also handle contract compliance and payment request approvals. At the conclusion of every contract, the monitoring departments perform initial and final contract close-out reviews. In addition to contract monitoring, the City Clerk's Office is responsible for assuring Citywide consistency in the GCP Program.

PROMOTION OF THE IMAGE OF THE CITY

Financial support for advertising the merits of the City in connection with such events as conventions, parades, official visits of foreign dignitaries, or any other special events or projects which would either create tourism in the City or result in favorable advertising or publicity of the merits of the City.

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
Other Changes or Adjustments			
Administered by: City Clerk			
1. Official Visits of Dignitaries.* As part of the budget resolution, the balance in this account is reappropriated annually. <small>*To be expended by the City Clerk as authorized and directed by the Mayor and the President of the City Council</small>	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ 18,000
2. Council District Community Services. This allocation enables each Council office to fund services that directly benefit the public within the Council District, including community clean-up and graffiti removal services. Council offices also provide funds for community events, community programs, and non-profit organizations.	1,418,000	-	1,418,000

2016-17 Program Budget	\$ 1,436,000
Changes in Program Level	\$ -
ADOPTED 2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	\$ 1,436,000

GOVERNMENTAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Governmental services required for legislative, economic, or governmental needs not specifically allocated to particular operating departments. These diverse services include, but are not limited to, official notices, recording fees, legislative, economic, or governmental purposes, and governmental meetings.

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
Non-discretionary Changes			
Administered by: Controller			
3. Medicare Contributions. Funds are provided for the City's contribution to the hospital insurance portion of the FICA tax. Congress mandated participation of all state and local employees hired on or after April 1, 1986 in the Medicare system. Employers and employees are required to make matching contributions of 1.45 percent of gross wage earnings. An increase to this account reflects an increase in gross wage earnings and the projected number of employees subject to Medicare.	\$ 46,689,735	\$ 2,793,573	\$ 49,483,308
4. Social Security Contributions. As of July 1, 1991, the City is required to pay the Social Security tax for all part-time employees who are not members of the Los Angeles City Employees Retirement System (LACERS). As an alternative to Social Security for part-time, seasonal, and temporary employees, the Pensions Savings Plan was developed in 1993-94 (C.F. 91-2279) to save the City approximately \$2 million each year as detailed in item No. 5 below.	1,618,968	-	1,618,968
Administered by: Personnel Department			
5. Pensions Savings Plans. Approximately 3,000 to 4,000 employees participate in the Pensions Savings Plan which complies with the provision of the Federal Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act requiring employees to be either members of a qualified retirement plan or Social Security. Individuals who become permanent employees, such as police and fire recruits, can transfer the contributed amounts into the City's Deferred Compensation Plan. The Personnel Department and the Deferred Compensation Plan Advisory Committee administer the plan with the assistance of an outside administrator selected through a competitive bid process. The cost of administration comes from investment earnings.	2,890,323	-	2,890,323

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
Other Changes or Adjustments			
Administered by: Aging			
6. Aging Programs Various. One-time funding was provided to the Department of Aging in 2016-17 for services related to the Family Caregiver Program, Elder Abuse Prevention Program, and other Older American Support Programs.	\$ 192,000	\$ -	\$ 192,000
Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 57 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by restoring funding for the Department of Aging various non-nutrition services. The Mayor did not propose funding for Aging Programs Various.			
7. Congregate Meals for Seniors. Funding is provided City-wide for seniors. This funding supplements Older Americans Act grant funds and will provide for approximately 58,968 meals in 2017-18.	544,000	-	544,000
8. Estelle Van Meter Mini Multi-Purpose Senior Center. Funds for the operation of a mini multi-purpose center at the Estelle Van Meter Center have been transferred to the Department of Aging. See related Department of Aging item.	450,000	(450,000)	-
9. Home-Delivered Meals for Seniors. Funding is provided for home-delivered meals for seniors and supplements Older Americans Act grant funds. These funds will provide approximately 413,327 meals in 2017-18.	2,543,845	-	2,543,845
Administered by: City Administrative Officer			
10. Justice Fund. The Los Angeles Justice Fund (LAJF) will provide funds for non-profit legal representation for undocumented, low-income individuals and families facing removal proceedings. In accordance with C.F. 17-0046, the City will execute an agreement with the California Community Foundation (CCF), which will administer the LAJF. The CCF, the California Endowment, the County of Los Angeles, the James Irvine Foundation, and the Weingart Foundation will also provide funding to the LAJF.	-	1,000,000	1,000,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
Administered by: City Clerk			
11. Annual City Audit/Single Audit.* Funding is provided for the annual City audit of receipts and disbursements mandated under Charter Section 362. The \$87,300 increase is due to an expansion of the scope of the audit.	\$ 910,890	\$ 87,300	\$ 998,190
*Contract for the annual City audit to be authorized by Council and executed by the Mayor and the President of the City Council.			
12. City/County Native American Indian Commission – City Share of Funding. This Commission consists of 15 members – five appointed by the City, five by the County, and five by the Los Angeles Indian Commission. The purpose of the Commission is to promote legislation that enhances the welfare and socioeconomic life of Native Americans.	47,000	-	47,000
13. County Service – Massage Parlor Regulation. The City contracts with the County for massage-technician testing and requested massage-parlor inspections in accordance with the Municipal Code.	130,000	-	130,000
14. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 60 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding for the embRACE LA program to address human relations issues with regard to race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, diversity, and multiculturalism in Los Angeles.	-	500,000	500,000
15. International Visitors Council (IVCLA). This non-profit organization sponsors short-term visitors and high-level dignitaries referred by the United States Information Agency to exchange information on various subjects with local residents who are members of IVCLA, benefitting the City, its residents, trade, and commerce, and developing a greater understanding of the American lifestyle and our community.	40,000	-	40,000
16. LA SHARES. LA SHARES is a non-profit organization which takes materials and goods such as donated office supplies, furniture, and equipment and redistributes them to non-profit organizations and schools. Funding to assist in defraying the costs of transporting these goods is provided by the Citywide Recycling Trust Fund.	300,000	-	300,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
17. Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO). The City reimburses the County of Los Angeles (County) for direct costs attributable to four of the 15 LAFCO members who represent the City and for four-fifteenths of the County's expenditures for general LAFCO-related office expenses. Representatives vote on boundaries, annexation, and fees. The County is responsible for all administrative tasks and bills the City for its share. Dues are calculated based on the City's total revenues relative to total revenues for all member cities.	\$ 200,000	\$ 3,456	\$ 203,456
18. Local Government Commission. This organization of locally elected officials meets to discuss and develop solutions to such issues as child care, energy conservation, and air quality. Funding provides for the membership dues of the 15 Council Members.	600	-	600
19. Los Angeles Neighborhood Land Trust. This organization provides technical assistance to community groups in landscape architecture, real estate transactions, outreach and community organization, and fundraising for the creation of open green spaces in urban areas.	40,500	-	40,500
20. Official Notices. Funding is provided for the publication and ad placement of official notices.	275,000	-	275,000
21. State Annexation Fees. The fee schedule set by the State Board of Equalization for annexations or detachments is determined on a sliding scale which ranges from \$160 to \$1,170 per transaction based on acreage.	200	-	200
22. Settlement Adjustment Processing. Funding is provided to continue making monthly payments as part of a settlement agreement entered between the City and a former employee. The 2017-18 amount reflects the terms of the settlement agreement.	29,258	(14,629)	14,629
Administered by: City Clerk and Department of Cultural Affairs			
23. Cultural, Art, and City Events. Funding is provided for cultural events, and related activities, such as transportation. Funding is provided by the Arts and Cultural Facilities Services Trust Fund to support these activities.	80,000	-	80,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Administered by: **Chief Legislative Analyst**

<p>24. Council Community Projects. One-time funding is provided to fully or partially fund the completion of specific community projects and programs in various Council Districts. The selection of these projects are based on project readiness, construction timelines, total project funding gaps, and anticipated community outcomes.</p>	\$ 1,785,314	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 2,935,314
--	--------------	--------------	--------------

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 61
 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding for Clean Streets (\$500,000), Casa Libre/Freedom House (175,000), and Reach for the Top (\$200,000). The Mayor had proposed funding of \$1,785,314.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 105b
 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding from the Unappropriated Balance, Community Engagement line item to the General City Purposes, Council Community Projects line item for the African American Leadership Organization (\$25,000), Topanga Police Activity League Supporters (PALS) (\$125,000), and West Valley PALS (\$125,000).

Administered by: **Chief Legislative Analyst and City Administrative Officer**

<p>25. Clean Streets - Related Costs. The Clean Streets Program addresses illegal dumping, alleyway cleanups, and homeless encampments. Funding for the Clean Streets Program is provided directly in the Bureau of Sanitation's operating budget. Funds are provided in the General City Purposes Budget to reimburse the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund for indirect costs for the Clean Streets Program including vehicle fuel, vehicle depreciation, and fleet maintenance expenses. The increase of \$3,675,000 reflects the reimbursement for nine-months of 2017-18 vehicle costs associated with expanded services and \$1,067,000 reflects the second installment of a three-year reimbursement plan for 2016-17 vehicle costs.</p>	1,067,000	3,675,000	4,742,000
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
<p>26. Lifeline Reimbursement Program. Funds are provided to reimburse the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (SWRRF), \$6.0 million, and Sewer Construction and Maintenance (SCM) Fund, \$1.9 million, for costs attributed to the Solid Waste Fee Lifeline Rate Program and the low-income subsidy for the Sewer Service Charge (SSC). Funding for the SWRRF program reflects a 30 percent subsidy for participating senior citizens aged 62 and over and individuals with disabilities who meet qualifying income levels. In consideration of Proposition 218, the City cannot subsidize the SWRRF Lifeline rate with revenues from ratepayers. The SSC provides an approximate 31 percent discount for low-income customers for the first 900 cubic feet of wastewater discharge. The City cannot subsidize incremental adjustments to the low-income subsidy in recognition of Proposition 218. The City must therefore offset costs for these programs from a non-restricted revenue source. The \$306,000 reduction reflects a decrease in the number of customers certified by LADWP for the Sewer Service Charge subsidy.</p>	\$ 8,206,000	\$ (306,000)	\$ 7,900,000
<p>27. Solid Waste Fee Reimbursement. Funds are provided to reimburse the SWRRF for costs attributed to solid resources collection and disposal service to other City departments and special events. In consideration of Proposition 218, the City cannot subsidize these costs with revenues from residential ratepayers. The City must, therefore, offset the cost of these activities from a non-SWRRF revenue source. Reimbursements will be processed on an invoice basis.</p>	2,360,000	-	2,360,000
<p>28. Special Event Fee Subsidy - Citywide. As part of the budget resolution, the balance in this account is reappropriated annually. Funds will be used to balance the cost of special events with the need to support community and neighborhood events. In 2016-17, the Arts and Cultural Facilities Trust Fund provided partial funding (\$600,000) for subsidies related to cultural events. This funding is not continued in 2017-18.</p>	1,417,000	(600,000)	817,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Administered by: **Economic and Workforce Development Department**

<p>29. LA RISE. In 2016-17, one-time funding was provided for the Los Angeles Regional Initiative for Social Enterprise (LA RISE) job development activities for homeless individuals. LA RISE services include subsidized employment for individuals with a history of homelessness, supportive case management designed to help prepare participants for continued employment, and training in both hard and soft skills. The program services are implemented through the Economic and Workforce Development Department's (EWDD) existing network of 17 WorkSource Centers throughout the City. The EWDD will continue to use \$2 million in grant funds from a Workforce Innovation Fund grant award from the United States Department of Labor Employment and Training Administration for this program in 2017-18 (C.F. 14-1639). This item supports the implementation of the City's Comprehensive Homeless Strategy.</p>	\$ 2,000,000	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ -
--	--------------	----------------	------

<p>30. Youth Employment Program. Funding is provided to continue this employment and skills development program for youth during non-school hours. The program provides paid summer employment experience for youth between the ages of 14 and 21. Funding is increased by \$300,000 due to the City minimum wage increase from \$10.50 to \$12.00 per hour effective July 1, 2017.</p>	2,000,000	300,000	2,300,000
--	-----------	---------	-----------

Administered by: **Economic and Workforce Development Department and City Administrative Officer**

<p>31. Gang Injunction Curfew Settlement Agreement. Funds are provided for employment and job readiness development, including apprenticeship, vocational, and mentoring programs, to assist eligible participants in the gang injunction curfew settlement agreement (C.F. 16-0081). Additional funds are also included in the Unappropriated Balance budget in the amount of \$3 million in accordance with the settlement agreement, which will be available for transfer to the Economic and Workforce Development Department upon expenditure of GCP funds.</p>	4,500,000	(3,000,000)	1,500,000
---	-----------	-------------	-----------

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
Administered by: Housing and Community Investment			
32. Family Source Centers. Funding to support five non-profit Family Source Center (FSC) contracts and a Los Angeles Unified School District (LAUSD) contract (C.F. 15-0697) have been transferred to the Housing and Community Investment Department. See related Housing and Community Investment Department item.	\$ 4,790,000	\$ (4,790,000)	\$ -
33. Homeless Shelter Program. The Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors and the Mayor and Council of the City of Los Angeles created the Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority (LAHSA). LAHSA coordinates crisis housing, provides critical, basic shelter for homeless individuals and families in need of immediate housing, and provides a point-of-entry into the Los Angeles Continuum of Care. The program also provides case management, counseling, and housing placement services to participants which allows program sponsors to more effectively address the permanent housing needs of vulnerable homeless individuals and families in the City. From December through March, approximately 880 shelter beds at locations throughout the City are provided through the Winter Shelter Program. New funding is provided for Skid Row restroom cleanups and additional emergency response teams. Funding for LAHSA administration as well as the City's cash match with the County of Los Angeles to leverage federal grant funds is also provided. The reduction in funding is expected to be offset by an increase in funding to LAHSA from Measure H proceeds for homeless services within the City.	34,442,919	(20,083,428)	14,359,491
34. LAHSA Downtown Drop-In Center. Funding for the former Downtown Drop-In Center is not continued. The Los Angeles County Department of Health Service will reprogram the former Downtown Drop-In Center as a respite for decompensated individuals on Skid Row who require clinical medical services and assistance with activities of daily living that include traditional homeless services.	450,000	(450,000)	-
35. LAHSA Funding Enhancements. One-time funding was provided in 2016-17 for LAHSA to perform the Coordinated Entry System Regional Coordination, a housing gap analysis and service needs assessment for homeless women, and trauma informed care for City first responders. Funding is continued for trauma informed care for first responders in the GCP Homeless Shelter Program item.	\$ 478,000	\$ (478,000)	\$ -

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
36. Los Angeles Homeless Count. As required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), local jurisdictions must conduct counts of homeless populations every year. Conducting the homeless count enables the City and County of Los Angeles to compete for and receive annual grant funding for the delivery of homeless services. HUD changed its requirement for the homeless count from a bi-annual to annual basis in 2015-16.	550,000	-	550,000
37. Operation Healthy Streets. In 2011-12, the Los Angeles County Health Department issued a Notice of Violation to the City regarding an immediate threat to public health due to unsanitary conditions on the City's sidewalks and public areas in the Skid Row area. Since that time, and through Operation Healthy Streets, the City has undertaken efforts to increase outreach and street cleaning, and to provide additional services for the homeless in the area. To maintain clean-up efforts and services for the homeless around Skid Row, funding is provided to LAHSA. Due to the need to comply with legal requirements of the various special funds involved, it is necessary to reimburse from the General Fund the portion of any expenses incurred by special funds for this purpose. Funding is also provided in the Bureau of Sanitation's operating budget for this program.	2,113,806	-	2,113,806
38. Permanent Supportive Housing Environmental Impact Report. One-time funding was provided in 2016-17 for an Environmental Impact Report for Permanent Supportive Housing. Additional funding is not required in 2017-18.	150,000	(150,000)	-
39. Rapid Re-Housing Vouchers. One-time funding was provided in 2016-17 for housing vouchers (\$5,000,000). One-time funding was also provided for cultural programming within the Department of Cultural Affairs (\$384,615) and the Los Angeles Tourism and Convention Board (\$384,615). This item was funded from Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT) receipts upon receipt of funds from an agreement with short-term rental websites. TOT receipts from short-term rentals are now included as ongoing revenue for the City's General Fund.	\$ 5,769,230	\$ (5,769,230)	\$ -

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
Administered by: Mayor			
40. Census Operations and Outreach. Funding is provided for Census operations and outreach to ensure maximum participation. The Census 2020 goal is to count everyone. The Census Bureau delivered the subjects planned for the 2020 Census and the American Community Survey to Congress in March of 2017. The subjects, which include gender, age, race, ethnicity, relationship, and homeownership status, represent established data needs and information required by federal programs.	-	420,000	420,000
41. City Volunteer Bureau. Funds are provided for staff and expenses for the City Volunteer Bureau to run volunteer-driven efforts including the planning and coordination of Citywide and Neighborhood Days of Service.	276,009	-	276,009
42. Crisis Response Team. Funding is provided for the administration of the Crisis Response Team (CRT). The CRT program recruits and trains volunteers to provide immediate on-scene crisis intervention, emotional support, and referrals to victims and families involved in a traumatic incident. CRT members support and work alongside law enforcement and other responding agencies.	-	180,000	180,000
43. Equity and Community Well-Being. Funding to support the Commission for Community and Family Services, Commission on the Status of Women, and the Human Relations Commission has been transferred to the Housing and Community Investment Department. See related Housing and Community Investment Department item. The remaining \$200,000 supports gender equity and other community engagement activities.	\$ 628,680	\$ (428,680)	\$ 200,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
<p>44. Gang Reduction and Youth Development Office. To make City communities safer, the Mayor's Office expanded the number of Gang Reduction and Youth Development (GRYD) zones from 17 to 23 in 2015-16. Gang prevention, intervention, and re-entry services focus on the areas most impacted by crime and violence, and provide innovative services designed to increase family and neighborhood resilience. The expanded coverage area enables the City to respond to violence more effectively by placing resources where they are most needed, while also maximizing coverage to the areas where 73 percent of all gang-related violent crime occurs. Partial funding (\$25,000) is provided by the Forfeited Assets Trust Fund. In 2016-17, additional funding was provided for juvenile re-entry services. The \$200,000 reduction reflects the transfer of funds to the Office of Re-entry to continue these services.</p>	26,303,467	(200,000)	26,103,467
<p>45. Great Streets. The Greats Streets Initiative focuses on developing Great Streets that activate the public realm, provide economic revitalization, and support great neighborhoods. The Great Streets program will provide enhanced maintenance; tree trimming and cleanliness; activate streets through community partnerships; plan and construct placemaking and safety projects; and, deliver economic and business development programs. One-time funding (\$100,000) was provided in 2016-17 for the Economic and Workforce Development Department (EWDD).</p>	260,000	(100,000)	160,000
<p>46. Green Retrofit and Workforce Program. One position is provided in the Mayor's Office to oversee the Green Retrofit and Workforce Program, the multi-department task force, and the Retrofit and Workforce Advisory Board. This program is reimbursed by the Workforce Investment Board.</p>	75,000	-	75,000
<p>47. Homelessness Support. Funding is provided for the Mayor's Office to support homelessness initiatives within the City of Los Angeles. This item supports the implementation of the City's Comprehensive Homeless Strategy.</p>	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
<p>48. Hot Weather Program. Funding is provided to install temporary drinking fountains in areas with large homeless populations during summer heat waves.</p>	-	50,000	50,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
49. Immigration Integration. Funding is provided to focus on the development of programs and partnerships with community organizations to assist with immigration integration throughout the City.	170,000	150,000	320,000
50. Innovation and Performance Management Unit (iPMU). Funding is provided for the Innovation and Performance Management Unit (iPMU) to help facilitate and foster improved service delivery Citywide by tracking, evaluating, and communicating progress towards desired results. This Unit also serves as a consultant to City departments for process improvement, evidence-driven analysis and decision making, and empowered management practices.	380,000	-	380,000
51. LA's BEST. Since 1988, LA's BEST has been providing after school programs to children, ages 5 to 12, from Los Angeles' most economically challenged neighborhoods. LA's BEST currently operates in 168 elementary schools serving more than 24,000 students daily with 1,700 after school staff and more than 1,500 volunteers. Funds for 2017-18 will allow LA's BEST to continue at 48 sites, fund positions providing direct program support for all LA's BEST sites, and provide resources for an independent evaluation of the program.	1,449,777	-	1,449,777
52. Office of International Trade. Funding is provided for the Office of International Trade to facilitate the growth of LA's trade-based economy, encourage direct foreign investment, and engage the Mayor and municipal government in critical international issues that affect the City. The Office of International Trade helps to establish Los Angeles as the premier hub for international trade and affairs. The total program costs are reimbursed by the Departments of Airports and Harbor.	540,000	-	540,000
53. Office of Re-entry. Funding is provided for the Office of Re-entry to improve outcomes for and opportunities available to justice-involved individuals. The Office serves as a resource convener and collaborator for a variety of stakeholders to address the short and long-term needs of our justice-involved community members, serving a vital role in policy advocacy, systemic reform and program architecture and development.	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
<p>54. Open Data and Digital Services. Funding is provided to enable the City to contract with vendor(s) for the deployment, creation, or maintenance of open data platforms and digital services that enable efficiencies, openness, and participation. To support these efforts, the City will also staff leadership for technology-driven innovation through data and software.</p>	1,250,000	-	1,250,000
<p>55. Promise Zone. Funding is provided for the Promise Zone Unit that was established in June 2014 to coordinate the activities of the federally-designated Los Angeles Promise Zone. This Unit supports a partnership of more than 50 local organizations creating strategies to address poverty and other conditions that impact the quality of life in the Zone. The Promise Zone is located west of Downtown and generally includes the communities of Westlake, Pico Union, Koreatown, East Hollywood, and Hollywood.</p>	200,000	-	200,000
<p>Administered by: Mayor and Chief Legislative Analyst</p>			
<p>56. Domestic Abuse Response Teams. The Domestic Abuse Response Team (DART) Program uniquely blends domestic violence crisis response with case management to provide effective intervention for victims of domestic violence and their families. Teams consist of police officers, victim advocates, and volunteers who respond to domestic violence incidents and provide intervention services for victims and family members. These enhanced intervention services assist families in recognizing their problems with violence and increase their awareness of potential consequences for perpetrators. Additional funding is provided to maintain services for 21 sites across the City.</p>	\$ 1,524,000	\$ -	\$ 1,524,000
<p>Administered by: Mayor, Chief Legislative Analyst, and Department of Cultural Affairs</p>			
<p>57. Heritage Month Celebrations and Special Events. Funding is provided for annual celebrations such as African American Heritage Month, Latino Heritage Month, Asian Pacific Islander Month, and other important calendar periods that celebrate diversity and culture throughout the City of Los Angeles and to support special events and other outreach efforts. Funding is provided by the Arts and Cultural Facilities Services Trust Fund.</p>	240,975	-	240,975

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
Administered by: Mayor, Department of Neighborhood Empowerment, Bureau of Contract Administration, and Information Technology Agency			
58. FUSE Corps Fellows. Funding is provided to place FUSE Corps Fellows in City departments to work on the following projects: Creating an Office of Civic Engagement (Department of Neighborhood Empowerment), Evaluating Minimum Wage and Fair Chance Implementation and Enforcement (Bureau of Contract Administration), and Developing a Smart City Strategy for Los Angeles (Information Technology Agency).	-	388,000	388,000
Administered by: Board of Public Works			
59. Clean and Green Job Program (Los Angeles Conservation Corps). This program seeks to eradicate graffiti, eliminate litter, and increase greenery, and is administered by the Los Angeles Conservation Corps (LACC). The organization is established as a youth employment and education program and engaged in performing improvements via public works projects. The organization hires high school students to collect trash and recyclables, paint over graffiti and create murals, plant trees, and clean alleyways. Activities also include performing outreach for the use of the Solvents, Automotive, Flammables, Electronics (SAFE) Collection Centers and the Multi-Family Bulky Item program. Partial funding (\$500,000) is provided by the Sewer Operations and Maintenance Fund, Integrated Solid Waste Management Fund, Citywide Recycling Trust Fund, and Multi-Family Bulky Item Fee Fund.	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Administered by: Recreation and Parks			
60. Venice Beach 24-hour Public Restroom Access. One-time funding was provided in 2016-17 to allow year-round 24-hour access to one public restroom at Venice Beach. Funding is provided to the Department of Recreation and Parks to continue to provide 24-hour restroom access at Venice Beach.	234,000	(234,000)	-
61. World Police and Fire Games. The City of Los Angeles will host the 2017 World Police and Fire Games (WPFG) in August of 2017 (C.F. 16-1159). Funding is provided to offset the loss of permit and fee revenue associated with the use of Department of Recreation and Parks facilities for the WPFG. One-time budget reductions in the Police Department have been made to offset this cost.	-	200,791	200,791

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Administered by: **Recreation and Parks and Department of Cultural Affairs**

<p>62. Summer Night Lights. Funding is provided for the Summer Nights Lights program, which provides extended recreational, cultural, educational, and resource-based programming on designated days between the hours of 7 p.m. to 11 p.m. The program provides youth and families with a safe recreation space, employment opportunities, expanded programming, and linkages to local services. The program also provides an important platform for interagency collaboration through a partnership with over 100 local community-based organizations, educational and vocational institutions, and City and County agencies. Partial funding (\$288,000) is provided by the Arts and Cultural Facilities Trust Fund for the arts component.</p>	\$ 1,688,000	\$ -	\$ 1,688,000
---	--------------	------	--------------

2016-17 Program Budget	\$ 165,581,496
Changes in Program Level	\$ (28,005,847)
ADOPTED 2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	\$ 137,575,649

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS PROGRAM

Membership and participation is such recognized governmental oriented organizations as the League of California Cities, the Southern California Association of Governments, and the National League of Cities.

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
Other Changes or Adjustments			
Administered by: City Clerk			
63. California Contract Cities Association. This organization assists member cities by advocating and advancing the benefits of the contracting model, protecting local control, embracing public/private partnerships, and providing educational opportunities for its membership.	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 12,500
Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 58 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for the California Contract Cities Association. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$10,000.			
64. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 59	-	15,000	15,000
The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding for Government Alliance on Race and Equity membership dues. This organization is a professional peer-to-peer network that enables government racial equity directors and subject area experts to exchange information, collaborate to advance their practice, and develop solutions to racial equity challenges.			
65. Independent Cities Association. This organization of California counties and cities works with county governments on behalf of City members on policy and legislative issues that affect municipal governments.	5,250	3,250	8,500
Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 58 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for the Independent Cities Association. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$5,250.			
66. League of California Cities. This association of California cities works to influence policy decisions at all levels of government. Annual dues are based on a city's population.	105,500	1,200	106,700
67. League of California Cities - County Division. This is the local regional division of the broader State organization.	2,000	-	2,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
68. National League of Cities. This association of cities works to influence national policy and to build understanding and support for cities and towns. Annual dues are based on a city's population.	75,000	-	75,000
69. San Fernando Valley Council of Governments. This organization's mission is to develop and implement subregional policies and plans that are unique to the greater San Fernando Valley region, which was established through the adoption of a Joint Powers Agreement by the City and County of Los Angeles and the cities of Burbank, Glendale, San Fernando, and Santa Clarita.	35,000	-	35,000
70. Sister Cities International. This association works to foster better international understanding and cooperation through Sister City Relationships in other countries.	2,500	-	2,500
71. South Bay Cities Association. This association of 16 South Bay cities works to discuss issues pertinent to local communities. Base dues for each city are set at \$1,500. Additional dues, based on population, are also assessed with a maximum assessment equal to the City of Torrance's dues. The decrease in this account reflects a decrease in membership dues for 2017-18.	\$ 43,000	\$ (1,500)	\$ 41,500
72. Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). This association's purpose is to study and develop recommendations on regional problems of mutual interest and concern regarding the orderly physical development of the Southern California region. The City's dues are the largest single assessment, which SCAG sets at 20 percent of total dues. Membership dues have increased annually, which correspond with Consumer Price Index increases. Partial funding (\$90,000) is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Trust Fund, Sewer Operations and Maintenance Fund, and the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund.	345,000	14,024	359,024
73 United States Conference of Mayors. This organization provides a national forum for mayors on behalf of their cities. Based in Washington, D.C., this group represents the mayors on pertinent legislative policies and issues.	72,000	-	72,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2016-17 Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
74. Westside Cities Council of Governments. This organization provides a forum for discussion and communication as well as representation advocacy on behalf of the Westside sub-region.	23,000	-	23,000

2016-17 Program Budget	\$ 718,250
Changes in Program Level	\$ 34,474
ADOPTED 2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	\$ 752,724

HUMAN RESOURCES BENEFITS

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for Human Resources Benefits relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 629,485,100	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 682,788,227	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 53,303,127	8.5%

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget includes costs for the direct payments, exclusive of personnel and administrative costs, for various human resources benefits provided to City employees. These benefits consist of: (1) payment of all workers' compensation and rehabilitation bills, claims, and awards; (2) payment of subsidies for the City's benefits program, i.e., health, dental, optical, disability, life insurance, and the Employee Assistance Program; (3) payment of unemployment insurance; and, (4) payment of other benefits as approved by the Mayor and City Council.

CHANGES FROM ADOPTED BUDGET

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	Change	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Civilian FLEX Program	\$ 247,569,086	28,846,326	\$ 276,415,412
Contractual Services	23,480,000	(250,000)	23,230,000
Employee Assistance Program	1,387,552	199,688	1,587,240
Fire Health and Welfare Program	49,797,607	2,725,592	52,523,199
Police Health and Welfare Program	140,602,287	4,923,422	145,525,709
Supplemental Civilian Union Benefits	4,248,568	358,099	4,606,667
Unemployment Insurance	3,400,000	(500,000)	2,900,000
Workers' Compensation	159,000,000	17,000,000	176,000,000
TOTAL COST OF HUMAN RESOURCES BENEFITS	\$ 629,485,100	\$ 53,303,127	\$ 682,788,227

Direct Costs

PROGRAM CHANGES

2016-17 Program Level \$ 629,485,100

- 1 . **Civilian FLEX Program.** Funding is provided for health, dental, life, and disability insurance benefits. Rates for 2017-18 ~~are projected to~~ **will** increase by ~~eight to nine~~ **two to 12** percent for health benefits with no rate increase for dental benefits. An overall increase in this program is reflected due to a projected enrollment increase of approximately two percent and projected premium rate increases. The proposed budget includes civilian employees contributing a percentage of pay to offset health premium costs in accordance with approved Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs) between the City and employee labor organizations. **28,846,326**

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 65a - The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding by \$4,063,664 for Civilian FLEX Program to reflect lower than anticipated increases to health care premium rates.

- 2 . **Contractual Services.** Funding is provided for the Civilian FLEX Benefits and Workers' Compensation Third Party Administrators (TPAs) and for workers' compensation claims bill review, utilization review, claims management system, and the Alternative Dispute Resolution Program. Funding is reduced to reflect savings in Alternative Dispute Resolution Program services. (250,000)

- 3 . **Employee Assistance Program.** Funding is increased due to an increase to the City's payments pursuant to applicable MOUs and a slightly higher civilian workforce as compared to the prior fiscal year. 199,688

- 4 . **Fire Health and Welfare Program.** Funding is provided to cover the cost of health, dental, life, and disability insurance benefits for sworn employees. Rates for 2017-18 ~~are projected to~~ **will** increase by ~~six to 11~~ **five to 21** percent for health benefits with ~~no~~ **a two percent** rate increase for dental benefits. Although enrollment is expected to remain flat over the course of the fiscal year, an overall increase in this program is reflected due to projected premium rate increases and increases to the City's subsidy payments pursuant to applicable MOUs. **2,725,592**

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 65a - The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increase funding by \$1,458,160 for Fire Health and Welfare Program to reflect higher than anticipated increases to health care premium rates.

- 5 . **Police Health and Welfare Program.** Funding is provided to cover the costs of health, dental, life, and disability insurance benefits for sworn employees. Rates for 2017-18 ~~are projected to~~ **will** increase by ~~up to~~ **up to** six percent for health benefits and ~~two~~ **to three** percent for dental benefits. Although enrollment is expected to remain flat over the course of the fiscal year, an overall increase in this program is reflected due to projected premium rate increases and increases to the City's subsidy payments pursuant to applicable MOUs. **4,923,422**

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 65a - The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding by \$2,622,496 for Police Health and Welfare Program to reflect lower than anticipated increases to health care premium rates.

- 6 . **Supplemental Civilian Union Benefits.** Funding is provided to cover the cost of union-sponsored benefit plans, negotiated in MOUs, that are supplemental to the City's health benefits. Funding is increased due to increases to the City's payments pursuant to applicable MOUs and a slight increase in enrollment in these programs as compared to the prior fiscal year. 358,099

- 7 . **Unemployment Insurance.** Funding is provided to pay State-mandated unemployment insurance costs for current and former employees (full-time and part-time) who have separated from City service or had their wages reduced. Funding is reduced to reflect projected expenditures. (500,000)

- 8 . **Workers' Compensation.** Funding is provided to cover the cost of workers' compensation benefits and rehabilitation bills, claims, and awards and the fee that the State of California assesses to self-insured employers. Funding is increased to reflect projected increases to expenditures. **17,000,000**

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 65c - The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding by \$5,500,000 million for Workers' Compensation.

TOTAL CHANGES IN SPECIAL	\$ 53,303,127
---------------------------------	----------------------

	Amount
2016-17 Program Budget	\$ 629,485,100
Changes in Special	\$ 53,303,127
ADOPTED 2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET	\$ 682,788,227

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JUDGMENT OBLIGATION BONDS DEBT SERVICE FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Judgment Obligation Bonds Debt Service Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 9,032,425	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 9,028,175	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ (4,250)	(0.05%)

The Judgment Obligation Bonds Debt Service Fund is a special purpose fund established to pay debt service on bonds issued to finance liabilities resulting from adverse decisions by the California courts in the following litigation matters: (a) the Harper Settlement; (b) the May Day Settlement (Federal case only); and various judgments or stipulated judgments relating to City misconduct in connection with certain plaintiffs' City employment, inverse condemnation incidents, and personal injuries caused by City employees or that occurred on City property. A total of \$20.6 million in bonds was issued to settle the Harper lawsuit. The final payment on the Harper Settlement bonds will occur in 2018-19. A total of \$50.9 million in bonds was issued to settle the May Day Settlement and various judgments or stipulated judgments as mentioned above with a final payment in 2019-20.

Debt service on these bonds is an unconditional obligation of the City.

Debt Service Budget for Outstanding Judgment Obligation Bonds

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19	2019-20
<u>Harper Settlement</u> Series 2009-A	\$ 2,536,875	\$ 2,536,875	\$ 2,533,275	\$ -
<u>May Day Settlement, et al</u> Series 2010-A	<u>6,495,550</u>	<u>6,491,300</u>	<u>6,493,800</u>	<u>6,494,500</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ 9,032,425</u>	<u>\$ 9,028,175</u>	<u>\$ 9,027,075</u>	<u>\$ 6,494,500</u>

1. **Harper Settlement (2009-A)**

The 2009-A bonds were issued as a result of a settlement and stipulated judgment entered against the City by the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit in several post-Rampart cases collectively known as the "Harper Settlement." The Harper Settlement is an action in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit by several police officers alleging improper treatment. As a result, a stipulated judgment of approximately \$20.5 million was entered against the City.

Amount of Issue:	\$	20,600,000	
Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017:		4,770,000	
Final Payment:		2018-19	
2017-18 Debt Service Payment:			\$ <u>2,536,875</u>
Subtotal			\$ <u>2,536,875</u>

2. **May Day Settlement (Federal Case) and Various Judgments or Stipulated Judgments Against the City (2010-A)**

The 2010-A bonds were issued as a result of judgments or stipulated judgments entered against the City by the United States District Court, Central District of California in several cases collectively known as the "May Day Settlement" and by the Los Angeles Superior Court in several cases involving City misconduct in the workplace, inverse condemnation incidents, and personal injuries caused by City employees or that occurred on City property. The May Day lawsuit filed in Federal court arises from an incident involving members of the Los Angeles Police Department commencing on May 1, 2007.

Amount of Issue:	\$	50,875,000	
Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2017:		17,775,000	
Final Payment:		2019-20	
2017-18 Debt Service Payment:			\$ <u>6,491,300</u>
Subtotal			\$ <u>6,491,300</u>

TOTAL 2017-18 ADOPTED JUDGMENT OBLIGATION BONDS DEBT SERVICE \$ 9,028,175

LIABILITY CLAIMS

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for Liability Claims relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 68,450,000	
2017-18 Adopted Budget*	\$ 89,090,000*	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 20,640,000	30.15%

*In addition, an allocation in the amount of \$20 million is also set aside in the Unappropriated Balance, Liability Claims line item, for a total of \$109.09 million in 2017-18.

These funds are set-aside for the payment or settlement of claims brought by or against the City. The Los Angeles Administrative Code authorizes the Mayor to delegate authority to the City Attorney to settle claims and pay judgments against the City in an amount not to exceed \$50,000; an additional \$50,000 (up to \$100,000) is subject to the concurrence of the Claims Board. Claims or judgments over \$100,000 must be approved by the Council with the concurrence of the Mayor.

Funding in the amount of \$89.09 million is adopted for the Liability Claims Account. In 2016-17, funding in the amount of \$68.45 million was appropriated in nine accounts for liability payouts.

The 2016-17 Estimated Expenditure amounts include potential payouts and those matters still pending. Adjustments to the Budget may be necessary during the year as cases reach the trial stage and judgments or settlements are determined.

Account Name	2015-16 Actual Expenditures	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2016-17 Estimated Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget
\$100,000 and Under	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Over \$100,000	-	-	-	-
Liability Payouts	108,028,890	-	-	-
Fire Liability Payouts	-	2,250,000	3,167,000	-
General Services Liability Payouts	-	1,000,000	553,000	-
Police Liability Payouts*	-	30,750,000	44,658,000	-
Public Works, Engineering Liability Payouts	-	1,100,000	278,000	-
Public Works, Sanitation Liability Payouts**	-	8,750,000	4,326,000	-
Public Works, Street Services Liability Payouts	-	8,500,000	17,058,000	-
Recreation and Parks Liability Payouts	-	1,150,000	2,005,000	-
Transportation Liability Payouts*	-	4,200,000	31,919,000	-
Miscellaneous Liability Payouts*	-	10,750,000	42,686,000	89,090,000
Total	\$ 108,028,890	\$ 68,450,000	\$ 146,650,000	\$ 89,090,000
Other Special Funds***	\$ 1,130,054	\$ -	\$ 57,808,000	\$ -
Total Liabilities	\$ 109,158,944	\$ 68,450,000	\$ 204,458,000	\$ 89,090,000

* Amounts include claims paid from the Reserve Fund.

** Special fund payouts paid/to be paid directly by the Bureau of Sanitation special funds (Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund and Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund).

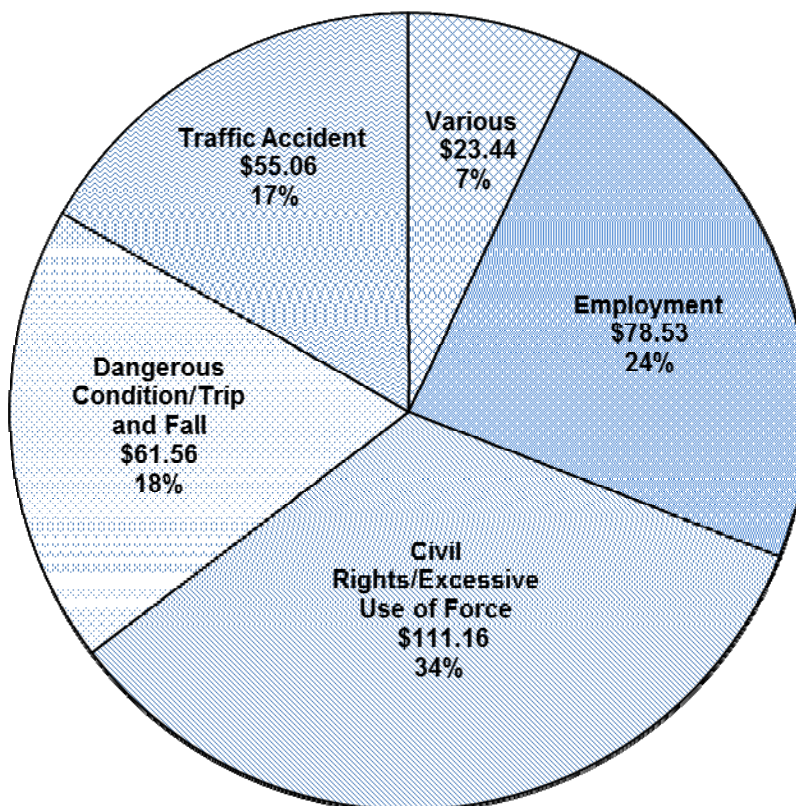
*** Amounts represent estimates since payouts are paid directly by various special funds. Special fund payouts consist of settlements for *Estuardo Ardon v. City of Los Angeles* and *Mark Willits, et al. v. City of Los Angeles*.

The following table details liability payouts by department for the last five years:

LIABILITY CLAIMS EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT (in millions)							
2011-12 to 2015-16*							
Department	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	Total	Percent of Total
Fire	\$ 0.72	\$ 1.84	\$ 1.16	\$ 6.65	\$ 1.31	\$ 11.68	3.20%
General Services	2.49	0.69	0.24	0.30	0.46	4.18	1.15%
Police	20.44	35.28	35.89	40.30	70.89	202.80	55.63%
Public Works – Engineering	0.27	2.07	0.26	2.46	0.03	5.09	1.40%
Public Works – Sanitation	3.80	2.51	20.92	9.21	1.13	37.57	10.31%
Public Works – Street Services	13.05	9.47	8.10	5.55	6.87	6.87	11.81%
Recreation and Parks	0.80	1.83	0.88	0.25	6.81	6.81	2.90%
Transportation	4.98	1.73	3.98	1.96	20.20	20.20	9.01%
Various	2.85	2.01	3.69	6.78	1.45	16.78	4.60%
Total	\$ 49.40	\$ 57.43	\$ 75.12	\$ 73.46	\$109.15	\$ 364.56	100.00%

* Reflects General Fund and some special fund payouts. The only special fund payouts included are those paid directly by the Bureau of Sanitation special funds (Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, and Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund); payouts by various other special funds are considered outliers and excluded for the purpose of determining the five-year historical average.

CITYWIDE GENERAL FUND LIABILITY PAYOUTS BY CATEGORY
Fiscal Years 2011-12 to 2015-16
(In \$ millions; based on five-year totals)



NOTES:

This chart only reflects payments made out of the Citywide Liability Claims accounts; it does not include back wages as these are paid directly by the departments, tax refund payments, payments for workers' compensation cases, and payments made directly by proprietary departments or special funds.

LOS ANGELES CONVENTION CENTER PRIVATE OPERATOR

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for Los Angeles Convention Center Private Operator relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 25,481,784	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 25,323,937	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ (157,847)	(0.62%)

In 2013-14, the City Council adopted several initiatives to make the Los Angeles Convention Center (LACC) a top-tier convention center, one of which was the implementation of a private management structure. In October 2013, the City executed a five-year Management Agreement with AEG Management LACC, LLC (AEG) for the operation and management of the LACC. The City continues to own the facility, and as such the Department of Convention and Tourism Development (CTD) continues to exist in an administrative, rather than an operative, role of contract oversight.

DETAIL OF REVENUES*

The AEG budget is based on an estimate of all revenues generated by LACC operations for 2017-18. AEG's sources of revenue are categorized as follows:

	Actual 2015-16	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Space Rent (net of discounts)	\$ 8,264,050	\$ 7,650,264	\$ 7,891,389
Parking	12,099,645	9,507,082	11,410,073
Utility Services	4,646,676	4,541,788	4,386,204
Food and Beverage (net)	4,521,331	2,978,902	2,553,485
Telecommunication Services	1,315,857	1,292,973	1,372,098
Other ¹	2,576,531	510,775	688,737
General Fund	-	-	314,273
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs	-	-	(1,031,322)
Convention Center Facility			
Reinvestment	-	-	(1,261,000)
Staples Incremental Parking Revenue	-	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)
Net Revenue	\$ 33,424,090	\$ 25,481,784	\$ 25,323,937

¹Other revenues include advertising, equipment rental, cell towers, audiovisual, and event specific billing and event specific expenses. The 2015-16 actual amount does not include event specific expenses.

As part of the Management Agreement, AEG collects revenue from LACC operations, deposits those funds into a separate off-budget operating account, and expends directly from the account based on a budget approved by the Board of Los Angeles Convention & Tourism Development Commissioners (Board).

EXPENDITURES*

AEG’s sources of expenditures are categorized as follows:

	Actual 2015-16	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Adopted Budget 2017-18
CTD Budget ²	\$ 1,396,315	\$ 1,376,392	\$ 1,344,912
Alterations and Improvements and Capital Improvement Projects	3,099,751		367,247
Operating Budget for Private Manager ³	<u>22,058,638</u>	<u>22,995,820</u>	<u>23,171,195</u>
Total Appropriations	\$ 26,554,704	\$ 24,372,212	\$ 24,883,354

²The CTD budget reflects the portion of the department’s budget funded by LACC revenues.

³2017-18 amount includes expenditures related to the Police and Fire Games in the amount of \$314,273 from the General Fund.

RESERVE ACCOUNT

In accordance to Section 6.4(b)(i) of the Management Agreement, the Board shall request that the City Council appropriate as part of the CTD Department Budget a sum equal to ten percent of the Approved Annual Operating Budget to fund a Reserve Account. As such, the Board approved a budget request including a Reserve Account as described above, which was submitted on its behalf by the CTD for consideration as part of the 2014-15 Budget process. The 2014-15 Adopted Budget did not appropriate General Fund monies for this purpose. As such, AEG has and will continue to set aside Operating Revenues, when available, to build the Reserve Account.

The purpose of the Reserve Account is to provide funding to be used for unanticipated LACC related expenses or to fund shortfalls caused by lower than expected revenues or higher than expected expenses. The table below provides the status of the Reserve Account held by AEG by fiscal year:

Fiscal Year	Annual Incremental Amounts
2013-14	\$ 693,763
2014-15	2,168,117
2015-16	6,869,386
2016-17 (Estimate)	1,100,000
2017-18 (Budget)	<u>440,583</u>
Estimated Ending Balance	\$ 11,271,849

*Detail of Revenues and Expenditures may not add up to the Convention Center Revenue Fund (Schedule 16) amounts due to differences in the reporting of certain transactions by AEG.

LOS ANGELES TOURISM AND CONVENTION BOARD

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Los Angeles Tourism and Convention Board (LATCB) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Adopted Budget 2016-17	Adopted Budget 2017-18	% Change
Los Angeles Tourism and Convention Board	\$ 18,258,000	\$ 21,414,000	17.3%

The LATCB budget consists of multiple funding sources, including funds from the City, the Los Angeles Tourism and Marketing District, and private sources. The amounts reflected represent the City's contribution to the overall LATCB budget, which is equivalent to one fourteenth of the Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT). The TOT is a 14 percent tax on hotel occupants. The City has contracted with the LATCB to market Los Angeles as a convention, meeting, and leisure travel destination.

City Appropriation and Trust Fund Retention

The Los Angeles Convention and Visitors Bureau Trust Fund, from which LATCB is paid, receives an amount equivalent to one fourteenth of the TOT. The LATCB is paid 95 percent of this amount in accordance with the agreement between the City and LATCB. The remaining five percent is retained in the Trust Fund in the event of a shortfall in TOT collections. Nonetheless, the LATCB prepares its annual budget based on 100 percent of the TOT allocation. In the event the TOT actual receipts are higher than budgeted, LATCB would be paid the difference the following fiscal year. LATCB is prohibited by contract from accumulating a reserve of unspent TOT funds.

EXPENDITURES

PROGRAM	Actual Expenditures 2015-16	Estimated Expenditures 2016-17	Adopted Budget 2017-18
Convention and Meeting Sales and Services	\$ 6,575,718	\$ 8,464,000	\$ 7,959,000
Domestic and International Marketing, Global Public Relations, and Media	5,888,914	7,945,000	8,983,000
Finance, Information Technology, and Human Resources	<u>4,505,353</u>	<u>3,634,000</u>	<u>4,472,000</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 16,969,985</u>	<u>\$ 20,043,000</u>	<u>\$ 21,414,000</u>

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Strategies and tactics for each segment of the visitor economy will be re-evaluated based on actual 2016-17 results to grow visitation, sustain visitor spending, and reduce revenue erosion.

Convention and Meeting Sales and Services - \$7,959,000

The mission of Convention and Meeting Sales and Services is to market Los Angeles as a destination for meetings, conventions, and trade shows. The LATCB's sales are segmented between two different target audiences, Convention Center users and those seeking meeting space in hotels.

The decision-making process for conventions has been impacted by proposed modernization plans for the Los Angeles Convention Center (LACC) and fluctuating hotel inventory. Based on these factors LATCB has adjusted its strategy to include the pursuit of more short-term large corporate business while continuing to target long-term association business. This has resulted in an increase in short-term bookings, primarily driven by corporations.

The LATCB has agreed to designate \$100,000 for costs related to convention and tourism marketing, communications, and sales efforts proposed by the City.

Domestic Marketing - \$4,866,000

The LATCB will be advertising in the following domestic Designated Marketing Areas (DMA's) in fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18: New York City, Chicago, Washington DC, Baltimore, Boston, San Francisco, Sacramento, Fresno and San Diego. These nine markets were determined on the basis of current visitation volume as well as the projected return on investment (ROI). The first five markets (New York City, Chicago, Washington DC, Baltimore, and Boston) will employ television advertisements due to the relatively high ROI that is anticipated, and all nine markets may have a mix of out-of-home advertising as well as digital advertising.

The "DiscoverLA" approach focuses on the millennial traveler based on qualitative research in our six leading international markets (Mexico City, Vancouver, Beijing, Shanghai, Sydney, and London) and two domestic markets (New York City and San Francisco). According to the Strategic Marketing Research Institute, last year's campaign produced a 146 to one ROI for each dollar invested.

International Marketing - \$2,620,000

The LATCB has again partnered with Brand USA (the country's national tourism marketing organization that was formed by President Obama's Travel Promotion Act) to run advertising in China, Australia, Canada, and Mexico. These four markets are Los Angeles' top overseas visitation markets based on airline lift. Given LATCB's investment, Brand USA will contribute nearly \$600,000 in matching funds.

Global Public Relations, Earned and Owned Media - \$1,497,000

The Public Relations and Communications team works with travel writers around the world to increase coverage of Los Angeles. This involves hosting the writers and helping them to experience all that Los Angeles offers. Articles subsequently written about Los Angeles provide "earned" media coverage of the City. This results in over \$100 million in additional media coverage highlighting the City.

Digital marketing efforts include a website that delivers 13 million website visitors each year and social media accounts across various platforms with approximately 3.6 million followers through Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter.

Finance, Information Technology, and Human Resources - \$4,472,000

This area provides overhead support to the operating divisions discussed above. This includes administrative services, finance, human resources, payroll, and information technology. Together, these departments are responsible for maintaining financial controls, operational efficiency, and contract compliance.

Total 2017-18 LATCB TOT Budget: \$21,414,000

ADDITIONAL SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDING

Tourism Marketing District - \$27,700,000

The LATCB has a long term service contract with the Los Angeles Tourism Marketing District (“LATMD”) which was formed in 2011 by hotels based in the City. A Tourism Marketing District is similar to a Business Improvement District (BID), but the LATMD is based on room revenue while BID’s are based on physical size of the properties in the district. The hotels determined that more funds were needed to competitively sell and market the hotels in the City. Therefore, they established the district which provides for a 1.5 percent assessment on hotel room revenue. By contract, use of these funds is solely restricted to sales and marketing activities that provide specific benefit to the hotels in the LATMD. The contract specifies these funds cannot be used for other purposes. Use of these funds allows the LATCB and the LATMD to be competitive and market hotels in numerous ways, including placing cable and digital advertisements in key markets in order to increase visitors with the resulting increase in TOT for both LATCB and the City. The anticipated LATMD revenue for Fiscal Year 2017-18 is \$27.7 million.

Los Angeles World Airports International Marketing Alliance - \$825,000

The LATCB is in the final year of its current three year contract with Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA), which has a \$2.2 million annual budget. Since this contract expires in November 2017, LATCB has only budgeted funds through that period. LAWA will be issuing a request for proposals for the next contract period in the Spring of 2017, and the LATCB plans to submit a formal bid in response. Should the LATCB be awarded the contract again (a decision is anticipated in September 2017), additional funds would then become available for Fiscal Year 2017-18. Use of these funds is restricted by the Federal Aviation Administration solely for the international marketing of Los Angeles International Airport. These funds cannot be used for any other purposes.

Corporate Sponsorships, Kiosks and Cooperative Agreements - \$3,200,000

Corporate sponsors provide approximately \$3.2 million of funding which, in accordance with sponsorship agreements, must be used for the benefit and promotion of the sponsors, partners and advertisers.

Membership Fees - \$1,820,000

The LATCB receives approximately \$1.8 million of member dues and fees annually from restaurants participating in dineL.A. Restaurant Week, a 12-day dining event. These funds are used for the benefit of the members and participants.

Visitor Information Center - \$500,000

The Visitor Information Center at Hollywood & Highland expects to produce approximately \$500,000 from ticket sales to various entertainment attractions and theme parks.

PRODUCTIVITY GOALS

Productivity goals for Fiscal Year 2017-18 are comprised of Convention and Meeting Sales and Services objectives for bookings and leads as shown in the tables below. These productivity goals are subject to recommendations by the Sales Advisory Board and approval by the Board of Directors of LATCB.

ESTIMATED SALES BOOKINGS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-18

Convention Center Events – This activity is expected to yield 390,000 room nights, resulting in \$12.78 million of TOT.

Hotel Association and Corporate Meetings – This activity is expected to yield 285,000 room nights resulting in \$9.34 million of TOT.

ESTIMATED REVENUES FROM SALES BOOKINGS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-18*

	2015-16 Actuals	2016-17 Estimates	2017-18 Goals	2017-18 Estimated TOT
Convention Center Events				
Number	32	35	35	
Room Nights	408,454	390,000	390,000	\$ 12,776,000
Hotel Association and Corporate Meetings				
Number	546	500	500	
Room Nights	<u>290,126</u>	<u>285,000</u>	<u>285,000</u>	<u>9,337,000</u>
TOTALS				
Number	578	535	535	
Room Nights	<u>698,580</u>	<u>675,000</u>	<u>675,000</u>	<u>\$ 22,113,000</u>

ESTIMATED SALES LEADS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-18

Convention Center Events – This activity is expected to yield 220 sales leads, resulting in approximately \$80.3 million of TOT.

Hotel Association and Corporate Meetings – This activity is expected to yield 1,750 sales leads, resulting in approximately \$32.7 million of TOT.

ESTIMATED REVENUES FROM SALES LEADS FOR FISCAL YEARS 2017-18*

	2015-16 Actuals	2016-17 Estimates	2017-18 Goals	2017-18 Estimated TOT
Convention Center Events	230	220	220	\$ 80,310,000
Hotel Association and Corporate Meetings	<u>2,073</u>	<u>1,750</u>	<u>1,750</u>	<u>32,678,000</u>
TOTALS	<u>2,303</u>	<u>1,970</u>	<u>1,970</u>	<u>\$ 112,988,000</u>

*Fiscal Year 2017-18 Average Room Nights per Booking Assumptions:

- 11,143 for Convention Center Events
- 570 for Hotel Association and Corporate Meetings
- Average Room Rate: \$234 (2016 CBRE Audit Summary)

Note – In view of current year-to-date sales performance, these goals may be adjusted based on the recommendation on the Sales Advisory Committee and approval by the Board of Directors of LATCB.

Economic Impact

Total direct and indirect/induced economic impact from business sales resulting from events held at the Convention Center between the calendar years 2016 and 2030 is projected to be approximately \$3.1 billion as shown in the table below. These sales will support 19,320 full time equivalent (FTE) jobs and \$346 million in state and local tax assessments.

ESTIMATED ECONOMIC IMPACT OF BOOKED CONVENTION CENTER EVENTS TO BE HELD IN CALENDAR YEARS 2016 THROUGH 2030

	Direct	Indirect / Induced	Total
Business Sales	\$ 1,876,763,000	\$ 1,185,195,000	\$ 3,061,958,000
Jobs Supported Annual FTE's	13,640	5,680	19,320
Taxes and Assessments			
State Total	\$ 123,052,000	\$ 66,390,000	\$ 189,442,000
Local Total	\$ 129,003,000	\$ 27,101,000	\$ 156,104,000

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MEASURE M LOCAL RETURN FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for Measure M Local Return Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ --	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 39,100,000	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 39,100,000	100.0 %

In November 2016, the voters in Los Angeles County approved the Los Angeles County Traffic Improvement Plan that imposes an additional one-half cent sales tax within Los Angeles County, with an increase to one percent on July 1, 2039, to:

- Improve freeway traffic flow, reduce bottlenecks, and ease traffic congestion;
- Expand the rail and rapid transit system, accelerate rail construction and build new rail lines, enhance bus service, and improve system connectivity;
- Repave local streets, repair potholes, synchronize signals, improve neighborhood streets and intersections, and enhance bike and pedestrian connections;
- Keep the transit and highway system safe, earthquake-retrofit bridges, enhance freeway and transit system safety, and keep the transportation system in good working condition;
- Make public transportation more accessible, convenient, and affordable and provide better mobility options for our aging population;
- Embrace technology and innovation to incorporate modern technology, new advancements, and emerging innovations into the local transportation system;
- Create jobs, reduce pollution, and generate local economic benefits; and,
- Provide accountability and transparency.

Collection of Measure M sales tax receipts will begin on July 1, 2017 and the first disbursement of funds to the City is expected in the second quarter of 2017-18. Measure M Funds must be used to augment, not supplant, other City programs. Funds will be audited on an annual basis and the use of those funds will be overseen by a seven member panel known as the Measure M Independent Taxpayers Oversight Committee of Metro. Each panel member shall serve five year terms. A panel shall select the Oversight Committee Members. The panel is comprised of one representative of the County Board of Supervisors, one representative selected by the Mayor of the City of Los Angeles, and one representative from the Los Angeles County cities.

The City receives an allocation from a 17 percent share of the revenue collected, based on the City's percentage share of the population of Los Angeles County. According to Metro, the Local Return Funds can be used for a wide variety of eligible activities supporting the maintenance and construction of public roads. These uses include, but are not limited to: major street resurfacing, rehabilitation, and reconstruction; pothole repair; road maintenance; left turn signals; bikeways; pedestrian improvements; streetscapes; signal synchronization; and, transit.

Measure M also requires the City to provide Metro with three percent of the costs for the Metro Regional Capital Projects within the City limits. Should the City not do so, the County may withhold Local Return Funds for up to 15 years or until the three percent threshold is satisfied. The amount of this obligation is estimated (in 2015 dollars) to be approximately \$490 million.

LOCAL RETURN FUND

		2017-18 Adopted Budget
Balance Available, July 1	\$	--
Less Prior Year Unexpended Appropriations		--
Anticipated Revenue Receipts		42,000,000
Less: Transfer to Transportation Grant Fund		(3,000,000)
Interest		100,000
Total Revenue	\$	<u>39,100,000</u>

DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

Board of Public Works. Funds are provided for the Board of Public Works, Office of Accounting to administer the Local Return Fund. As the majority of the funds are designated for public works projects. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item 102a. The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring \$62,108 to the Unappropriated Balance.	\$ --
Bureau of Engineering. Funds are provided for management and planning of the Street Reconstruction Program (both Asphalt and Concrete).	261,218
Capital Improvement Expenditure Program. Funds are provided for the construction of 21 street projects and one bicycle path. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item 21. The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by moving funding for various projects between Measure M and the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund, and deleting funding for one project that will be funded by the Department of Water and Power.	14,075,009
Unappropriated Balance. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item 102a. The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring \$62,108 from the Board of Public Works to the Unappropriated Balance, pending a report back on the appropriate department for Measure M fund administration.	62,108
Subtotal Departmental Appropriations	<u>\$ 14,398,335</u>
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS	
Alley Paving. Funds are provided for paving alleys across the City.	\$ 1,000,000
Concrete Streets. Funds are provided for the reconstruction of concrete streets across the City. Approximately five percent of the street inventory is concrete.	1,000,000
Median Island Maintenance. Funds are provided for the maintenance of median islands citywide.	1,100,000
Speed Hump Program. Funds are provided for installation of speed humps across the City.	1,000,000
Street Reconstruction – 15% VZ - M. Funds are provided for the reconstruction of failed streets across the City. 15 percent of this appropriation (\$2.3 million) is for Vision Zero related improvements to the roadway to ensure the safety of motorists, cyclists, and pedestrians on the reconstructed street. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item 93a and Council Motion 1. The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding by \$4,886,757 from \$20,000,000 to \$15,113,243 and changing the account from "Street Reconstruction /Vision Zero" to "Street Reconstruction–15% VZ – M".	15,113,243

Measure M

**2017-18
Adopted Budget**

Traffic Surveys. Funds are provided for additional traffic studies and surveys Citywide.	200,000
VZ Contracts, Speed Surveys, Outreach Campaign. Council Motion 1. The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by providing \$150,000 for contractual services for speed surveys and outreach services.	150,000
Vision Zero Corridor Projects. Council Motion 1. The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by providing \$4,349,487 to implement safety measures along the Vision Zero Priority Corridors.	4,349,487
Vision Zero Education. Funds are provided for Vision Zero safety education.	500,000
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs.	288,935
Subtotal Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	\$ <u>24,701,665</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$ <u>39,100,000</u>

MEASURE R

LOCAL TRAFFIC RELIEF AND RAIL EXPANSION FUNDS

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for Measure R – Local Traffic Relief and Rail Expansion Funds – Local Return Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 61,792,414	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 64,111,272	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 2,318,858	3.8 %

In November 2008, the voters in Los Angeles County approved the imposition of an additional one-half cent sales tax for a period of 30 years to:

- Expand the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) rail system, including providing a direct airport connection;
- Make local street improvements, such as synchronizing signals, filling potholes, repairing streets, and making neighborhood streets and intersections safer for drivers, bicyclists, and pedestrians in each community;
- Enhance safety and improve the flow of traffic on freeways and highways; and,
- Make public transportation more convenient and affordable (especially for seniors, students, the disabled, and commuters).

Collection of Measure R sales tax receipts began on July 1, 2009 and the first disbursement of funds to the City occurred in December 2009. Measure R Funds must be used to augment, not supplant, other City programs. Expenditure of the funds for ineligible uses would require repayment, with interest, and would prohibit the City from receiving funds for a period of three years. Funds must be spent within five years of receipt or the balance of unspent funds will be returned to Metro for reallocation elsewhere. Funds will be audited on an annual basis and the use of those funds will be overseen by a three member panel of retired judges known as the Measure R Independent Taxpayers Oversight Committee of Metro. The Mayor of the City of Los Angeles, the County Board of Supervisors, and the Los Angeles County City Selection Committee each select one member of the Oversight Committee.

The City receives an allocation from a 15 percent share of the revenue collected, based on the City's percentage share of the population of Los Angeles County. According to Metro, the Local Return Funds can be used for a wide variety of eligible activities supporting the maintenance and construction of public roads. These uses include, but are not limited to: major street resurfacing, rehabilitation and reconstruction; pothole repair; road maintenance; left turn signals; bikeways; pedestrian improvements; streetscapes; signal synchronization; and, transit. In addition, the City is allowing Local Return Funds (from both Measure R and Proposition A) to provide a three percent match to Metro for delivering transit projects within the City limits. While not legally required, this match allows the City to maintain an active partnership with Metro on regional transit projects of significant importance to the City. In 2013-14, the Mayor instructed that the City Administrative Officer negotiate an Agreement with Metro for payment of \$207 million for the Regional Connector, the Crenshaw Line (including the Leimert Park and Westchester Stations), and the Westside Subway – Phase One. The Agreement was approved by the City Council (C.F. 13-0337) on April 23, 2014 and the City Administrative Officer, the Department of Transportation, and the Chief Legislative Analyst were instructed to ensure that future City budgets include these payments. The Adopted Budget includes the 2017-18 payment in the Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund.

LOCAL RETURN FUND

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Balance Available, July 1	\$ 53,635,864	\$ 37,735,565
Less Prior Year Unexpended Appropriations	(37,908,450)	(19,024,293)
Anticipated Revenue Receipts	45,000,000	45,000,000
Reimbursement from Other Funds	640,000	--
Interest	425,000	400,000
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 61,792,414</u>	<u>\$ 64,111,272</u>

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
--	---------------------------	---------------------------

DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

Bureau of Street Services. Funds are provided for the City's Pavement Preservation Plan to prevent further deterioration in the overall condition of the City street system. Funds are also continued for sidewalk access ramp construction. An estimated 1,500 access ramps will be constructed. This will accelerate City efforts to ensure that all constituents have equal access to the City's public infrastructure, create safer intersections, and assist with compliance with the Willits settlement. Funding is also continued for the Great Streets Initiative and Vision Zero safety improvements along the High Injury Network (HIN) for landings for pedestrian refuge islands, the installation of curb ramps, and slurry and resurfacing where needed for such projects.	\$ 23,727,904	\$ 24,661,662
Bureau of Street Lighting. Funds are provided for design, coordination and construction engineering for the deployment of various street lighting projects for Vision Zero. This includes pedestrian lighting for twenty bus stop pedestrian islands, support for the mid-block crosswalk program and support for lighting around the top 50 schools in need.	315,575	499,401
Bureau of Engineering. Funds are provided for hiring hall and contract survey for the Great Streets Initiative. Funds are also provided to support the review of design projects along the HIN for Vision Zero and for engineering design and survey for 20 pedestrian refuge islands and bus stop refuge islands.	364,286	450,513
General Services. Funds are provided for materials testing support for the City's Pavement Preservation Plan.	1,557,068	1,527,786
Transportation. Funds are provided for staffing for Vision Zero, the Great Streets Initiative and other Active Transportation Initiatives. One-time Contractual Services funding for Great Streets (\$1,500,000) and Vision Zero (\$550,000) has been shifted to a special purpose fund appropriation in the schedule.	7,815,501	5,698,268
City Planning. Funds are provided for consultants for preliminary design, traffic analysis, cost analysis, initial environmental review, and data evaluation for neighborhood level projects. This should provide City staff and community groups with the level of detail to prepare, and be successful at obtaining, future grant proposals to fund capital improvements. This supports Great Streets projects, Vision Zero efforts, streetscape plans, and/or the new Community Partners program.	375,000	375,000

Subtotal Departmental Appropriations	\$ 34,155,334	\$ 33,212,630
---	----------------------	----------------------

Measure R

**2016-17
Adopted Budget** **2017-18
Adopted Budget**

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS

<p>ATSAC Maintenance. Funds are provided for ATSAC System Maintenance. Funds are provided for ongoing maintenance requirements such as camera maintenance and replacement, replacement of items such as transceivers, receivers, servers and fusion splicers, repair of trunk line breaks, software licensing, wireless and telephone drop connections, video wall maintenance, hub maintenance, replacement of one hub building, and video central switcher maintenance.</p>	<p>\$ 3,000,000</p>	<p>\$ 3,000,000</p>
<p>Bicycle Program. Five percent of the estimated local return revenue is provided for bicycle projects within the City.</p>	<p>2,200,000</p>	<p>2,250,000</p>
<p>Great Streets. Funds are provided for one-time support in contractual services for advanced planning and construction improvements on Great Street corridors. Funding has been shifted from the Department of Transportation’s operating budget.</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>1,500,000</p>
<p>Los Angeles Neighborhood Initiative. The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by providing funding for the Los Angeles Neighborhood Initiative to be funded by a reduction in the proposed appropriation from Median Island Maintenance and Vision Zero. Funds are provided to support community building and the revitalization of transit-oriented neighborhoods using public and private partnerships through the L.A. Neighborhood Initiative. This funding reflects a shift from the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund to the Measure R Local Return Fund. (Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 93c).</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>550,000</p>
<p>Median Island Maintenance. Funds are provided for the maintenance of median islands citywide. The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by reducing funding by \$400,000 from \$1,000,000 to \$600,000. (Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 93)</p>	<p>1,000,000</p>	<p>600,000</p>
<p>Paint and Sign Maintenance. Funds are provided to support the purchase of paint and sign maintenance equipment and supplies for striping and pavement markings for City streets.</p>	<p>2,476,526</p>	<p>2,500,000</p>
<p>Pavement Preservation Overtime. Funds are provided for the Department of Transportation’s Pavement Preservation overtime needs.</p>	<p>700,000</p>	<p>700,000</p>
<p>Pedestrian Program. Five percent of the estimated local return revenue is provided for pedestrian projects within the City.</p>	<p>2,200,000</p>	<p>2,250,000</p>
<p>Traffic Signal Supplies. Funds are provided to support the purchase of traffic signal supplies. This funding reflects a shift of partial funding from the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund to the Measure R Local Return Fund.</p>	<p>1,242,774</p>	<p>1,995,687</p>

Measure R

2016-17	2017-18
Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget

Vision Zero. Funds are provided for one-time support in contractual services (\$200,000) for the renewal or extension of speed zone surveys along the High Injury Network (HIN); conceptual design and community outreach for proposed street improvement projects (\$300,000), and the continuation of campaign messaging (~~\$200,000~~ **\$50,000**). Funding has been shifted from the Department of Transportation’s operating budget. **The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget to allocate \$550,000 to Vision Zero Contracts, Speed Surveys, and Outreach. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$700,000. (Council Motion No. 1)**

Reimbursement of General Fund Costs.	14,817,780	15,002,955
Subtotal Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	<u>\$ 27,637,080</u>	<u>\$ 30,898,642</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$ 61,792,414</u>	<u>\$ 64,111,272</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PROPOSITION A LOCAL TRANSIT ASSISTANCE FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Proposition A Local Transit Assistance (Proposition A) Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 209,136,219	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 256,859,404	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 47,723,185	22.8%

Approved by the voters in November 1980, the Proposition A Fund revenue is allocated by the County based on population and provides for the use of the one-half cent sales tax revenues for the planning, administration, and operation of Citywide public transportation programs. Proposed appropriations comply with the Proposition A Local Return Program Guidelines adopted by the Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro), which administers this program. The Metro-approved guidelines for Proposition A funds reflect a distribution of funding as follows: 40 percent for discretionary and incentive projects, 35 percent for rail transit, and 25 percent for local jurisdictions.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

In 2017-18, transit service hours for DASH will increase, with later evening Saturday and Sunday service on all routes.

- A comprehensive detail of all City transit services are available at: <http://www.ladottransit.com/>
- Funding for Transit Operations consolidates appropriations for Commuter Express, DASH, and Cityride transit in the amount of \$95.2 million. This includes \$15.3 million for Commuter Express, \$71.8 million for DASH services, and \$8.1 million for Cityride.
- A Transit Services Analysis Study has been completed and will be available in late Spring 2017 for Council and Mayor consideration. The study includes the following:
 - a) Line-by-line analysis of the existing DASH, Commuter Express, and Cityride services currently operated by the City with the goal of ensuring that the services are operating effectively and efficiently. The analysis will recommend changes and modifications to improve the overall service quality and delivery. The Los Angeles Department of Transportation (DOT) staff along with the consultant team collected feedback and comments from residents, community groups, and other stakeholders and incorporated these into their draft recommendations.
 - b) DASH Needs Assessment Study recommends ten new DASH routes ranked in order of their expected performance based upon a predictive model that examines the characteristics of existing successful DASH routes.

Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund

REVENUE	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 209,718,497	\$ 259,441,038
Less: Prior Year's Unexpended Appropriations	<u>143,503,689</u>	<u>152,014,537</u>
Balance Available, July 1	66,214,808	107,426,501
Revenue: Receipts	69,706,485	74,046,331
Interest	2,411,063	2,772,700
MTA Bus Operations	5,015,529	5,015,500
Front Funds/Matching Funds – Reimbursements from Other Agencies	49,838,877	52,630,926
Leases and Rentals	21,273	6,052
Metro Bus Passes	1,800,000	1,296,847
Advertising	619,660	735,000
Farebox Revenue	12,603,673	12,534,547
Miscellaneous Receipts	904,851	395,000
Total Receipts	<u>\$ 142,921,411</u>	<u>\$ 149,432,903</u>
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 209,136,219</u>	<u>\$ 256,859,404</u>

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS		
Aging. Funds are provided for staff to administer the Multi-Purpose Centers shuttle program.	\$ 399,065	\$ 400,469
Controller. Funds are provided for Proposition A administration.	113,846	114,620
Council. Funds are provided for Proposition A administration.	89,000	89,000
Contract Administration. Funds are provided for construction inspection services.	314,326	326,420
Engineering. Funds are provided for engineering and design services for the Downtown LA Streetcar Project.	161,634	158,759
Street Services. Funds are provided for the installation of bus pads and for the installation and improvement of bus stop landings and curb ramps by City staff.	2,203,632	2,203,067
Transportation (DOT). Funds are provided for administration of City mass transit services and other Proposition A related activities.	5,240,908	5,330,453
Unappropriated Balance – DASH Phase 2. Funds are provided in the Unappropriated Balance for transit operations related to proposed expansion of new DASH routes.	--	14,355,000
Subtotal Departmental Appropriations	<u>\$ 8,522,411</u>	<u>\$ 22,977,788</u>
OTHER SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS		
Eco Rapid Transit Joint Powers Agreement (JPA). Funds are provided for the JPA annual membership with Eco Rapid Transit for the West Santa Ana Transit Corridor project.	\$ --	\$ 50,000
Subtotal Other Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	<u>\$ --</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>
CITY TRANSIT SERVICES		
Marketing/Advertising. Funds are provided for customer service and marketing of City transit services.	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 2,000,000
Reimbursement for Metro Bus Pass Sales. Funds are provided in order to reimburse Metro. The Transit Store sells Metro bus passes and the proceeds are deposited into City accounts.	1,800,000	1,296,847
Transit Operations. Funds are provided for DASH, Commuter Express, and Cityride transit operations, including fuel reimbursements. Increased funding of \$19.15 million is provided for an increase in DASH services, which includes longer hours and Sunday service.	76,041,000	95,200,000

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Transit Operations Expansion. In prior years, funds were set aside to meet the potential expansion and/or enhancement of DASH and Commuter Express operations pending the line-by-line analysis and assessment study. Funding is no longer required in 2017-18.	\$ 10,000,000	\$ --
Transit Sign Production and Installation. Funds are provided to replace signage at DASH and Commuter Express bus stops.	250,000	250,000
Transit Store. Funds are provided for the operation of the Transit Store which is a central information outlet for transit services. The store provides information; sells tickets, Metro fare media, and passes; and handles customer service complaints.	750,000	800,000
Universal Fare System. Funds are provided to purchase the necessary equipment to remove TAP from old buses and reinstall TAP on replacement buses for DASH and Commuter Express.	500,000	500,000
Total City Transit Service	<u>\$ 91,141,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,046,847</u>

SPECIALIZED TRANSIT

Bikeshare Operations and Maintenance. Funds are provided to support the Operations and Maintenance cost for the Bikeshare Pilot Program established as part of a Regional Program implemented with Metro.	\$ 2,134,780	\$ 3,000,000
Cityride Scrip. Funds are required for reimbursement of taxi and private van companies providing services to senior citizens and individuals with disabilities.	1,500,000	1,500,000
Cityride Scrip Program Expansion. In 2016-17, funds were provided for the potential expansion of Cityride Scrip operations. No funds are required for 2017-18.	2,000,000	--
Downtown LA Streetcar. One-time funds were transferred in 2016-17 from the Measure R Local Return Fund appropriation to support the on-going project management needs related to the environmental review and cost analysis.	600,627	--
Paratransit Program Coordination Services. Funds are provided for Cityride program services, including registration, distribution of transit scrip, collection of revenue, and automation.	1,150,000	1,200,000
Senior Cityride Scrip Program. Funds are provided for the operation of door-to-door transit service for frail elderly and disabled individuals. This program is based at the Department of Aging's Senior Multipurpose Centers.	3,708,000	3,708,000

Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Senior Youth Transportation Charter Bus Program. Funds are provided for contracted charter bus trips scheduled by the Mayor's Office and Council Offices for recreational and educational purposes.	\$ 800,000	\$ 850,000
Subtotal Specialized Transit	<u>\$ 11,893,407</u>	<u>\$ 10,258,000</u>
TRANSIT CAPITAL		
Bus Facility Purchase Program. Funds are provided to support the purchase of four existing maintenance facilities which are currently being leased from City contractors.	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
CNG Bus Facility. Funds are provided to support the construction contingency costs for the Downtown Bus Inspection and Maintenance Facility Project. The anticipated completion date is September 28, 2018.	--	1,000,000
Community DASH Bus Purchase Program Expansion. Funds are provided for the purchase of 25 new DASH buses to meet the increased frequency needs for existing routes proposed as part of the potential service expansion.	2,000,000	10,000,000
Commuter Express Bus Purchase Program Expansion. In 2016-17, funds were provided for the purchase of two Commuter Express buses for potential service expansion. No funds are required for 2017-18.	1,500,000	--
Commuter Express Fleet Replacement. Funds are provided for the purchase of one electric 40-foot Commuter Express bus to replace the a Commuter Express bus that has reached the end of its useful life cycle.	3,750,000	1,000,000
Inspection Travel Fleet Representative Procurement. Funds are provided for travel to inspect new fleet vehicles.	15,000	15,000
Vision Zero Bus Stop Security Lighting. Funds are provided for lighting improvements at bus stops on or near the High Injury Network to improve public safety.	--	495,000
Smart Technology for DASH/Commuter Express Buses. Funds are provided for upgrading bus technologies to upgrade from a 3G network on all DASH and Commuter Express buses to the 4G network.	1,750,000	50,000
Third Party Inspections for Transit Capital. Funds are provided for an objective third-party check of vehicles at the end of a contract term upon turnover between contractors.	150,000	150,000
Transit Bus Auto Vehicle Locator System. Funds are provided to change the Commuter Express fleet radios from analog to digital. This request will complete the upgrades for radios.	--	150,000
Subtotal Transit Capital	<u>\$ 24,165,000</u>	<u>\$ 32,860,000</u>

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
TRANSIT FACILITIES		
Transit Facility Security and Maintenance. Funds are provided for various maintenance and minor capital improvement projects at City-owned and maintained transit facilities. Funds are also provided for security at DOT transit stations and five Metrolink stations.	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 2,000,000
Subtotal Transit Facilities	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>
SUPPORT PROGRAMS		
Downtown LA Streetcar Operations and Maintenance. Funds are provided for long-term Operations and Maintenance for the proposed Downtown LA Streetcar project.	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
Matching Funds – Measure R Projects/LRTP/30-10. Three percent in matching funds is provided as part of the match contribution for regional Measure R subway and rail construction projects which are constructed within City limits.	13,000,000	15,000,000
Memberships and Subscriptions.	65,000	65,000
Office Supplies.	15,000	15,000
Quality Assurance Program.	30,000	30,000
Reserve for Future Transit Service. Funds are provided for future service needs which may be used to offset potential shortfalls as expenditures increase.	44,871,772	57,180,385
Ride and Field Checks. Funds are provided for an objective third party to perform Ride and Field checks for transit vehicles, which will standardize reporting and will remove potential conflicts of interest. In 2016-17, this service was provided by the Transit Operators and included in the Transit Operations line item.	--	1,000,000
Technology and Communications Equipment. Funds are provided for the DOT computer and server replacement program.	130,000	130,000
Transit Bureau Data Management System. Funds are provided for the ongoing annual service maintenance agreement and enhanced customized reporting for the web-based data management system that collects, consolidates, and stores data from multiple systems and contractors and provides centralized access to the DOT for management of its transit operations.	150,000	150,000

Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Transit Bus Security Services. Funds are provided for the Los Angeles Police Department to provide transit security on DASH buses. Prior to 2016-17, this service was provided by the Los Angeles County Sheriff and funding was directly allocated by Metro to the County.	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 1,366,075
Transit Operations Consultant. Funds are provided for work related to an internal review of current fleet yards, bus stop amenities, driver safety, and the development of an electrification plan for the transit fleet.	250,000	250,000
Transportation Grant Fund Matching Funds. Funds are provided for eligible Transportation Grant Fund projects that will be determined during 2017-18.	500,000	500,000
Travel and Training. Funds are provided for various transit-related conferences and training programs.	32,000	40,000
Reimbursement for General Fund Costs.	5,820,629	6,940,309
Subtotal Support Programs	<u>\$ 72,214,401</u>	<u>\$ 88,666,769</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$ 209,136,219</u>	<u>\$ 256,859,404</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PROPOSITION C ANTI-GRIDLOCK TRANSIT IMPROVEMENT FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement (Proposition C) Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 86,002,318	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 86,899,648	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 897,330	1.0%

The Proposition C Fund receives revenue from the one-half cent sales tax increase approved by County of Los Angeles voters in 1990. The funds are allocated Countywide on a per-capita basis and may be used for public transit, paratransit, and the repair and maintenance of streets used by public transit. The Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) approved guidelines for Proposition C funds reflect a distribution of funding as follows:

Discretionary	40%
Transit-Related Highway Improvements	25%
Local Return (Allocation to Jurisdictions)	20%
Commuter Rail	10%
Security	5%

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

- **Signal Synchronization:** Funding is provided to City departments, including the Department of Transportation (DOT) and the Department of Public Works, to maintain efficiencies of the City’s roadway system through the use of the Automated Traffic Surveillance and Control (ATSAC) and Adaptive Traffic Control System (ATCS) traffic signal synchronization systems. The ATSAC system is a computer-based traffic signal control system that monitors traffic conditions and system performance, selects appropriate signal timing strategies, and performs equipment diagnostics and alert functions. The ATCS projects upgrade signal timing features to existing ATSAC locations.
- **Metro Rail/Expo Annual Work Program:** Funding is provided to City departments for salaries and expense costs associated with the Metro Rail/Expo Annual Work Program. All expenses are reimbursed by the Metro/Exposition Line Construction Authority. The Metro Rail/Expo Annual Work Program includes transportation projects which are part of the America Fast Forward Initiative (also known as the Measure R 30/10 Initiative). Funding is also provided to various City Departments to support the Metro Purple Line Expansion, which will expand westward and is under construction.
- **Transportation Grant Fund (TGF) Work Program:** Funding is provided to City departments for salaries and expense costs associated with transportation grant funded projects.

Proposition C Transit Improvement Fund

REVENUE	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Cash Balance Available, July 1	\$ 24,453,218	\$ 26,031,527
Less:		
Prior Year's Unexpended Appropriations	<u>13,685,458</u>	<u>16,025,410</u>
Balance Available, July 1	\$ 10,767,760	\$ 10,006,117
Total Proportionate Share of Revenue Funds	59,070,153	61,505,327
Interest	108,000	265,800
Transportation Grant Salary Reimbursement	6,810,711	3,657,000
Metro Rail and Expo Salary Reimbursement	8,280,748	10,175,404
Reimbursement from Other Agencies	214,946	250,000
Reimbursement from Other Funds		450,000
Interest Transfer from Transportation Grant Fund	750,000	590,000
Total Receipts	<u>\$ 75,234,558</u>	<u>\$ 76,893,531</u>
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 86,002,318</u>	<u>\$ 86,899,648</u>

Proposition C Transit Improvement Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
APPROPRIATIONS		
TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		
Bicycle Path Maintenance. Funds previously provided in 2016-17 for Citywide bike path maintenance are now provided as part of the Local Return Fund for 2017-18.	\$ 613,000	\$ -
Bicycle Programs. Funds are provided for the promotion of bicycle programs as an alternate mode of transportation.	290,000	150,000
Los Angeles Neighborhood Initiative (LANI). Funds were previously provided to assist with the revitalization of transit-oriented neighborhoods through public and private partnerships. No funds are required for 2017-18.	550,000	-
School Bike and Transit Education. Funds are provided for a public education and an outreach program that focuses on alternative modes of transportation and air quality issues. The 2017-18 allocation provides \$150,000 for the Bicycle Safety and Education Program and \$150,000 for the Commuter Safety Program.	300,000	300,000
Subtotal Transportation Demand Management System	<u>\$ 1,753,000</u>	<u>\$ 450,000</u>
TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE AND CAPITAL		
Consultant Services. Funds are provided for as-needed expert financial consultant assistance, including potential environmental, archaeological, and historical impact studies, as required by federal mandates.	50,000	50,000
LED Replacement Modules. Funds were previously provided to replace LED modules installed in traffic control lights and pedestrian crosswalks. Funds are not required for 2017-18, as there are sufficient funds available in prior year appropriations.	2,500,000	-
Traffic Signal Supplies. Funds are provided to support the purchase of traffic signal supplies. For 2017-18, additional funds are provided in the Traffic Safety Fund (\$52,433) and the Measure R Local Return Fund (\$1,995,687).	1,957,226	679,654
Subtotal Transit Infrastructure and Capital	<u>\$ 4,507,226</u>	<u>\$ 729,654</u>
DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS		
City Administrative Officer. Funds are provided for Proposition C administration.	78,006	80,624
City Attorney. Funds are provided for Proposition C legal services.	177,999	178,811
General Services. Funds are provided for materials testing for street resurfacing projects funded through Proposition C.	691,657	676,258
Mayor. Funds are provided for a Metro liaison position.	157,000	157,000

Proposition C Transit Improvement Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Public Works		
Board. Funds are provided for continued support of the Metro Rail Annual Work Program.	\$ 145,524	\$ 130,370
Contract Administration. Funds are provided for contract compliance and construction inspection for the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program and the Metro/Expo Annual Work Program. Funds are also provided for two positions to support the Metro Purple Line Extension workload.	3,370,907	3,630,482
Engineering. Funds are provided for the ATSAC and ATCS programs (signal timing engineering), the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program, and the Metro/Expo Annual Work Program. Funds are also provided for three positions to support the Metro Purple Line Extension workload.	6,830,894	6,930,379
Street Lighting. Funds are provided for design of transit-related projects such as transit shelter security lighting and streetscape projects. Funds will support plan check reviews for traffic signal projects, the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program, and the Metro/Expo Annual Work Program. Funds are also provided for two positions to support the Metro Purple Line Extension workload.	2,125,140	2,245,521
Street Services. Funds are provided for street improvements and transit enhancement projects relative to the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program, Metro Call for Projects, Metro/Expo Annual Work Program and Safe Routes to School Program. Funds are also provided for three positions to support the Metro Purple Line Extension workload.	8,232,442	8,546,795
Transportation. Funds are provided for salaries and expenses in the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program, the Metro/Expo Annual Work Program, ATSAC and ATCS signal maintenance, and various other programs. Funds are also provided for five positions to support the Metro Purple Line Extension workload.	36,304,381	37,366,042
General City Purposes. Funds are provided to support a portion of the City's Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) annual membership.	30,000	30,000
Subtotal Departmental Appropriations	<u>\$ 58,143,950</u>	<u>\$ 59,972,282</u>
SUPPORT PROGRAMS		
Contractual Services – Support. Funds are provided for contractual services tied to administrative support.	\$ 30,000	\$ 25,000

Proposition C Transit Improvement Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Office Supplies.	\$ 50,000	\$ 25,000
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs.	21,378,142	25,557,712
Technology and Communications Equipment. Funds are provided for replacement computers, equipment, and routine communications service requests.	100,000	100,000
Travel and Training.	40,000	40,000
Subtotal Support Programs	\$ 21,598,142	\$ 25,747,712
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$ 86,002,318	\$ 86,899,648

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SEWER CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (SCM) relates to prior year funding as follows:

		Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$	922,132,348	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$	1,040,206,829	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$	118,074,481	12.8%

The Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund funds the Clean Water Program (CWP), which serves over four million people in the City of Los Angeles and 29 contract cities, encompassing a service area of approximately 600 square miles. The span of services incorporated in CWP operations include sewage conveyance and treatment, water reclamation, industrial sewage management, environmental monitoring, and a capital program to meet the current and future infrastructure needs of the system. The wastewater collection and treatment system is operated and maintained by the Bureau of Sanitation and includes 6,700 miles of sewers, 49 pumping plants, three water reclamation plants, and one treatment plant.

All properties in the City of Los Angeles that are using the City's sewer system pay a Sewer Service Charge (SSC), which determines sewage volume by multiplying water usage by the SSC rate. Revenue is deposited into the SCM fund and is used to support ongoing maintenance and capital improvements for the sewer system. In addition to SSC revenues, the SCM Fund was converted into an enterprise fund in order to support revenue bonds. A number of separate funds were created to properly account for revenues and expenditures and interest earnings on bond proceeds.

The Adopted Budget for SCM includes the Clean Water Capital Improvement Expenditure Program (\$323,100,000) and the related capital labor and expense costs (\$100,853,522). Also included are the costs of operating and maintaining the Clean Water System (**\$336,927,746**), payment of debt service on Wastewater System Revenue Bonds (\$233,590,427), a 45-day operating reserve (\$41,495,134), and various other expenses (\$4,240,000).

The current CWP is focused on the Collection System Settlement Agreement (CSSA), which expired in 2014. The CSSA established a 10-year program of sewer inspection, maintenance, and rehabilitation, with the goal of reducing sewer system overflows. The Bureau of Sanitation plans to continue to meet and exceed the terms of the CSSA in order to avoid future liability and protect public health.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

- SSC receipts will increase by 6.5 percent over the 2016-17 estimated revenues, reflecting a 6.5 percent rate adjustment on July 1, 2017 (C.F. 10-1947).
- The General Fund will make its second of four equal annual payments to the SCM for the over-payment of related costs to the Bureaus of Sanitation, Contract Administration and Engineering since 2011. The first annual reimbursement started in 2016-17 and the last payment will be in 2019-20 when the SCM is fully reimbursed.
- The Terminal Island Treatment Plant Advanced Water Purification Facility, completed in January 2017, doubles its water production from 5 to 12 million gallons per day. The projected revenue from recycled water sales to the Department of Water and Power is \$9.0 million of the \$10.9 million shown under Reimbursement from Other Departments.
- The Digester Gas Utilization Project (DGUP) at the Hyperion Treatment Plant will be in full operation in 2017-18. The DGUP will produce digester gas, a renewable energy source, which will be used to provide steam for its digester and electrical energy for plant operations. The overall impact is a reduction to the Utilities expense in 2017-18.

Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Balance Available, July 1	\$ 155,906,967	\$ 40,417,779
Receipts:		
Sewer Service Charge	532,395,047	561,010,050
Industrial Waste Surcharge	19,900,000	19,144,000
Sewerage Facilities Charge	17,000,000	14,500,000
Sewage Disposal Contracts		
Operations and Maintenance	27,647,970	32,952,446
Capital	29,892,186	33,200,668
Miscellaneous Fees	2,865,000	2,758,653
Build American Bonds and Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond (BABs and RZEDB) Refunds	5,472,000	5,891,403
Interest	979,000	4,278,000
Repayment of Loans	220,000	625,000
Revenue from Green Acres Farm	4,060,000	3,450,000
Credit from General Fund for Related Costs	8,575,000	8,575,000
Reimbursement from Other Departments	6,889,200	10,890,900
Additional Revenue Debt The Additional Revenue Debt is increased to offset the cost of the items relating to Budget and Finance Committee Report Nos. 88 and 104.	110,329,978	302,512,930
Total Receipts	<u>\$ 766,225,381</u>	<u>\$ 999,789,050</u>
Total Available Balance	<u>\$ 922,132,348</u>	<u>\$ 1,040,206,829</u>

Available cash balance at July 1 reflects funds that are projected to be unobligated from prior years which are available for appropriation in the budget and excludes restricted funds that are not available to fund appropriations such as the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the Emergency Fund, 2017-18 operating reserve, 50 percent cash reserve for the 2017-18 Capital Improvement Expenditure Program (CIEP), and various bond rebate funds.

DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATIONS	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
<p>SCM funds are allocated to fund the cost of wastewater-related activities in various City departments, offices, and bureaus, including related costs. Variances reflect the net impact of cost-of-living salary adjustments, changes in overhead rates, and position reductions.</p>		
City Administrative Officer – Budget, financial, and administrative services.	\$ 594,682	\$ 607,509
City Attorney – Legal and litigation services.	400,092	456,691
City Clerk – Claims analysis and processing.	32,087	32,414
Controller – General support for billings, payments, and payroll.	287,845	286,372
Emergency Management – Emergency management coordination.	56,004	51,977
Finance – Special billing, collection of fees, and debt issuance services.	419,941	419,802
General Services – Fleet services, fuel, materials testing, warehouse services, mail, and messenger services.	8,278,732	8,209,012
Information Technology – 3-1-1 Call Center Services.	145,289	144,657
Mayor – Environmental sustainability coordination.	30,045	30,045
Personnel – Personnel selection and occupational safety services.	1,791,129	2,011,156
Police – Public safety personnel in Clean Water facilities.	1,742,276	1,768,433
Public Works		
Board of Public Works – General oversight of the Department of Public Works, accounting support, and personnel services.	2,948,404	2,809,656
Contract Administration – Construction inspection services.	6,678,728	7,847,082
Engineering – Design and construction management services.	38,780,659	40,117,759
Sanitation – Planning, operation, and coordination services.	118,067,929	124,132,920
<p>Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 88 – The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding six-months funding and resolution authority for one Assistant Director Bureau of Sanitation to oversee the Bureau's external affairs. This position is 48 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, 47 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, and five percent funded by the General Fund.</p>		
<p>Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 104 – The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Principal Environmental Engineer and one Environmental Engineer to implement the City's water recycling projects. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund.</p>		

Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Street Lighting – Design review for secondary sewer replacement projects.	197,765	197,967
Transportation – Traffic control, review of plans, and related duties connected with major sewer construction.	111,456	108,368
General City Purposes – Clean and Green program operational costs and Southern California Association of Governments membership.	130,000	130,000
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs – Includes fringe benefits, central services, and/or department administration and support costs. The Reimbursement of General Fund Costs is increased to reflect related cost reimbursements for items relating to Budget and Finance Committee Report Nos. 88 and 104.	69,284,551	95,137,439
 TOTAL DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATIONS	 <u>\$ 249,977,614</u>	 <u>\$ 284,499,259</u>

EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT ITEMS

In accordance with enterprise fund operations, expense and equipment items are budgeted for expenditure directly from SCM funds for the following departments. Variances are due to reductions to contracts and one-time equipment purchases.

Bureau of Contract Administration – Equipment and expense.	\$ 62,000	\$ 62,000
Bureau of Engineering – Contracts, equipment and expense.	1,327,000	1,327,000
Bureau of Sanitation – Contractual services, field equipment expenses, operating supplies, administrative supplies, furniture, equipment, and security improvements. This amount also includes accounting charges for discontinued capital projects.	107,372,140	105,922,664
General Services – Office leases, laboratory expenses, replacement vehicles, and miscellaneous expenses.	8,627,145	8,368,000
Utilities – Gas, water, electricity, and telephone expenses at plants and field locations.	27,636,645	20,846,356
Capital Finance Administration – Debt service contribution for the Public Works Building.	1,625,324	2,525,189
Department of Water and Power (DWP) Billing/Collection Fee – Funds are provided for the costs of billing and collection of the Sewer Service Charge.	3,455,000	2,980,800
Liability Claims – Funds are provided for damage claims made by residents against the City for repair costs resulting from the City's sewer system. Funds for liability claims greater than \$50,000 were previously included in the Sanitation Expense and Equipment item.	3,500,000	3,750,000

Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Loan to Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund – Funding is provided to complete the Ballona Creek Water Quality Improvement and Beneficial Use Project.	1,713,853	1,000,000
Sewer Connection Financial Assistance Program – Funding is provided to assist property owners with the repair or replacement of sewer laterals and to assist owners to properly abandon their On-Site Wastewater Treatment System and connect to the City's sewer system where feasible.	2,500,000	3,000,000
Sewer Service Charge Refunds – Funds are provided for refunds issued to residents in the event of Sewer Service Charge overbilling.	500,000	500,000
TOTAL EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT	<u>\$ 158,319,107</u>	<u>\$ 150,282,009</u>
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM (CIEP)		
Clean Water CIEP – Funds are provided for various sewer capital and infrastructure projects.	\$ 245,327,000	\$ 323,100,000
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM	<u>\$ 245,327,000</u>	<u>\$ 323,100,000</u>
 BOND REQUIREMENTS		
45-day Operation and Maintenance Reserve	\$ 39,590,481	\$ 41,495,134
Debt Service	221,678,146	233,590,427
Insurance Reserve	3,000,000	3,000,000
Bond Issuance Costs	4,000,000	4,000,000
Insurance and Bond Premium	240,000	240,000
TOTAL BOND REQUIREMENTS	<u>\$ 268,508,627</u>	<u>\$ 282,325,561</u>
TOTAL SEWER CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE FUND	<u>\$ 922,132,348</u>	<u>\$ 1,040,206,829</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SOLID WASTE RESOURCES REVENUE FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (SWRRF) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 428,408,622	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 449,198,387	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 20,789,765	4.9%

The Solid Waste Collection, Transfer, Recycling, Recovery of Waste Resources, and Disposal Fee (Solid Waste Fee) is imposed on all single-family dwellings in the City and upon multiple-unit dwellings for which the City provides refuse collection services. All receipts from the Solid Waste Fee are deposited into the SWRRF and are used for all costs associated with the collection, disposal, and recycling of solid waste. This includes, but is not limited to, the following activities: salaries; direct and indirect overhead costs; landfill costs, including disposal, resource recovery facilities or refuse to energy and fuel facilities, and closure of City-owned landfill facilities; the development, acquisition, construction, operation, and maintenance of equipment, alternative fuel infrastructure, recycling, green waste processing, transfer facilities, or resource recovery facilities used in the collection, recycling, or recovery of solid waste resources; and, storage of solid waste related equipment. Further, these revenues can be used for the payment of principal and interest on both existing and future revenue bonds for the above listed activities that are eligible for funding from bond proceeds. Additionally, the Curbside Recycling Trust Fund was consolidated into this fund in 2009-10 and the Landfill Maintenance Special Fund will be consolidated into this fund in 2017-18.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

- Funding in the amount of \$8.36 million in the General City Purposes (GCP) is provided to reimburse the SWRRF for costs attributed to the Lifeline Rate Program (\$6.0 million) and solid resources collection and disposal service (\$2.36 million) for other City departments and special events.
- Funding in the amount of \$30 million is provided in addition to the existing bond funds for the acquisition of compressed (CNG) and liquefied (LNG) natural gas collection trucks to achieve a 100 percent clean fuel refuse fleet. The Bureau of Sanitation (Bureau) currently has 787 refuse trucks in service of which 568 operate on clean fuel. The remaining trucks are diesel-powered models which have reached or are approaching the end of their useful life. In Spring 2016, the Bureau procured 85 new clean fuel vehicles.
- Solid waste tip fees (or landfill disposal fees) for residential collection activity are funded at the current level of \$58 million. For administrative efficiency, tip fees for the Multi-family Bulky Item Program and other special funds are paid by SWRRF and reimbursed from those special funds.
- Funding in the amount of \$14 million is provided for cash financing of the Container Replacement Program (CRP) for annual replacement of approximately 215,000 worn, damaged, and lost residential containers. The funding also supports technology improvements for the container asset management system.
- Funding in the amount of \$79 million is provided for the Rate Stabilization Reserve to address unanticipated economic uncertainties. In addition, funding of \$5 million is provided for liability claims. These funds were previously allocated as a special purpose fund appropriation and now will be a direct appropriation to the Citywide Liability Claims Fund.
- Funding in the amount of \$1.9 million is provided for water and electricity expenses. These costs were previously paid out of the Citywide Water and Electricity Fund and the Bureau will be directly paying these invoices in 2017-18.

Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund

		2016-17	2017-18
		Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget
Balance Available, July 1		\$ 120,826,733	\$ 136,293,538
Receipts	California Beverage Reimbursement	--	500,000
	Central Recycling Transfer Station Fund	98,742	428,153
	Citywide Recycling Trust Fund	183,441	282,946
	Contamination Reduction Contributions	265,000	120,000
	Household Hazardous Waste Special Fund	--	111,303
	Solid Waste Fee Lifeline Rate Program	5,806,000	6,000,000
	Multi-Family Bulky Item Revenue Fund	2,782,706	2,810,447
	Reimbursement from Proprietary Departments	4,700,000	4,700,000
	Sale of Recyclables	--	1,200,000
	Reimbursement from Other Funds/Departments	4,296,000	4,196,000
	Sale of Salvage Vehicles	200,000	200,000
	Solid Waste Fee	286,000,000	287,000,000
	State Grants	350,000	100,000
	Other Financing Sources – Alternative Fuel Tax Rebate	--	2,550,000
	Other Receipts	1,050,000	1,056,000
	Interest/Credits from Debt Service	350,000	350,000
	Interest	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>1,300,000</u>
Total Receipts		<u>\$ 307,581,889</u>	<u>\$ 312,904,849</u>
Total Available Balance		<u>\$ 428,408,622</u>	<u>\$ 449,198,387</u>

Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS		
Arbitrage. Funds are provided for the arbitrage costs, as needed, for outstanding revenue bonds.	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
Capital Infrastructure. Funds are provided for capital expenses for the solids program. Funding needs will be evaluated and determined on a priority basis.	10,000,000	10,000,000
Central Los Angeles Recycling & Transfer Station (CLARTS) Community Amenities Fee. Funds are provided for financing community amenities within Council District 14.	468,000	468,000
Clean Fuel Collection Fleet Replacement. Funds are provided for the acquisition of compressed (CNG) and liquefied (LNG) natural gas collection trucks to achieve a 100 percent clean fuel refuse fleet.	30,000,000	30,000,000
Debt Administration. Funds are provided for the issuance and administration costs for revenue bonds.	12,000	12,000
Debt Service. Funds are provided for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding revenue bonds.	39,607,450	38,904,025
Department of Water and Power Fees. Funds are provided for the costs of billing and collection of the Solid Waste and Multi-family Bulky Item fees.	1,315,200	1,315,200
Landfill Maintenance Special Fund. Funds were provided to support the postclosure maintenance costs of City-owned landfills.	1,625,261	--
Public Works – Sanitation Expense and Equipment. Funds are provided for non-capital expenses and equipment for the Bureau of Sanitation, which include tip fees, container replacements, and minor facility repairs.	72,137,693	77,584,116
Rate Stabilization Reserve. Funds are provided as a reserve for economic uncertainties.	60,641,220	78,558,751
The Rate Stabilization Reserve is reduced to offset the cost of Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 88.		
Utilities. Funds are provided to pay for water and electricity expenses at Solid Resources facilities. These expenses were previously paid out of the citywide Water and Electricity Fund.	--	1,900,000
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs. Funds are provided for fringe and central services indirect costs. Funding for 2017-18 includes credits for overpayment of related costs during 2014-15 and 2015-16.	<u>68,368,451</u>	<u>58,308,709</u>
The Reimbursement of General Fund Costs is increased to reflect related cost reimbursements for Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 88.		
Subtotal Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	\$ 284,215,275	\$ 297,090,801

Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATIONS		
Solid Waste Fee funds are provided to various City departments, offices, and bureaus for the cost of solid waste related activities.		
City Administrative Officer – Solid resources budget coordination.	\$ 74,874	\$ 76,061
City Attorney – Solid resources legal support.	244,781	386,869
City Clerk – Claims analysis and processing.	32,086	32,414
Emergency Management – Emergency preparedness coordination.	56,004	51,977
General City Purposes – Southern California Association of Governments membership.	30,000	30,000
General Services – Maintenance and fuel of refuse collection fleet.	47,438,852	47,664,988
Information Technology Agency – 3-1-1 Call Center services.	664,099	652,725
Liability Claims Fund – Liability claim expenditures.	5,000,000	5,000,000
Mayor – Solid resources environmental sustainability coordination.	30,045	30,045
Personnel – Personnel services.	561,465	568,311
Board of Public Works – Accounting support.	320,279	292,127
Bureau of Sanitation – Operations and maintenance, excluding tipping fees.	<u>89,740,862</u>	<u>97,322,069</u>
Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 88 The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by adding six-months funding and resolution authority for one Assistant Director Bureau of Sanitation position.		
Subtotal Department Appropriations	\$144,193,347	\$152,107,586
 TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	 <u>\$428,408,622</u>	 <u>\$449,198,387</u>

SPECIAL PARKING REVENUE FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Special Parking Revenue Fund (SPRF) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 54,987,197	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 62,621,770	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 7,634,573	13.9%

The Special Parking Revenue Fund (SPRF) receives all monies collected from parking meters and City-owned parking lots in the City in accordance with Division 5 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code. The SPRF monies have been used for the following purposes: (1) purchasing, leasing, installing, maintaining, operating, regulating, and policing of parking meters and metered spaces; collection of meter revenue and related expenses (for the purposes of this section, the policing of parking meters shall not include the routine and customary issuance of parking citations); (2) the purchase, improvement, and operation of off-street parking facilities; (3) the painting and marking of streets and curbs required for the parking of motor vehicles within parking meter zones; (4) repayment of borrowed City funds; and (5) the payment of debt service costs incurred for off-street parking facilities. The City also may establish surplus funding which may be transferred to the Reserve Fund for general governmental purposes, after paying, or setting aside, funding for the cost of operations and maintenance of eligible activities.

The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by increasing the 2017-18 Lease Revenue from \$2,383,000 to \$8,383,000 due to revenue from the anticipated lease extension of the Mangrove property. There is a corresponding increase of \$6,000,000 in the 2017-18 Surplus Transfer to the Reserve Fund (Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 29).

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget provides:

- Funding for the purchase and installation of upgraded parking meters and pay stations to replace older models; and
- Funding for parking studies to be completed in areas throughout the City.

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Balance Available, July 1	\$ 11,798,170	\$ 27,027,078
Less: Prior Year’s Unexpended Appropriations	9,475,771	16,982,399
Adjusted Balance	2,322,399	10,044,679
Revenue: Parking Meters	58,627,900	59,500,300
Parking Lots	8,010,300	8,270,700
Hollywood and Highland Lot	13,114,500	13,980,700
Lease Revenue – Parking Facilities	625,015	8,383,000
Interest	628,900	660,300
Other Transfers and Deposits	-	415,000
Total Adjusted Balance and Revenue	\$ 83,329,014	\$ 101,254,679
Less: Surplus Transfer to Reserve Fund	\$ 28,341,817	\$ 38,632,909
Total Available Balance	\$ 54,987,197	\$ 62,621,770

Special Parking Revenue Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS		
Transportation. Overtime funding is provided for maintenance of City-owned parking facilities and meters. This streamlines the administrative process and the need to transfer funds during the year.	\$ 394,600	\$ 394,600
Subtotal Departmental Appropriations	<u>\$ 394,600</u>	<u>\$ 394,600</u>
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS		
Accelerated ExpressPark – Local Match. In 2016-17, one-time funds were provided for expanding the ExpressPark Program to the Venice area on an accelerated timeline.	\$ 218,000	\$ --
Blossom Plaza Easements and Improvements. Funds are provided to pay a developer for the use of easements and improvements at the Blossom Plaza parking garage.	--	146,500
Capital Equipment Purchases. Funds are continued for the replacement of electronic locks for parking meters, replacement of new single-space meters at commercial loading zones, spare meters, and the upgrade of new pay stations for new parking meter zones and off-street facilities. The increased amount reflects an increase from 7,000 to 17,000 parking meters replaced.	4,399,200	10,827,300
Collection Services. Funds are continued for parking meter collection services. The contractor currently services individual meters, multi-space meters, and off-street pay stations.	2,961,400	3,054,500
Contractual Services. Funds are continued for lot operation agreements, asset development and expansion studies, recurring and new meter technology, communication and credit card processing costs, anticipated parking occupancy tax receipts to be remitted to the Office of Finance, and the lease and maintenance of single-space parking meters.	24,662,549	23,117,900
Maintenance, Repair, and Utility Service for Off-Street Parking Lots. Funds are continued for recurring costs (security, sweeping, lighting, landscape maintenance, and debris removal on lots and utilities) and non-recurring costs (repair of wheel stops, walls, signs, potholes, gates, fences, slurry seal, and resurfacing). Landscaping service encompasses all surface lots, and funding is provided to prevent service lapses and address safety hazards in a timely manner. The increased amount reflects funding for converting light fixtures at the Hollywood and Highland parking garage to LED.	2,031,128	3,712,000
Miscellaneous Equipment. Funds are continued for administrative equipment and office supplies.	60,000	60,000
Parking Facilities Lease Payments. Funds are continued for payments on leased parking facilities throughout the City.	360,000	360,000
Parking Meter and Off-Street Parking Administration. Funds are continued for staff performing parking administration services.	4,934,323	5,366,400

Special Parking Revenue Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Parking Studies. Funds are continued for various parking studies, including a parking utilization study at Reseda and Canoga Park.	\$ 355,000	\$ 500,000
Proportionate Share – Code the Curb Project. Funds are continued to help create an electronic inventory of the City’s parking assets.	1,125,000	1,125,000
Replacement Parts, Tools, and Equipment. Funds are continued for the purchase of parts, supplies, and tools needed to repair and maintain electronic parking meters.	2,426,060	1,413,000
Reserve for Contingencies. Funds are continued as a contingency for unanticipated expenditures during the fiscal year.	300,000	300,000
Special Parking Revenue Fund Local Return – Pilot. Funds are continued to develop a pilot program to return parking meter revenue to communities for local parking projects and services.	600,000	600,000
Travel and Training. Funds are continued for annual parking-related conferences, exhibits, and work-related training.	30,000	32,000
Subtotal Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	<u>\$ 44,462,660</u>	<u>\$ 50,614,600</u>
 GENERAL FUND REIMBURSEMENTS		
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs. Funds are continued to reimburse the General Fund for the cost of parking-related activities in City departments, offices, and bureaus as permitted by the Administrative Code.	\$ 3,923,774	\$ 5,154,406
Capital Finance Administration Fund. Funds are continued to cover debt service on Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA) bonds issued for the Vine Street Garage, the Aiso Street Garage, and the Hollywood and Highland Parking Garage.	\$ 6,206,163	\$ 6,458,164
Subtotal General Fund Reimbursements	<u>\$ 10,129,937</u>	<u>\$ 11,612,570</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$ 54,987,197</u>	<u>\$ 62,621,770</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SPECIAL POLICE COMMUNICATIONS/ 9-1-1 SYSTEM TAX FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Special Police Communications/9-1-1 System Tax Fund (Tax Fund) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ -	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 115,081	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 115,081	100%

On November 3, 1992, the voters approved an ordinance adding Article 1.16 to Chapter 11 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code, which imposed a Special Police Communications/9-1-1 System Tax for 20 years, commencing in 1993-94 and ending in 2013-14. A total of \$235 million in bonds were issued to finance the following: co-location of the downtown Police Communications Center with the Fire Communications Center to a site that provided adequate space for both and allowed for future growth; creation of a San Fernando Valley Communications Center to serve the emergency communications needs of the San Fernando Valley and West Los Angeles; replacement and expansion of the police radio communication system to utilize additional radio frequencies made available by the Federal Communications Commission in conjunction with those frequencies already in use; replacement of obsolete radios and acquisition of mobile data terminals for patrol officers; and, development of a Citywide communications back-up system.

As of September 1, 2013, the lease revenue bonds secured by this special tax have been repaid in full. Though no special tax assessments were levied in 2013-14, the Tax Fund received receipts primarily from tax delinquencies. Pursuant to the Los Angeles Municipal Code, Chapter 2, Article 1.16, Section 21.16.5 (d) any amount remaining in the Special Police Communications/9-1-1 System Tax Fund after all lease revenue bonds issued to finance the System have been repaid in full, shall be used solely and exclusively for maintaining, replacing or improving police communications and dispatch equipment and systems. It is anticipated all remaining receipts will be expended and this Tax Fund will be closed out.

APPROPRIATIONS	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
911 Telephony System	\$ -	\$ 115,081
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$ -	\$ 115,081

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

STORMWATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Stormwater Pollution Abatement (SPA) Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 55,005,121	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 39,908,775	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ (15,096,346)	(27.4%)

Adopted in August 1990, the SPA charge imposes a fee on all properties in the City based on stormwater runoff and pollutant loading associated with property size and land use. The charge is collected by the Los Angeles County Assessor on the annual property tax bill and annual receipts are approximately \$28.4 million. SPA funds are used to treat and abate stormwater under the guidelines and regulations set forth by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) for stormwater discharges from large municipal storm drain systems. The SPA Fund also supports the cost of stormwater-related activities in various City departments, offices, and bureaus as well as reimburses the General Fund for a portion of related costs. Funds are also provided for the construction of flood control and pollution abatement projects.

The State of California, Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region (Regional Board) regulates the treatment and abatement of stormwater through a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit. This Permit is issued to the County of Los Angeles, the County Flood Control District, the City of Los Angeles, and 83 other cities in the County that operate their municipal storm drain systems. The latest Permit was adopted on November 8, 2012, and became effective on December 28, 2012.

The MS4 Permit is one of the regulatory tools the Regional Board uses to enforce oversight of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs), which limit the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body can receive and still meet water quality standards. The City is currently subject to 22 TMDLs, but more TMDLs will be issued to the City by the Regional Board and the U.S. EPA in the next five years. The total cost of complying with all the TMDLs is estimated to be \$8 billion over the next 20 years. The MS4 Permit also provides for the development and implementation of Enhanced Watershed Management Programs (EWMPs) that outline strategies, watershed control measures, and implementation schedules to ensure compliance with the MS4 Permit and all TMDLs. The City was the lead agency in the development of the EWMPs for the Upper Los Angeles River, Santa Monica Bay, Ballona Creek, and Dominguez Channel watersheds and participates in the Marina del Rey subwatershed, which the County of Los Angeles is the lead agency. In April 2016, the Regional Water Quality Control Board approved all five EWMPs. The EWMPs will consolidate all aforementioned TMDLs implementation plans into a single plan for each of the City's four watersheds. New revenue will be required to fund the EWMPs.

Proposition O (Prop O) authorized the issuance of \$500 million in general obligation bonds to fund water quality improvement projects. Oversight and direction of the program is provided by a five-member Administrative Oversight Committee (AOC) consisting of representatives from the Offices of the City Administrative Officer, the Chief Legislative Analyst, the Mayor, the Department of Water and Power, and the Board of Public Works. Monitoring of the program is also provided by a nine-member Citizens Oversight Advisory Committee (COAC) consisting of four members appointed by the Mayor and five members appointed by the City Council President. Specific projects to be funded from these bonds are subject to the criteria developed by the AOC and the COAC. Bond funds in the amount of \$37 million, \$8 million, \$101 million, \$176.5 million, and \$117 million were issued in July 2005, August 2006, August 2008, August 2009, and July 2011, respectively. The total of remaining bonds to be sold is \$60.5 million.

Prop O provides funding for the design and construction of water quality improvement projects and does not provide funds for operation and maintenance. Funding for maintenance will be solicited through the City's annual budgetary process as projects become operational. A dedicated revenue stream will be needed in future years to operate and maintain the facilities constructed with Prop O bond funds.

REVENUE

The City has not adjusted the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Charge for more than 20 years (since 1993). Due to new NPDES MS4 Permit requirements, the City will experience an increase in its operational costs. The current rate structure of \$1.92 per month for a typical single-family residential parcel is not sufficient to cover the additional costs. The current revenue is dedicated to operation and maintenance and compliance of permit and TMDL requirements. The City is working with the County of Los Angeles and other public agencies to formulate a regional plan to provide additional revenue to comply with the permit requirements. The City is also considering other revenue alternatives within the City to provide funds for local projects.

An additional revenue base would provide funding for the City's Clean Water Initiative and further efforts to meet TMDL water quality compliance requirements. Funding needs include, but are not limited to, additional street sweeping and catch basin cleaning coverage and the construction, operation, and maintenance of flood control, green streets, and multi-benefit rain water infiltration projects including those constructed under the Prop O program.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

- Funds are provided for non-capital expenses associated with maintaining the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Stormwater Permit.
- The Developer Plan Review Fee recovers costs associated with ensuring that new developments comply with applicable stormwater runoff water quality standards.
- Departmental appropriations for the Bureaus of Sanitation and Engineering reflect a one-time reduction of \$1.8 million in salary and expense accounts. The savings result in additional funds available for related cost reimbursements to the General Fund.

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Balance Available, July 1	\$ 29,787,190	\$ 20,180,884
Less: Prior Year's Unexpended Appropriations	<u>9,483,290</u>	<u>16,173,677</u>
Adjusted Balance	\$ 20,303,900	\$ 4,007,207
Receipts: Stormwater Pollution Abatement Charge	\$ 28,400,000	\$ 28,400,000
Developer Plan Review Fee	1,185,000	1,600,000
Interest	141,000	270,000
MS4 Permit Compliance Inspection Fees	2,300,000	--
Reimbursements from Other Agencies and Funds	<u>2,675,221</u>	<u>5,631,568</u>
Total Receipts	<u>\$ 34,701,221</u>	<u>\$ 35,901,568</u>
Total Available Balance	<u>\$ 55,005,121</u>	<u>\$ 39,908,775</u>

Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATIONS		
Funds are provided to various City departments, offices, and bureaus to support the cost of stormwater related activities.		
City Attorney – Stormwater legal support.	\$ --	\$ 2,771
General Services – Fleet maintenance and fuel costs.	454,825	457,696
Liability Claims Fund – Liability claim expenditures.	250,000	--
Mayor – Policy development for City’s environmental sustainability plan.	30,045	30,045
Personnel – Personnel services.	34,037	33,823
Public Works		
Board Office – General oversight of the Department of Public Works and direct management of accounting and personnel functions.	97,475	88,260
Contract Administration – Construction inspection services.	306,322	317,578
Engineering – Design and construction management services.	3,131,277	3,220,094
Sanitation – Planning, operational, monitoring, and coordination services for NPDES Stormwater Permit compliance.	11,591,989	12,319,295
Street Services – Street sweeping and catch basin repair.	5,615,180	5,539,182
 Subtotal Department Appropriations	 <u>\$ 21,511,150</u>	 <u>\$ 22,008,744</u>

Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund

2016-17 **2017-18**
Adopted Budget **Adopted Budget**

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS

Media Tech Center. Funds are provided for payment of the SPA Fund's proportionate share of lease costs and tenant improvements for the Media Tech Center, which is occupied by the Bureau of Sanitation Watershed Protection Division, Inspection Group.	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000
Expense and Equipment. Funds are provided for the cost of renewing the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit and maintaining completed Proposition O Water Quality projects.	780,000	475,000
NPDES Permit Compliance. Funds are provided for non-capital expenses associated with NPDES Stormwater Permit compliance.	--	385,000
On-Call Contractors (Emergency Funds). Funds are provided for on-call contractors for emergency storm drain projects. On-call contractors will repair damaged and/or non-functional storm drainage facilities and protect properties from storm damage.	1,000,000	3,273,000
Sanitation Contracts. Funds are provided for the City's annual share of operation and maintenance costs for the City of Santa Monica Urban Runoff Recycling Facility (\$250,000), the stormwater public education program (\$450,000), illicit discharge cleanup (\$500,000), and development of the Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program (\$533,333) contracts.	4,200,996	1,733,333
Operation and Maintenance – TMDL Compliance Projects. Funds were provided for non-capital expenses associated with TMDL compliance projects.	225,000	--

Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Green Infrastructure. Funds were provided for Green Infrastructure projects (streets, sidewalks, and other paved areas) to capture, clean, and infiltrate stormwater to reduce pollution and improve water quality in the City's receiving water bodies.	\$ 200,000	\$ --
San Fernando Valley Distributed Stormwater Capture Projects. Funds were provided to construct five stormwater capture projects (dry-wells, bioswales, and infiltration galleries) in the San Fernando Valley to improve water quality, increase groundwater recharge, reduce local flooding, and expedite the transfer of water to an aquifer pursuant to a Memorandum of Agreement between the Bureau of Sanitation and the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power.	15,000,000	--
Payment for Proposition O Loans. Funds were provided to pay Reserve Fund loans incurred by staff costs from the Proposition O Program for 2010 and prior years.	286,493	--
Payment for Sewer Construction and Maintenance (SCM) Fund Loan. Funds are provided to repay the SCM for a loan for the development of the Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program.	--	419,310
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs. Includes fringe benefits, central services, and/or department administration and support.	9,333,282	9,506,655
Subtotal Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	<u>\$ 31,250,771</u>	<u>\$ 16,017,298</u>
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM (CIEP)		
CIEP Physical Plant. In 2017-18, funds are provided for the Ballona Creek Low Flow Treatment Facility.	\$ 2,243,200	\$ 1,882,733
Subtotal Capital Improvement Expenditure Program	<u>\$ 2,243,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,882,733</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$ 55,005,121</u>	<u>\$ 39,908,775</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TELECOMMUNICATIONS LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AND LOST FRANCHISE FEES FUND

TELECOMMUNICATIONS DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Telecommunications Development Account (TDA) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 30,857,120	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 19,930,220	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ (10,926,900)	(35.4%)

The TDA is funded by cable television franchise fees and liquidated damages. The cable television franchise fee is a payment to the City for the use of City streets and rights of way. It is calculated at the rate of five percent of gross revenue received by the cable companies. Pursuant to Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 5.97, the telecommunications franchise fees are divided between the TDA and the General Fund, with 40 percent of all funds received or collected deposited into the TDA and the remaining 60 percent deposited into the General Fund. TDA funding may be used for Public, Educational, and Government (PEG) access programming and other telecommunications uses. The five percent franchise fee funding can also be transferred to the General Fund to be used for other purposes.

In addition to the five percent franchise fee, the TDA also receives one percent of franchise holders gross receipts for capital costs related to PEG access programming. Pursuant to Council File 16-0022, a portion of these funds is now eligible to be used for PEG operational costs. Funds from the PEG capital cost franchise fee that are not appropriated for specific purposes are held in a reserve account.

REVENUE	2016-17 Adopted	2017-18 Adopted
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 38,437,901	\$ 26,196,539
Less:		
Prior Years' Unexpended Appropriations	<u>27,230,781</u>	<u>24,666,319</u>
Balance Available, July 1	\$ 11,207,120	\$ 1,530,220
Receipts:		
Franchise Fees	12,900,000	12,250,000
PEG Access Capital Franchise Fees	6,600,000	6,000,000
Miscellaneous Receipts	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>
Total Revenue	\$ 19,650,000	\$ 18,400,000
Telecommunications Development Account Available Funds	<u>\$ 30,857,120</u>	<u>\$ 19,930,220</u>

Telecommunications Development Account

APPROPRIATIONS	2016-17 Adopted	2017-18 Adopted
City Attorney - Funds are provided to the Office of the City Attorney for legal services in support of TDA functions.	\$ 171,578	\$ 190,064
City Clerk - Funds are provided to the Office of the City Clerk to provide technical support of online resources related to government access programming content for L.A. Cityview Channel 35.	355,975	376,233
Department of General Services (GSD) - Funds are provided to GSD for building leases and related services.	404,235	130,693
Information Technology Agency (ITA)		
PEG Access Programming - Funds are provided to ITA for the salaries and related expenses of employees supporting PEG access functions.	1,248,980	1,274,315
Telecommunications Uses - Funds are provided to ITA for various telecommunications expenditures, including the salaries and related expenses of employees supporting the 3-1-1 Call Center.	10,483,710	9,023,707
Public Works Bureau of Engineering (BOE) - Funds are provided to BOE for project management work on the Channel 35 Studio Relocation project.	102,932	100,376
Cable Franchise Oversight - Funds are provided for franchise fee auditing and outside legal counsel in the field of cable and telecommunications franchising law.	282,500	289,750
Grants to Third Parties (Citywide Access Corporation) - Funds are provided for Channel 36 capital equipment items funded by PEG capital cost franchise fees.	505,000	505,000
L.A. CityView Channel 35 Operations - Funds are provided for contractual services for municipal programming, closed caption services, and press room tapings (\$870,825), operating supplies for videotapes and supplies for the production of Channel 35 programming (\$72,000), general liability and automobile insurance for City vehicles driven by Channel 35 contractors (\$122,000), airing of Fire and Police Commission meetings (\$60,000), maintenance of High Definition equipment (\$27,919), and the City News service subscription (\$15,000).	926,419	1,167,744
PEG Access Capital Costs (Restricted) - Funds are provided for capital equipment for Channel 35 (\$430,000), closed captioning equipment (\$50,000), and equipment for the Channel 35 studio (\$2,270,000). These appropriations are funded by the PEG capital cost franchise fees.	10,980,000	2,750,000
Reserve for PEG Access Capital Costs (Restricted) - Funds that are not appropriated from the PEG capital cost franchise fees are held in reserve.	1,290,565	-
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs - Funds are provided to reimburse the General Fund for employer contributions to health and retirement plans and Citywide and departmental overhead costs for employees supporting TDA functions.	4,105,226	4,122,338
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$30,857,120</u>	<u>\$19,930,220</u>

UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Unappropriated Balance relates to prior year funding, as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 42,747,945	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 101,969,996	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ 59,222,051	138.54%

In accordance with Charter Section 312, the Unappropriated Balance provides funds for appropriations after the budget adoption to meet contingencies as they arise. Specific funding, personnel, equipment, and/or procedures cannot be adequately defined for contingencies that occur during the fiscal year. By recognizing such contingencies in the Unappropriated Balance, start-up funding is provided. Use of monies in the Unappropriated Balance is subject to approval of specific reports and recommendations to the Mayor and Council.

	2016-17 Budget	2017-18 Budget
1. 2016-17 Budgetary Shortfalls	\$ 15,000,000	\$ --
2. Accessible Housing Program Retrofit Contracts	--	2,000,000
3. Alternative Dispute Resolution Program	--	1,600,000
4. BID Assessments on City Properties	491,436	444,070
5. Capital Projects	--	2,300,000
6. Civilian FLEX Healthcare Reform Act Compliance	1,000,000	1,000,000
7. Clean Streets	1,000,000	--
8. Commission on Revenue Generation	125,000	125,000
9. Community Engagement	--	275,000
10. DASH Services Expansion – Phase 2	--	14,355,000
11. Electrical Vehicle Charging Stations	1,000,000	--
12. Equipment, Expenses, and Alterations & Improvements	3,644,725	3,644,725
13. Fire Advanced Provider Response Unit - LAWA	--	348,290
14. Fire Advanced Provider Response Unit – San Fernando Valley	--	348,290
15. Fire Boat Maintenance and Repairs	--	2,500,000
16. Fire Department Shortfalls	5,800,000	--
17. Fire Engine Company Restoration	--	1,073,640
18. Fire Field Staffing	--	1,052,428
19. Fire Position Control Officer	--	132,000
20. Fire Technology Upgrades	--	1,700,000
21. Firefighter Escape Bailout System	--	800,000
22. Gang Injunction Settlement Agreement	--	3,000,000
23. General	50,000	50,000
24. Great Streets	100,000	--
25. Historic Preservation Overlay Zone Program Support	--	182,126
26. Implementation of Public Right-of-Way Cleanup	3,660,000	--
27. LA Regional Initiative Social Enterprise (LA RISE)	--	1,000,000
28. LATAX Replacement Project	--	250,000
29. Measure M Fund Administration	--	62,108
30. Minimum Wage and Wage Theft Enforcement Program	--	457,319
31. Neighborhood Councils	--	126,000
32. Network Hardware Replacement	--	900,000
33. November 2016 General Election Costs	4,400,000	--
34. Office of Public Accountability Studies	750,000	1,200,000
35. Outside Counsel Including Workers' Compensation	1,750,000	1,350,000
36. Pavement Preservation	2,553,602	--

37.	Project Restore	--	340,000
38.	Public Works Trust Fund Nexus Study	50,000	--
39.	Purposeful Aging	--	200,000
40.	Reserve for Extraordinary Liability	--	20,000,000
41.	Reserve for Mid-Year Adjustments	--	20,000,000
42.	Reserve for Mid-Year Adjustments – Contingent Revenues	--	21,285,000
43.	Seismic Retrofit Hearing Officer Services.....	105,000	--
44.	Short-Term Rental Enforcement.....	--	1,000,000
45.	Soft Story Retrofit Program	500,000	--
46.	Trash Receptacle Program Expansion.....	518,182	--
47.	Tree Trimming and Alleys	--	1,000,000
48.	U.S. Economic Development Administration Grant Obligation.....	--	1,200,000
49.	Voice Over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Telephone Systems	--	684,000
50.	Wildlife Open Space Study	250,000	--
	Total	\$42,747,945	\$ 101,969,996

Accessible Housing Program Retrofit Contracts - \$2,000,000. Funding is set aside to pay for contracts currently undergoing the Request for Proposal process for an expert accessibility consultant, expert architects, and general contractors to carry out accessibility inspections, write scopes of work, develop architectural plans, conduct accessibility retrofits, and report on project compliance. Funding is provided by the Accessible Housing Fund.

Alternative Dispute Resolution Program - \$1,600,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 66

The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by setting aside six-months funding for the implementation of the Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) program for police. Initial funding is set aside for the ADR Coordinator, Medical Provider Network, and four member advocates. The Personnel Department is to report on savings resulting from potential decreased liability from the ADR Program after the program is operational to evaluate the effectiveness of the City’s investment. In addition, the Personnel Department is to submit metrics for Council approval, which will be used in the program’s evaluation.

BID Assessments on City Properties - \$444,070. Funding is set aside to pay potential assessments on CRA/LA-owned properties for which the City’s liability is under discussion.

~~**Capital Projects – \$2,300,000.** Funding is set aside for various capital projects including the Rose Avenue Parking Lot Restroom at Venice Beach (\$500,000), the Juniper Serra Branch Library (\$300,000), Hollenbeck Park (\$1,000,000), and the North Hollywood Day Laborer/Homeless Service Center (\$500,000).~~

~~**Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 105a**~~

~~The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by transferring the Capital Projects funding to the Capital Improvement Expenditure Program.~~

~~**Civilian FLEX Healthcare Reform Act Compliance – \$1,000,000.** Funding is set aside to provide healthcare benefits for employees anticipated to be eligible for benefits under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.~~

~~**Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 65b**~~

~~The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by eliminating the funding for Healthcare Reform Act compliance.~~

Commission on Revenue Generation – \$125,000. Funding is set aside to provide administrative support to the Commission on Revenue Generation.

~~**Community Engagement – \$275,000.** Funding is set aside for various community engagement activities throughout the City, including the Gospel Fest (\$25,000) and the Topanga/West Valley PALS (\$250,000).~~

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 105b

The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by transferring the Community Engagement funding to the Council Community Projects line item in the General City Purposes Fund.

DASH Services Expansion – Phase 2 - \$14,355,000. Funding is set aside for Phase 2 of the expansion to DASH services. This would support one year of operational costs for five new DASH routes to be implemented in 2018-19 or 2019-20, subject to the availability of on-going funding to sustain the proposed expansion plan. Funding is provided by the Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund.

Equipment, Expenses, Alterations and Improvement - \$3,644,725. Funding is set aside as a contingency to address necessary adjustments to accounts.

Fire Advanced Provider Response Unit – LAWA - \$348,290.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 54

The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by setting aside funding for an Advanced Provider Response Unit for the Fire Department at the Los Angeles International Airport to be funded by the Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA).

Fire Advanced Provider Response Unit – San Fernando Valley - \$348,290.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 55

The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by setting aside funding for an Advanced Provider Response Unit for the Fire Department in the San Fernando Valley to be funded through a public-private partnership.

Fire Boat Maintenance and Repairs - \$2,500,000. Funding is set aside for the Fire Department to haul out and perform one-time maintenance and repair for Fire Boat 2 (\$2 million) and for regular maintenance and repair on the City’s Fire Boat fleet (\$500,000). This item is pending an agreement with the Port of Los Angeles for the reimbursement of these costs.

Fire Engine Company Restoration - \$1,073,640.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 52

The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by setting aside three-months funding for the restoration of two Fire Engine Companies. Funding is contingent upon the receipt of additional Federal funding in excess of \$6 million under the Intergovernmental Transfer Program.

Fire Field Staffing - \$1,052,428. Funding is set aside for the Fire Department to restore up to two Engine Companies, which is contingent upon the receipt of funding from the Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER) grant.

Fire Position Control Officer - \$132,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 51

The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by setting aside funding for a Position Control Officer for the Fire Department. This position would be responsible for managing and facilitating sworn members returning from Injury-on-Duty (IOD) and other types of leave, including maternity leave.

Fire Technology Upgrades - \$1,700,000

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 53.

The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by setting aside funding for Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) and Automatic Vehicle Locator (AVL) upgrades for the Fire Department. Funding is contingent upon the receipt of additional Federal funding in excess of \$6 million under the Intergovernmental Transfer Program.

Firefighter Escape Bailout System - \$800,000. Funding is set aside for the Fire Department to purchase Firefighter escape/bailout self-rescue system gear, which is contingent upon the receipt of funding from the Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) Program.

Gang Injunction Settlement Agreement - \$3,000,000. Funding is set aside for employment and job readiness development (including apprenticeship, vocational, and mentoring programs), to assist eligible participants in the Gang Injunction Curfew Settlement Agreement (C.F. 16-0081). Additional funding (\$1.5 million) is also provided in the General City Purposes Fund for this purpose, which will be utilized by the Economic and Workforce Development Department prior to the transfer of funding from the Unappropriated Balance.

Historic Preservation Overlay Zone Program Support - \$182,126.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 101a

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside funding for one City Planner and three City Planning Associates for the Department of City Planning to support the Historic Preservation Overlay Zone (HPOZ) Program.

LA Regional Initiative Social Enterprise (LA RISE) - \$1,000,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 42

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside one-time funding for the Los Angeles Regional Initiative Social Enterprise (LA RISE) job development activities, pending a report to the Budget and Finance Committee with LA RISE metrics, including net new hires under the Targeted Local Hire Initiative.

LATAX Replacement Project - \$250,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 47

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside \$250,000 for cloud services and software expense for the LATAX Replacement Project, pending further policy discussion.

Measure M Fund Administration - \$62,108.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 102

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding for one Senior Accountant I position from the Board of Public Works for Measure M fund administration, pending a report back from the City Administrative Officer on the appropriate department for Measure M fund administration.

Minimum Wage and Wage Theft Enforcement - \$457,319. Funding is set aside for the Bureau of Contract Administration to pay salaries and expenses related to the investigation and enforcement of the Minimum Wage Ordinance on small businesses.

Neighborhood Councils - \$126,000. Funding is set aside for the formation of three new Neighborhood Councils.

~~**Network Hardware Replacement - \$900,000.** Funding is set aside for the Information Technology Agency to move 30 percent of the City's network to a subscription-based model where the vendor will be responsible for ongoing network hardware replacement and network service upgrades.~~

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 105c

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring the Network Hardware Replacement funding to the Information and Technology Agency.

Office of Public Accountability Studies - ~~\$750,000~~ \$1,200,000. Funding is set aside to continue studies benchmarking Department of Water and Power (DWP) operations and identifying key costs which should indicate cost reductions attainable through productivity measures consistent with industry practices to ensure the reasonableness of utility rates and the impact of the rates on the customers consistent with OPA's mission to improve DWP performance. The City will be fully reimbursed by DWP for these costs.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 106

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing the funding for the Office of Public Accountability Studies from \$750,000 to \$1,200,000 to be fully reimbursed by DWP.

Outside Counsel Including Workers' Compensation - \$1,350,000. Funding is set aside for the City Attorney to retain outside counsel attorneys to assist in litigation and transactional matters. The City Attorney retains outside firms when the type of litigation involved requires specialized expertise or where appropriate staffing resources are not available in-house. Funding is transferred from the UB to the City Attorney budget during the fiscal year as needed, subject to the approval of the Mayor and Council. The Proposed Budget includes an additional \$5.1 million budgeted for law firms on the Attorney Conflicts Panel managed by the Office of the City Administrative Officer.

~~**Project Restore - \$340,000.** Funding is set aside for the restoration, preservation, and maintenance of City Hall and other historic City buildings. Funding would be transferred to the Project Restore Trust Fund for this purpose.~~

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 105e

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring the Project Restore funding to the Project Restore Trust Fund.

~~**Purposeful Aging - \$200,000** — Funding is set aside for the Department of Aging to support Purposeful Aging Los Angeles. This program seeks to prepare the Los Angeles region for a rapidly aging population through an innovative, sustained initiative that unites public and private leadership, resources, ideas and strategies that would improve the lives of older adults.~~

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 57

The Council modified by the Mayor's Proposed Budget by deleting Purposeful Aging from the Unappropriated Balance and restoring \$192,000 to the General City Purposes Budget for the Department of Aging various non-nutrition services.

Reserve for Extraordinary Liability - \$20,000,000. Funding is set aside as a reserve for liability settlements.

~~**Reserve for Mid-Year Adjustments - \$10,000,000**~~ **\$20,000,000.** Funding is set aside to address shortfalls that may arise.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 94

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside an additional \$10 million, for a total of \$20 million, to provide the Mayor and Council flexibility to use for mid-year adjustments, including Police Sworn Overtime, Workers' Compensation, Liability Claims, and revenue shortfalls.

Reserve for Mid-Year Adjustments – Contingent Revenues - \$21,285,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 95

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside funding in the event certain revenues referenced in the Budget and Finance Committee Report are received, including Linkage Fees, Mangrove lease receipts, and prior-year Port of Los Angeles receipts.

Short-Term Rental Enforcement - \$1,000,000. Funding is set aside to enforce proposed requirements relative to short-term rental properties within the City.

~~**Tree Trimming and Alleys - \$1,000,000.** Funding is set aside for the Bureau of Street Services to provide contract tree trimming services (\$500,000) and to pave and repair alleys (\$500,000).~~

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 105d

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring the Tree Trimming and Alleys funding to the Bureau of Street Services.

U.S. Economic Development Administration Grant Obligation - \$1,200,000. Funding is set aside for the City obligation to the U.S. Department of Commerce Economic Development Administration for past grant receipts related to a revolving loan program for business assistance. Relevant grants include Grant Nos. 07-19-0316 and 07-39-02236.01.04.

Voice Over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Telephone Systems - \$684,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 71a

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside funding to install Voice Over Internet Protocol (VoIP) telephone systems at four police stations, to be partially financed from Proposition Q.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

WATER AND ELECTRICITY

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for Water and Electricity relates to prior year funding as follows:

		Amount	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$	41,800,000	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$	44,000,000	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$	2,200,000	5.3%

The Adopted Budget provides funding in the amount of \$4,685,000 for water, \$39,146,000 for electricity, and \$169,000 for the Department of Water and Power (DWP) Conservation Loan Payment for a total appropriation of \$44,000,000. The Department of Recreation and Parks is billed directly and not included in the Water and Electricity budget. Additionally, the Bureau of Sanitation will pay for services directly to DWP beginning in Fiscal Year 2017-18. The budget provides for a \$2,200,000 increase from 2016-17, which reflects various adjustments due to projected usage as well as DWP rate increases.

SUBFUNCTION INFORMATION AND CHANGES

Subfunction	2017-18 Adopted Budget	Change from 2016-17 Adopted Budget	Comments
Lighting of Streets	\$ 3,729,000	\$ 677,000	Electricity is provided for Public Property Lighting. There is an anticipated increase for street lighting assessments on City-owned properties. The increase in funding reflects 2016-17 estimated expenditures.
Solid Waste Collection and Disposal	-	(1,150,000)	The decrease in funding reflects the agreement that the Bureau of Sanitation will pay for services directly to DWP beginning in Fiscal Year 2017-18.
Aesthetic and Clean Streets and Parkways	1,097,000	79,000	Water is provided to clean streets and to water parkway landscaping. The increase in funding reflects 2016-17 estimated expenditures.
Street and Highway Transportation	1,147,000	73,000	Electricity is furnished to the asphalt plants and service yards. The increase in funding reflects 2016-17 estimated expenditures.
Educational Opportunities	4,598,000	287,000	Water and electricity are provided to the various libraries. The increase in funding reflects 2016-17 estimated expenditures.
Public Buildings, Facilities and Services	33,260,000	2,227,000	Water and electricity are provided to all public buildings maintained by the General Services Department, including fire and police stations. The increase in funding reflects 2016-17 estimated expenditures.
DWP Conservation Loan Payment	169,000	7,000	The projected increase in funding reflects additional payments to the California Energy Commission and for the DWP water efficiency retrofit loan program.
TOTAL	<u>\$ 44,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,200,000</u>	

2017 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES DEBT SERVICE FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the 2017 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRAN) Debt Service Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget	% Change
Debt Service – Pension Fund	\$ 624,207,013	\$ 648,593,996	3.9%
Debt Service – Retirement Fund	466,265,648	459,983,711	(1.3)%
Debt Service – Cash Flow (Interest Only)	5,156,084	6,067,107	17.7%
Total Debt Service	\$ 1,095,628,745	\$ 1,114,644,814	1.7%

The 2017 TRAN Debt Service Fund is a special purpose fund established to pay debt service on notes issued to fund both the City’s annual contribution to the Fire and Police Pension Fund (Pension Fund) and the Los Angeles City Employees’ Retirement System Fund (Retirement Fund) as well as to alleviate the short-term cash flow deficits occurring early in the fiscal year when certain taxes and revenues have not yet been received.

Part of the 2017-18 appropriation to the TRAN Debt Service Fund includes the payment of the entire debt service on notes issued in relation to the Pension and Retirement Funds. Issuance of these notes will permit the City to make the entire annual contribution to the Retirement Fund and the Pension Fund in July 2017. This early payment will allow both the Pension and Retirement Funds to earn additional interest that will be used to discount the required City contribution without reducing the Funds’ annual receipts.

As explained in the section for the Pension Fund, the appropriation of **\$648.6 million** in the Debt Service Fund is the estimated cost of repaying the entire principal and borrowing costs on the notes issued for the pension contribution for 2017-18.

As explained in the section for the Retirement Fund, the appropriation of **\$460.0 million** in the Debt Service Fund is the estimated cost of repaying the entire principal and borrowing costs on the notes issued for the retirement contribution for 2017-18. The special fund portion of the retirement contribution (\$102.2 million) will be paid by the proprietary departments (Airports and Harbor) and the pension systems (Los Angeles City Employees’ Retirement System and Los Angeles Fire and Police Pensions). The contribution also reflects the true up adjustment for the prior fiscal year resulting from the reconciliation of budgeted covered payroll with actual covered payroll.

The Controller’s Office has requested \$400 million in temporary cash flow borrowing. The issuance of these notes will permit the City to provide effective cash flow management for the City’s General Fund, the cost of which is less than borrowing internally from special funds. The principal portion of the TRAN for cash flow purposes has not been appropriated in the Budget, since this principal is treated as temporary borrowing rather than as an expenditure. The cash flow appropriation of \$6.1 million is only for the interest portion of the debt service on the notes.

The principal and interest on the TRAN will be paid from the City’s General Fund revenues set aside during the fiscal year. Issuance of the TRAN for pension, retirement and cash flow are combined to achieve efficiencies and will not contribute to the overall indebtedness of the City. The total savings from the pension and retirement prepayment is approximately \$37.3 million. After incorporating costs of issuance, the total net savings to the General Fund of issuing the TRAN is approximately **\$29.7 million**.

The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by increasing the 2017 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes Debt Service Fund by \$1.1 million as a result of a net increase in indirect costs.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ACCESSIBLE HOUSING PROGRAM

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Accessible Program is as follows:

	General Fund	Special Funds	Other Funds	Total
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 11,135,167	\$ 11,686,768	\$ 13,066,135	\$ 35,888,070

A Settlement Agreement was negotiated relative to the class action lawsuit, *Independent Living Center of Southern California v. the City of Los Angeles, et al* and was approved by the Council on August 30, 2016 and concurred by the Mayor on September 5, 2016.

The terms of the Settlement Agreement require the City to:

- Invest \$200 million over ten years (an average value of \$20 million per year) and hire staff, architects, contractors, consultants, and experts in accessibility standards to implement the program; and,
- Produce 4,000 units of accessible rental housing (target number of accessible units) within ten years by retrofitting existing housing developments and financing new units.

Funding in 2017-18 for the Accessible Housing Program is provided by the General Fund, Special Funds (Proposition HHH bond proceeds and HOME Investment Partnership Program funding), and subsidies for the construction of accessible units from Low Income Housing Tax Credits.

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget includes the following:

- 18 percent (equal to \$6.5 million) of the annual commitment is allocated to the Housing and Community Investment Department and City Attorney administrative costs to implement the requirements of the Settlement Agreement;
- \$11.7 million is allocated to the construction of accessible units under the Proposition HHH program and funded by Proposition HHH Bond Proceeds or Federal funding; and,
- \$2 million is set-aside in the Unappropriated Balance to pay for the contracts associated with inspecting accessibility, conducting accessibility retrofits, and reporting on project compliance.

Funding in 2017-18 will produce 88 accessible units toward the City's ten-year goal of 4,000 units.

Accessible Housing Program

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget includes administrative resources for the implementation of the new program, resources for the construction of new and rehabilitation of existing accessible units, and other resources required to meet the requirements of the Settlement Agreement. Resources are allocated as follows:

ACCESSIBLE HOUSING PROGRAM FUND:	Adopted 2017-18 Budget
Salaries – Funds are provided for 35 employees in the Housing and Community Investment Department (HCID) and one Deputy City Attorney to implement the Accessible Housing Program, as well as a portion of the salaries of staff that provide support throughout HCID through the General Administration and Support Program.	\$ 3,943,471
Printing and Binding – Funds are provided for materials to ensure that non-discriminatory rental occupancy policies are adopted and implemented by owners and property management agents, as well as annual training for City staff, owners and property managers in federal and state laws related to nondiscrimination in regards to people with disabilities.	9,600
Travel – Funds are provided for staff to attend national conferences for Americans with Disability Act Coordinators.	5,000
Contractual Services	
Court Monitor – Funds are provided for a Court Monitor appointed by the District Court to ensure the Settlement Agreement is implemented effectively and to assist the Court in monitoring the City’s compliance.	850,000
Modification of HCID Systems – Funds are provided for modification to HCID’s Housing Information Management System (HIMS) to allow it to meet the data collection and reporting requirements mandated by the Settlement Agreement.	710,280
Website Registry Development – Funds are provided to create a Website Registry for accessible housing with specified requirements intended to ensure equal access to affordable housing units financed through the City.	550,000
Technical Expertise – Funds are provided for a technical expert in the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development’s requirements for nondiscrimination and accessibility to develop implementation strategies for the Settlement Agreement, including revised rental occupancy policies for housing developments and HCID systems requirements.	100,000
Tablet Data Usage – Funds are provided for the following staff to have access to City data and communication while in the field: staff visiting construction sites to oversee pre-construction tasks that property managers must perform and the retrofit work undertaken by license general contractors; staff conducting audits of housing developments and ensuring owners and property managers are complying with rental policies; and staff conducting offsite training.	9,122
Transportation – Funds are provided for the mileage reimbursement of staff traveling to various construction sites, training sites, and rental properties.	18,816
Office and Administration – Funds are provided for computer set up and other related office expenses for staff.	50,000
Leases – Funds are provided for lease costs associated with office space for staff in the Accessible Housing Program.	306,087

Accessible Housing Program

ACCESSIBLE HOUSING PROGRAM FUND, CONTINUED:	Adopted 2017-18 Budget
Miscellaneous Liability Payouts – Funds are provided in the Liability Claims Account for the cost of Plaintiffs’ Counsel to monitor the Settlement Agreement.	\$ 250,000
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs – Includes only fringe benefits (healthcare and pension payments for City employees) paid by the Accessible Housing Fund.	2,332,791
Unappropriated Balance – Funding is set aside to pay for contracts currently undergoing the Request for Proposal process for an expert accessibility consultant, expert architects, and general contractors to carry out accessibility inspections, write scopes of work, develop architectural plans, conduct accessibility retrofits, and report on project compliance.	2,000,000
Subtotal Accessible Housing Program Fund Appropriations	<u>\$ 11,135,167</u>
PROPOSITION HHH FUNDING:	
Proposition HHH Developments with HHH Funding – Funds are provided for the construction of accessible units approved to meet the conditions of Proposition HHH and funded by Prop HHH Bond Proceeds.	\$ 10,622,523
Subtotal Proposition HHH Appropriations	<u>\$ 10,622,523</u>
HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM FUNDING:	
Proposition HHH Developments with HOME Funding – Funds are provided for the construction of accessible units approved to meet the conditions of Proposition HHH and funded by the Federal HOME Investment Partnerships Program Fund.	1,064,245
Subtotal HOME Appropriations	<u>\$ 1,064,245</u>
OTHER FUNDING:	
Proposition HHH Developments with Other Funding – Funds are provided for the construction of accessible units approved to meet the conditions of Proposition HHH and funded by nine percent and four percent Low Income Housing Tax Credits.	13,066,135
Subtotal Other Funding	<u>\$ 13,066,135</u>
TOTAL 2017-18 APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$ 35,888,070</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**2017-18 ADOPTED BUDGET:
SUMMARY OF ADOPTED ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS**

The Adopted Budget includes \$500,000 to continue support for the City's alterations and improvements, which are typically budgeted within the Department of General Services' (GSD) Construction Forces Division. Project highlights include: funding to maintain and repair portable emergency generators that act as reserve power for City facilities; funding for emergency repairs to ensure City facilities are code-compliant; funding for the abatement of health and safety issues such as mold, lead, and asbestos; funding for repairs and improvements such as paint, cabinetry, and office reconfiguration; funding to address electrical issues such as shortages, upgraded outlets, and wiring repairs; and funding for improved accessibility in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Additional funding in the amount of \$4,092,171 is included for various improvements at Library, Police, and Personnel Department facilities.

ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS

General Categories:

Emergency Generator Maintenance and Repair	\$	87,000
Emergency Alterations and Improvements		164,000
Imminent Hazard Abatement		75,000
Miscellaneous Repairs and Improvements		56,000
Ongoing Electrical Repair		70,000
Special ADA Projects		48,000
Subtotal General Categories	\$	500,000

Department Specific Projects:

Library*	Miscellaneous Alteration and Improvement projects at Branch Libraries	\$	1,833,050
Library*	Central Library Escalator Repairs and Improvements		900,000
Library*	Miscellaneous Alteration and Improvement projects at the Central Library		643,804
Personnel	Installation of Fire Alarm System		156,000
Police	Custody Safety Measures		59,317
	Subtotal Department Projects	\$	3,592,171
	Total 2017-18 Budget for Alterations and Improvements Projects	\$	4,092,171

Detail of GSD Construction Forces program budget:

General Fund Budget for Alterations and Improvements Projects	\$	656,000
Special Fund Budget for Alterations and Improvements Projects		59,317
Total 2017-18 Sources of Funds	\$	715,317

*Funding for Library Department Alterations and Improvements is included as an appropriation within the Library budget, and not included as an appropriation within GSD. The Library may transfer funds to GSD to perform Alterations and Improvement projects on an interim basis in 2017-18.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**2017-18 ADOPTED PROGRAM FOR REPLACEMENT OF
FLEET VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT BY FUNDING SOURCE**

<u>Vehicle or Equipment Classification</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Unit Cost</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION OF LOS ANGELES (MICLA) FINANCING				
El Pueblo				
Truckster	Gasoline	1	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Total El Pueblo		1	\$	15,000
Fire Department				
Apparatus, 100' Aerial Ladder	Diesel	4	\$ 1,210,000	\$ 4,840,000
Apparatus, Triple Combination	Diesel	8	782,000	6,256,000
BC/AC Command Vehicle (Emergency)	Diesel	5	129,000	645,000
Ambulance	Diesel	14	189,000	2,646,000
Fleet Utility Service Truck	Diesel	1	152,000	152,000
Sedans (Emergency)	Gasoline	10	37,000	370,000
Pick-Up Truck Crew Cab	Diesel	11	59,000	649,000
Electric Sedans (Non-Emergency) FPB	Electric	15	39,000	585,000
Sedans (Non-Emergency)	Gasoline	28	35,000	980,000
EMS Battalion Command VHC	Diesel	4	64,000	256,000
Arson Utility Vehicle	Diesel	2	175,000	350,000
Van, Side Load 8600 GVW	Diesel	2	48,000	96,000
Van, 15 Passenger	Diesel	1	48,000	48,000
Helicopter Auxiliary Power Unit APU	Gasoline	1	47,000	47,000
		106	\$	17,920,000
Radio Packages (to be installed in Fire Vehicles)				
100' Aerial Ladder Trucks	N/A	4	\$ 36,000	\$ 144,000
Triple Combination	N/A	8	36,000	288,000
Ambulance	N/A	14	27,000	378,000
BC/AC Command Vehicle	N/A	5	69,000	345,000
Light Vehicles (Non Emergency)	N/A	47	6,000	282,000
EMS Battalion Command VHC	N/A	4	28,000	112,000
Arson Utility Vehicle	N/A	2	35,000	70,000
Light Vehicles (Emergency)	N/A	21	21,000	441,000
		105	\$	2,060,000
Total Fire Department		211	\$	19,980,000
General Services Department (GSD)				
Automobile	Electric	20	\$ 45,000	\$ 900,000
Automobile	Hybrid	4	45,000	180,000
Automobile	Hybrid	1	36,000	36,000
Heavy Duty Truck (Class 7)	Gasoline	1	125,000	125,000
Construction Equipment General	Electric	5	138,000	690,000
Trailer with Mounted Equipment	Diesel	4	125,000	500,000
Light Duty Truck	Gasoline	2	42,000	84,000
Medium Duty Truck	Gasoline	6	132,000	792,000
Truckster	Electric	5	16,000	80,000
Total General Services Department		48	\$	3,387,000

**2017-18 ADOPTED PROGRAM FOR REPLACEMENT OF
FLEET VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT BY FUNDING SOURCE**

Vehicle or Equipment Classification	Fuel Type	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Information Technology Agency (ITA)				
Light Duty Truck	Gasoline	4	\$ 41,000	\$ 164,000
Total Information Technology Agency		4	\$	164,000
Library				
Medium Duty Truck	Gasoline	1	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Total Library		1	\$	100,000
Personnel				
Automobile	Hybrid	1	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
Total Personnel		1	\$	45,000
Police Department				
Heavy Duty Truck	Diesel	1	\$ 149,000	\$ 149,000
Light Duty Truck	Gasoline	37	42,000	1,554,000
SUV	Gasoline	1	85,000	85,000
Van	Gasoline	13	34,000	442,000
Apparatus	Diesel	1	225,000	225,000
Trailer	N/A	7	48,000	336,000
Total Police Department		60	\$	2,791,000
Department of Public Works				
Bureau of Engineering				
Automobile	Hybrid	1	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
Construction Equipment General	Electric	1	48,000	48,000
Light Duty Truck	Gasoline	1	50,000	50,000
Medium Duty Truck	Gasoline	2	95,000	190,000
Total Bureau Engineering		5	\$	333,000
Bureau of Sanitation				
Front Loader	CNG	5	\$ 354,000	\$ 1,770,000
Rear Loader	CNG	20	319,000	6,380,000
Semi-auto Loader	CNG	1	359,000	359,000
Auto Side Loader	CNG	3	374,000	1,122,000
Satellite Collection Vehicle	Gasoline	18	160,000	2,880,000
Kubota 530 Wheeled Loader	Diesel	2	94,000	188,000
Tow Trailer	N/A	2	22,000	44,000
Tow Vehicle	Gasoline	2	110,000	220,000
Broom Bear Sleeper	CNG	2	407,000	814,000
Full Size Pickup Truck	Gasoline	6	45,000	270,000
Light Pickup Truck	Gasoline	5	36,000	180,000
Vactor Trucks	CNG	2	644,000	1,288,000
Haz Mat Vehicle	Gasoline	13	88,000	1,144,000
Total Bureau Sanitation		81	\$	16,659,000

**2017-18 ADOPTED PROGRAM FOR REPLACEMENT OF
FLEET VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT BY FUNDING SOURCE**

Vehicle or Equipment Classification	Fuel Type	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Bureau of Street Services				
Automobile	Hybrid	1	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
Heavy Duty Truck (Class 7)	Gasoline	12	241,000	2,892,000
Heavy Duty Truck (Class 8)	CNG	8	290,000	2,320,000
Construction Equipment General	Diesel	10	243,000	2,430,000
Pavers and Profilers	Diesel	1	430,000	430,000
Street Sweeper	CNG	14	429,000	6,006,000
Trailer/Transport Type	N/A	9	41,000	369,000
Trailer with Mounted Equipment	N/A	3	101,000	303,000
Light Duty Truck	Gasoline	7	50,000	350,000
Medium Duty Truck	Gasoline	11	123,000	1,353,000
Total Bureau of Street Services		76		\$ 16,498,000
Bureau of Street Services (Resurfacing Program)				
Heavy Duty Truck Class 7	Gasoline	6	\$ 223,000	\$ 1,338,000
Heavy Duty Truck Class 8	CNG	9	290,000	2,610,000
Construction Equipment General	Diesel	5	205,000	1,025,000
Pavers and Profilers	Diesel	1	1,793,000	1,793,000
Trailer/ Transport Type	N/A	1	92,000	92,000
Trailer With MTD Equipment	N/A	4	91,000	364,000
Light Duty Truck	Gasoline	1	50,000	50,000
Total Bureau of Street Services (Resurfacing Program)		27		\$ 7,272,000
Total Department of Public Works		113		\$ 40,762,000
Department of Recreation and Parks				
Heavy Duty Truck Class 7	Gasoline	3	\$ 205,000	\$ 615,000
Heavy Duty Truck Class 8	Diesel	3	290,000	870,000
Construction Equipment General	Diesel	12	104,000	1,248,000
Trailer/ Transport Type	N/A	13	16,000	208,000
Light Duty Truck	Gasoline	9	48,000	432,000
Medium Duty Truck	Gasoline	12	75,000	900,000
Truckster	Gasoline	6	16,000	96,000
Total Department of Recreation and Parks		58		\$ 4,369,000
Department of Transportation				
Automobile	Hybrid	11	\$ 40,000	\$ 440,000
Class 7 Heavy Duty	CNG	9	439,000	3,951,000
Trailer/Transport Type	N/A	7	25,000	175,000
Medium Duty Truck	Gasoline	1	135,000	135,000
Total Department of Transportation		28		\$ 4,701,000

**2017-18 ADOPTED PROGRAM FOR REPLACEMENT OF
FLEET VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT BY FUNDING SOURCE**

Vehicle or Equipment Classification	Fuel Type	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Zoo Department				
Light Duty Truck	Gasoline	1	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000
Truckster	Gasoline	2	22,000	44,000
Total Zoo Department		3	\$	86,000
Various City Departments- Fleet Total				
		252		\$ 36,970,000
	Fire	211		19,980,000
	Police	60		2,791,000
Department of Public Works, Bureau of Sanitation		81		16,659,000
Total MICLA Financed		604	\$	76,400,000
GENERAL FUND				
Police Department				
Electric Vehicles (lease)*	Electric	300	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,800,000
Other Emergency Vehicles (lease finance)**	Gasoline	100	45,000	4,500,000
Motorcycle (lease finance)**	Gasoline	34	29,000	986,000
Black/White (lease finance)**	Gasoline	180	57,000	10,260,000
Total Police Department		766	\$	23,626,000
*300 Electric Vehicles to be leased during 2017-18; this increases the EV fleet by 100 next year as it is currently at 200 vehicles.				
**Debt service for lease financing included in Capital Finance Administration Fund				
Police Department (Metro Contract)**				
Undercover	Gasoline	5	\$ 37,000	\$ 185,000
Plain	Gasoline	16	37,000	592,000
Black/White	Gasoline	63	56,000	3,528,000
Total Police Department		84	\$	4,305,000
**Funding for these vehicles will be paid upfront by the General fund, the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority will fully reimburse the department for vehicles dedicated to their security services contract.				
Total General Fund Financed		850	\$	27,931,000
STREET LIGHTING MAINTENANCE ASSESSMENT FUND				
Bureau of Street Lighting				
Derrick Truck	Diesel	1	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000
Aerial Lift Truck	Gasoline	2	160,000	320,000
Compressor Dump Truck	Gasoline	1	190,000	190,000
Dump Truck (3-Yard)	Gasoline	1	150,000	150,000
Total Bureau of Street Lighting		5	\$	1,035,000
Total Special Fund Financed		5	\$	1,035,000
Grand Total - Fleet Vehicles and Equipment		1459	\$	105,366,000

Grand total amount and individual unit cost amounts as included in this schedule may vary slightly from budgeted General Fund, MICLA, and special fund amounts for vehicle and equipment replacement as included in individual department and special fund budgets. Budgeted amounts typically allow for minor cost variations that may occur at the time of purchase.

HOMELESS BUDGET

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED 2017-18 BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for homeless-related expenditures relates to prior year funding as follows:

	General Fund	Special Funds	Other Funds	Total	% Change
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 65,469,606	\$ 26,392,139	\$ 47,000,000	\$ 138,861,745	
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 40,178,286	\$ 93,776,162	\$ -	\$ 133,954,448	
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ (25,291,320)	\$ 67,384,023	\$ (47,000,000)	\$ (4,907,297)	(3.5)%

The Homeless Budget provides funding for the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families in the City. Items funded as part of the Homeless Budget are included within the individual budgets for the Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority (LAHSA) and City departments. In 2016-17, the City increased funding to LAHSA on a one-time basis to initiate implementation of the City's Comprehensive Homeless Strategy. The reduction in funding is expected to be offset by an increase in funding to LAHSA from Measure H proceeds for homeless services within the City. The 2016-17 budget included \$47,000,000 from the sale of surplus City properties to be used for affordable housing and Permanent Supportive Housing development. This funding was not provided in 2017-18.

The 2017-18 Special Fund amount includes the Proposition HHH (Prop HHH) Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) Loan Program and the Prop HHH Facilities Program that were established as a result of Prop HHH to fund the improvement or acquisition of real property for permanent supportive housing units and facilities for the chronically homeless, homeless, and those at-risk of homelessness. On November 8, 2016, voters approved Prop HHH on the State's General Election ballot. Prop HHH provides the City with authority to issue up to \$1.2 billion in General Obligation (GO) bonds to finance the development of permanent supportive housing, affordable housing and facilities. PSH units will be financed to house chronically homeless and homeless households. PSH is housing combined with services, which may include mental and health services, drug and alcohol treatment, and education and job training. In accordance with Prop HHH, 80 percent of the GO bond proceeds are targeted for PSH units and facilities, and no more than 20 percent of the bond proceeds may be used for affordable housing, including veterans and housing for extremely low-income, very low-income, or low-income individuals and families, who are at risk of homelessness. GO bond proceeds will fund facilities that provide services to the homeless, such as service centers, health centers, shelters, storage, and shower facilities. Bond proceeds may only be used for "bricks and mortar" (capital), not operations or services.

As part of the 2017-18 Adopted Budget, Council provided for \$5,173,250 in bridge funding and savings reallocation for various LAHSA programs to be funded by LAHSA savings from 2016-17. Upon receipt of Measure H funds, LAHSA will return \$4,173,250 to the City. Additionally, a \$643,928 Reserve Fund Loan was authorized to LAHSA through the Housing and Community Investment Department General Fund Program Fund 10A for cash flow purposes until Measure H funding is received.

Prop HHH FY 2017-18 Bond Issuance	
Prop HHH Permanent Supportive Housing Loan Program	\$ 75,875,162
Prop HHH Facilities Program	\$ 12,004,219
Total	\$ 87,879,381

LOS ANGELES HOMELESS SERVICES AUTHORITY

The Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority (LAHSA) is a Joint Powers Authority created and designated by the City and County of Los Angeles to act on behalf of both entities to address homelessness. LAHSA is a direct administrator of publicly-funded homeless programs throughout the Los Angeles region. LAHSA advises and participates in the framing of major public programs that affect people experiencing homelessness.

Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Access Centers – The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) instructed the City's Continuum of Care (CoC) to re-allocate funds to expand transitional housing programs to include supportive services such as showers, laundry, bathrooms, potential storage options, and optional safe parking. Supportive services programs were reallocated to protect \$13 million at risk to the Los Angeles CoC. The reduction in funding is expected to be offset by an increase in funding to LAHSA from Measure H proceeds for homeless services within the City. 	\$ 898,212	\$ -
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● LAHSA Administration and Operations - In addition to managing and administering the programs noted below, the proposed funding will support LAHSA's capacity to manage over \$23 million in HUD McKinney-Vento program funding for the City's CoC. 	4,640,536	1,756,712
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● City Homeless Programs – The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by allowing LAHSA to retain 2016-17 savings to fund City homeless programs, which may be used for voluntary storage, safe parking, and other Council directives (Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 72b). 	-	1,000,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Coordinated Entry System (CES) Crisis and Bridge Housing for Singles and Youth System – This program funds basic emergency shelter and case management to offer a safe and secure shelter to men, women, and transition-age youth (18-24) who need shelter and access to showers and meals for a brief period (usually less than 30 days) before resolving the issues that created the homeless episode. CES identifies the most appropriate intervention and prescribes pathways to those interventions across all components of the homeless CoC. The reduction in funding is expected to be offset by an increase in funding to LAHSA from Measure H proceeds for homeless services within the CoC. 	15,217,336	7,257,186
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● CoC Coordinated Assessment Match – This match funds the City's portion of HUD grant-funded administrative oversight, operation, and ongoing improvements to coordinated entry systems. 	59,883	59,883
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Continuum of Care (CoC) Planning Program Grant Match – This match leverages HUD grant funds and continues implementation of local strategic planning initiatives. 	156,250	156,250
<p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for the Planning Matching Grant in 2017-18 to be funded by savings from 2016-17 (Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 72a). The Mayor had proposed funding of \$31,250, which the Council increased by \$125,000.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) Cash Match - To receive approximately \$110 million annually in McKinney-Vento Homeless Act funds through HUD, the City is required to implement and operate a Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) that tracks homeless population demographics, services, and outcomes for all homeless service providers in the Los Angeles CoC. 	131,158	193,658

Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
<p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for the HMIS Cash Match in 2017-18 to be funded by savings from 2016-17 (Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 72a). The Mayor had proposed funding of \$131,158, which the Council increased by \$62,500.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Downtown Drop-In Center/Oasis at San Julian Center – Funds were previously provided for the Downtown Drop-In Center to function as a day program for homeless individuals in Skid Row. Funding is not provided in 2017-18 because the Drop-In Center is expected to be under construction for conversion to a recuperative care center. 	450,000	\$ 225,000
<p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by providing funding for the Downtown Drop-in Center in 2017-18 to be funded by savings from 2016-17 (Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 72a). The 2017-18 funding will support operations and will leverage up to \$3 million from the County's Department of Health Services to complete the renovation and reprogramming of the center. The Mayor's Proposed Budget did not include funding for the center.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Domestic Violence (DV) Program for Singles and Families – Funding in the amount of \$613,200 was provided to prevent the loss of domestic violence programs for which funding was reallocated in the 2016-17 CoC Program Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) submission for the Los Angeles CoC. Resources for this purpose are provided in the Housing and Community Investment Department budget. The reduction in funding is expected to be offset by an increase in funding to LAHSA from Measure H proceeds for homeless services within the City. 	613,200	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Emergency Response Teams (ERTs) – LAHSA ERTs conduct direct outreach to homeless individuals who typically do not seek shelter or service programs of their own initiative. This outreach facilitates better access to City and County homeless resources, including the CES. 	1,739,118	2,279,435
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● HFSS Crisis Housing for Families – To prevent the loss of homeless bed capacity within the City, funding was provided to convert existing transitional housing beds to 24-hour crisis housing. The reduction in funding is expected to be offset by an increase in funding to LAHSA from Measure H proceeds for homeless services within the City. 	1,095,000	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Homeless Families Solutions System (HFSS) Rapid Re-Housing and Crisis Housing for Family System – HFSS funding leverages Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) funds to support the implementation of a City and County program covering eight Service Planning Areas (SPA). The implementation is focused on rapid and permanent housing solutions for homeless families in the City. 	556,625	556,625
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Annual Homeless Count – HUD requires an annual census of persons experiencing homelessness during the last ten days of January for local jurisdictions to receive McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Grant funding. The census is a community-wide effort, funded with a split between the City and County, and made possible with the support of over 5,000 volunteers. 	550,000	550,000

Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Housing Gap Analysis and Service Needs Assessment for Homeless Women – Funding was provided in 2016-17 for a housing gap analysis and service needs assessment for homeless women. LAHSA is in the process of contracting with Downtown Women's Center, which will partner with USC Sol Price School of Public Policy to conduct the analysis. No funding is provided for 	60,000	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mobile Showers – Due to the expansive geography of the City, homeless individuals often have difficulty accessing essential services that will help them maintain their personal health; funds are continued to contract with providers to operate a mobile shower program throughout the City. <p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by creating separate line items with respective funding amounts in the LAHSA budget for Safe Parking (\$347,000) and Mobile Showers (\$425,000) (Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 72d). The total dollar amount for both line items (\$772,000) represents a total increase of \$107 from the Mayor's Proposed Budget of \$771,893 for the original combined line item.</p>	-	425,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Navigation/Open Door Centers – These centers provide a safe location where individuals experiencing homelessness can use sanitation facilities, toilets, and showers and access other vital services. This request includes administration of the CES Assessment, short-term storage of personal belongings, and, in some cases, safe parking for those living in cars. The program focuses on single adults living on the streets, in cars, or other places not meant for habitation. Funding to acquire or improve future facilities within the City may be available from Prop HHH proceeds. 	2,100,000	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Operation Healthy Streets (OHS) – This program provides outreach services, restroom and bathing facilities, temporary storage, and mandatory 90-day storage for homeless individuals to meet public health requirements for clean streets. 	2,113,806	2,113,806
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Public Right-of-Way Storage Program (Involuntary Storage) – The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by providing funding for the Public Right-of-Way Storage Program in 2017-18 to be funded by savings from 2016-17 (Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 72a). The 2017-18 funding will provide availability and adequacy of regional storage capacity for personal property relative to public right-of-way cleanups. Funds are used to support the Clean Streets LA operations and expand the regional 	-	554,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● CES Regional Coordination – The CES process streamlines access to the most appropriate housing intervention for those experiencing homelessness. CES lead providers oversee and coordinate the CES process through engagement, assessment, and interim support of the homeless individual. The reduction in funding is expected to be offset by an increase in funding to LAHSA from Measure H proceeds for homeless services within the City. 	1,100,000	700,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Rapid Re-Housing Vouchers – Funding was provided for additional housing vouchers contingent upon receipt of funds from an agreement with short-term rental providers. The reduction in funding is expected to be offset by an increase in funding to LAHSA from Measure H proceeds for homeless services within the City. 	5,000,000	-

Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CES Rapid Re-Housing (RRH) for Singles and Youth System – This program funds rental subsidy payments that taper off over time as the formerly-homeless individual becomes more able to take over his or her rental payments. Also, RRH pays for a variety of supportive services that help improve housing retention. The reduction in funding is expected to be offset by an increase in funding to LAHSA from Measure H proceeds for homeless services within the City. 	13,250,027	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safe Parking and Mobile Showers – Safe Parking: Within the City's homeless population, an often underserved group of homeless exists that consists of individuals and families who reside within their vehicles as a form of shelter. Funding is provided to continue a pilot Safe Parking Program. Mobile Showers: Due to the expansive geography of the City, homeless individuals often have difficulty accessing essential services that will help them maintain their personal health; funds are continued to contract with providers to operate a mobile shower program throughout the City. <p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by creating separate line items with respective funding amounts in the LAHSA budget for Safe Parking (\$347,000) and Mobile Showers (\$425,000) (Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 72d). The total dollar amount for both line items (\$772,000) represents a total increase of \$107 from the Mayor's Proposed Budget of \$771,893 for the original combined line item.</p>	770,198	347,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Skid Row Restroom Cleanups - Funds are added in response to increased usage of restrooms in the Downtown area. 	-	500,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trauma Informed Care – Funding is continued to conduct trauma informed care for 100 City first responders from the Los Angeles Police Department, Park Rangers, Department of Transportation Parking Enforcement officer, and Building and Safety Inspectors. 	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Winter Shelter Program (WSP) – The WSP leverages \$297,349 in City General funds with HUD Emergency Solutions Grant dollars to increase emergency shelter bed capacity in the City by approximately 880 additional emergency shelter beds from December through March of each year. The WSP is a safety net program that assists unsheltered homeless individuals during cold winter months. During a typical period of operation, over 80,000 emergency shelter bed nights are provided within the city limits of Los Angeles. 	297,349	297,349
LAHSA Subtotal	\$ 50,816,698	\$ 18,989,904
Changes in Program Level		\$ (31,826,794)
ADOPTED 2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET		

CITY DEPARTMENTS

City departments compliment the work of LAHSA to help design, implement, and coordinate the efficient provision of services to homeless individuals and families in the City to ultimately end homelessness.

City Departments	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
<i>Aging</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Older Workers Employment Program – Provides part-time, work-based training opportunities at local community service agencies for older unemployed Californians who have poor employment prospects. Service providers will educate employers about the benefits of hiring older workers and will focus their efforts on homeless individuals where possible. 	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
<i>Animal Services</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Homeless Services Support/Pet Resource Centers – One Animal Control Officer I position is continued from 2016-17 and will provide departmental liaison services to the homeless community. The increased amount reflects full-year funding and is included in the Animal Services base budget. 	32,547	65,534
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Emergency Housing for Homeless Community Pets/Pilot Kennel Program – Funds are provided to pilot a kennel/boarding program for homeless pet owners when pets are a barrier to shelter. Funding provided by the Animal Welfare Trust Fund in 2016-17 for emergency housing for homeless community pets were determined to be ineligible and will be paid by the General Fund in 2017-18. 	55,000	55,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Expansion of Free Spay/Neuter Certificate Program – Funding in the amount of \$500,000 is continued off-budget from 2016-17 within the Animal Sterilization Trust Fund for an additional 4,000 spay/neuter surgeries for pets of homeless and low-income individuals. 	500,000	500,000
<i>City Administrative Officer</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Homeless Initiative Coordinator – One Principal Project Coordinator position and one Administrative Analyst II position are continued to address and manage homelessness issues as directed in the Comprehensive Homeless Strategy (C.F. 15-1138-S1). Funds provided in 2017-18 represent full-year funding. 	122,741	223,624
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Proposition HHH Facilities Bond Program – One Administrative Analyst II is provided for the Homelessness Reduction and Prevention, Housing, and Facilities Bond Issue Program (Proposition HHH). 	-	72,292
<i>City Planning</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Housing Unit – The unit provides case management services for entitlement cases with housing development activities. Positions will provide expertise in housing development and coordinate with other City agencies to help resolve issues related to affordable housing/permanent supportive housing development throughout the project entitlement and permitting process. The total amount is comprised of General (\$197,327) and special (\$418,572) funds. 	400,001	615,899

<u>City Departments</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
<i>Economic and Workforce Development</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● LA RISE – Continue the Los Angeles Regional Initiative for Social Enterprise (LA RISE) that includes job development activities for homeless individuals. Services include subsidized employment for individuals with a history of homelessness, supportive case management designed to help prepare participants for continued employment, and training in both hard and soft skills. The program services are implemented through EWDD's existing network of 17 WorkSource Centers throughout the City. Off-budget funding of \$2 million is provided by a Workforce Innovation Fund grant from the United States Department of Labor Employment and Training Administration (C.F. 14-1639). 	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 3,000,000
<p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding one-time funding for the LA RISE job development activities, of which \$1,000,000 to be set aside in the Unappropriated Balance pending a report to the Budget and Finance Committee with LA RISE metrics, including net new hires under the Targeted Local Hire initiative (Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 42).</p>		
<i>Fire</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fast Response Unit - Reflects continuation funding and resolution authority for a program implemented in September 2015 and represents resources (one Firefighter III and one Firefighter III/Paramedic) for operation in the downtown and MacArthur Park areas of the City. 	-	299,990
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EMS Nurse Practitioner Response Unit - Represents continuation funding and resolution authority for one EMS Nurse Practitioner Supervisor and one Firefighter III/Paramedic for a program implemented in 2015 to provide emergency medical assistance, response to non-urgent, low acuity-level call requests, and intervention services to 9-1-1 "super user" patients in the Skid Row and surrounding areas. 	-	229,430
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SOBER Unit - Includes one EMS Nurse Practitioner, one Firefighter III/Paramedic, and one case worker to provide emergency medical assistance and referral to the newly-opened Sobering Center that is operated by the County DHS in the Skid Row area. Funding is provided off-budget through the Innovation Fund. 	-	331,521
<i>General Services Department</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Sale of Surplus Property – Funding is continued for the sale of surplus properties. In addition, one regular authority Senior Real Estate Officer position previously included without funding is continued in the department base budget to assist with the disposition of properties connected to the Comprehensive Homeless Strategy. 	100,000	220,289
<i>Housing and Community Investment Department</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Domestic Violence Shelter Program – Funding is continued for the Domestic Violence Shelter Program to maintain the current level of services. 	1,222,000	1,222,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Environmental Impact Report - Funding provided in 2016-17 to pay for an environmental impact report for permanent supportive housing is not needed in 2017-18. 	150,000	-

<u>City Departments</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Oversight and Reporting of LAHSA's Homeless Services – Continue funding for two positions that provide oversight and reporting of LAHSA's homeless services programs. While the 2017-18 amount represents full-year funding for these positions, a one-time reduction is made to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu. 	222,556	178,107
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Affordable Housing Linkage Fee - Funding was set aside in 2016-17 from assumed increased revenue to the Affordable Housing Trust Fund through the Linkage Fee, to be used for the development of accessible affordable and permanent supportive housing. No funding was provided in 2017-18. 	20,000,000	-
<i>Library</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Homelessness Engagement Enhancement – Funds were provided in 2016-17 to purchase, supply, and service one Tech-Mobile, two Bookmobiles to serve homeless shelters, computers for use by social work staff and non-profits who engage homeless patrons in the libraries, outreach materials, and contract security guards. 	1,500,000	-
<i>Mayor</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Homelessness Policy and Implementation Support – This item supports a director and two policy staff analysts in the Mayor's Office. 	300,000	300,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Hot Weather Program - Funding is provided for temporary drinking fountains in anticipation of summer heat waves, and in areas that are easily accessible and with a high concentration of homeless persons. 	-	50,000
<i>Police Department</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Proactive Engagement Staff/Support for Public Right-of-Way Clean Up – Continues the redeployment of resources to support the implementation of expanded public right-of-way clean up and related outreach services (HOPE Teams) by LAHSA and the Bureau of Sanitation. Funding supports four sergeants and 40 officers that comprise the HOPE Teams. 	4,585,876	4,706,400
<i>Public Works, Bureau of Sanitation</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Clean Streets Los Angeles – Fifth Team – Add six-months funding to staff the fifth Clean Streets Los Angeles (CSLA) Team. This team will be deployed to the highest need areas of the City to clean up abandoned waste in the public right-of-way and clean homeless encampments. 	-	1,126,543
<p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding for various departments' new or expanded programs to achieve savings for other General Fund Programs: funding for 10 positions is reduced from nine months to six months. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$1,298,570 for the Clean Streets Los Angeles - Fifth Team. (Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 96).</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fifth HOPE Team – Six-months funding is provided to staff the fifth HOPE Team. This team is responsible for keeping the City's sidewalks and other public areas safe, clean, sanitary, and accessible for public use by all individuals in accordance with the provisions of Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 56.11. 	-	456,524

City Departments	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
<p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding for various departments' new or expanded programs to achieve savings for other General Fund Programs: funding for four positions is reduced from nine months to six months. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$528,981 for the Fifth HOPE Team. (Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 96).</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Teams – Continue funding provided for positions allocated during 2016-17 (C.F. 16-0600-S110) that are responsible for keeping the City's sidewalks and other public areas safe, clean, sanitary, and accessible for public use by all individuals in accordance with the provisions of Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 56.11. 	-	2,103,087
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Sixth HOPE Team – Los Angeles River – Add six-months funding to staff the sixth HOPE Team. The team will be deployed to the Los Angeles River and ensure that public areas are safe, clean, sanitary, and accessible for public use by all individuals in accordance with the provisions of Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 56.11. 	-	765,412
<p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding for various departments' new or expanded programs to achieve savings for other General Fund Programs: funding for four positions is reduced from nine months to six months. Funding for contractual services expenses is reduced by \$250,000 from \$772,564 to \$522,564. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$1,087,869 for the Sixth HOPE Team. (Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 96).</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Clean Streets/Operation Healthy Streets/HOPE Teams Related Costs – Funds are provided in the General City Purposes Budget to reimburse the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund for indirect costs for the Operation Healthy Streets, HOPE Teams, and Clean Streets Programs. This includes vehicle fuel, depreciation, and fleet maintenance expenses common among the three programs. 	-	4,742,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Operation Healthy Streets (OHS) – Total includes ongoing funding for hazardous waste removal and disposal services (\$1,320,232), and one-time funding for the replacement of 300 wire basket trash receptacles to support expanded Operation Healthy Streets services for downtown Skid Row and Venice (\$302,500). 	\$ 1,380,886	\$ 1,622,732
<p>Recreation and Parks</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 24-Hour Public Restroom Access (Venice) - Funding is provided to allow year-round 24-hour access to one public restroom (ten stalls) at Venice Beach. 	234,000	255,406
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Gladys Park Maintenance Program - Provide ground maintenance and security services at Gladys Park located in Skid Row. 	158,000	158,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Park Restroom Enhancement Program – Continues the funding amount provided in 2016-17 to increase the frequency of restroom cleaning by one additional time per day at 15 heavily-used park locations. The Department will also expand bathroom operating hours at various park locations to meet the needs of park patrons. 	1,131,440	1,131,440

<u>City Departments</u>	<u>2016-17 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Park Restroom Infrastructure Improvements – Funding was provided in 2016-17 by the Park and Recreational Sites and Facilities Fund for park restroom capital improvements. 	340,000	-
City Departments Subtotal	<u>\$ 37,385,047</u>	<u>\$ 24,881,230</u>
Non-Departmental Appropriations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Proposition HHH Project Expenditures - reflects anticipated Proposition HHH Permanent Supportive Housing and Facilities Program costs. All project costs are directly tied to project construction. 	-	87,879,381
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Proposition HHH Staffing - Funds are provided for seven employees in the Housing and Community Investment Department and one Deputy City Attorney III to implement the Permanent Supportive Housing Program, as well as the reimbursement of General Fund costs that include only fringe benefits (healthcare and pension payments for City employees.) 	-	1,203,933
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Sale of Surplus City Properties - Funding was set aside in 2016-17 from assumed increased revenue to the Affordable Housing Trust Fund through the sale of surplus City properties, to be used for the development of accessible affordable and permanent supportive housing. No funding was provided in 2017-18. 	47,000,000	-
Unappropriated Balance (UB)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Implementation of Public Right-of-Way Clean-Up - Funding was set aside to pay salaries and expenses related to the implementation of the Citywide Public Right-of-Way Clean-up program. These funds were distributed to the Public Works, Bureau of Sanitation (BOS) and LAHSA. While funding for BOS is included in their budget, funding for LAHSA is expected to be offset by an increase in funding to LAHSA from Measure H proceeds for homeless services within the City. 	3,660,000	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● LA RISE – Funding is set aside for the Los Angeles Regional Initiative Social Enterprise (LA RISE) job development activities. An additional \$3 million is provided in the Economic Workforce Development Department budget for these efforts. 	-	1,000,000
<p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding one-time funding for the LA RISE job development activities, of which \$1,000,000 to be set aside in the Unappropriated Balance pending a report to the Budget and Finance Committee with LA RISE metrics, including net new hires under the Targeted Local Hire initiative (Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 42).</p>		
Non-Departmental & Unappropriated Balance Subtotal	<u>\$ 50,660,000</u>	<u>\$ 90,083,314</u>
Total LAHSA, City Departments, UB, and Proposition HHH	<u>\$ 138,861,745</u>	<u>\$ 133,954,448</u>
Changes in Program Level		\$ (12,503,817)

ADOPTED 2017-18 PROGRAM BUDGET

Homeless Services and Housing Program

Budget 2016-17		Budget 2017-18
\$ 7,781,973	SOURCE OF FUNDS	\$ --
--	Cash Balance, July 1.....	--
7,781,973	Less:	-
57,453,633	Prior Year's Unexpended Appropriations.....	--
26,626,139	Balance Available, July 1.....	-
47,000,000	General Fund.....	40,178,286
--	¹ Departmental Special Funds.....	4,692,848
\$ 138,861,745	Sale of Surplus City Properties.....	--
	Proposition HHH.....	89,083,314
	Total Revenue.....	\$ 133,954,448
	APPROPRIATIONS	
	General Fund:	
450,000	Aging.....	450,000
32,547	Animal Services.....	120,534
122,741	City Administrative Officer.....	295,916
192,302	City Planning.....	197,327
2,000,000	Economic and Workforce Development.....	1,000,000
--	Fire.....	631,511
100,000	General Services.....	220,289
1,594,556	Housing and Community Investment.....	1,400,107
50,816,698	Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority.....	18,989,904
300,000	Mayor.....	350,000
4,585,876	Police.....	4,706,400
1,380,886	Bureau of Sanitation.....	10,816,298
234,000	Recreation and Parks.....	-
3,660,000	Unappropriated Balance.....	1,000,000
65,469,606	General Fund Subtotal.....	40,178,286
	Departmental Special Funds:	
555,000	Animal Services.....	500,000
207,699	City Planning.....	418,572
2,500,000	Economic and Workforce Development.....	2,000,000
20,000,000	Housing and Community Investment.....	--
--	Fire.....	229,430
1,500,000	Library.....	--
1,629,440	Recreation and Parks.....	1,544,846
26,392,139	Departmental Special Funds Subtotal.....	4,692,848
	Sale of Surplus City Properties:	
47,000,000	Construction of Permanent Supportive Housing.....	--
	Proposition HHH	
--	Construction of Permanent Supportive Housing.....	75,875,162
--	Homeless Services Facilities.....	12,004,219
--	Proposition HHH Staffing Costs.....	1,203,933
--	Proposition HHH Subtotal.....	89,083,314
\$ 138,861,745	Total Appropriations.....	\$ 133,954,448
\$ --	Ending Balance, June 30.....	\$ --

¹Departmental Special Funds include: LA Regional Initiative for Social Enterprise Program Fund, Animal Sterilization Trust Fund, Planning Case Processing Fund, and the Recreation and Parks Other Revenue Fund.

²Upon the sale of surplus properties for this purpose, sales receipts will be deposited to the Affordable Housing Trust Fund to be used for construction of permanent supportive housing.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PAVEMENT PRESERVATION PLAN

The Bureau of Street Services is responsible for maintaining the City's 28,000 lane miles street network through the Pavement Preservation Plan, consisting of:

- Resurfacing: Crews remove a layer of the asphalt riding surface and then repave with new asphalt that may include up to 50 percent recycled content. The cost per lane mile increases if damaged portions of the base supporting the riding surface need to be excavated and replaced prior to repaving.
- Slurry sealing: Crews apply liquid asphalt made with recycled waste tires to the riding surface of residential streets. This thin coat of rubberized material prevents water intrusion and can extend the service life of the existing pavement by up to seven years. Slurry seal can be applied at intervals of three to seven years during the life of the road surface.
- Small asphalt repairs, including potholes: Minor defects in the road surface are repaired with hot mix asphalt or cold patch material by dedicated crews that respond to service requests from the public. In 2014-15, the Bureau of Street Services committed to achieving a three working day monthly average turnaround time for completing street pothole service requests during periods of normal volume. Turnaround time may be longer during periods of high demand such as after major storms. However, in January and February of 2017, the Bureau was able to complete 4,000 potholes per month in an average of less than three working days.

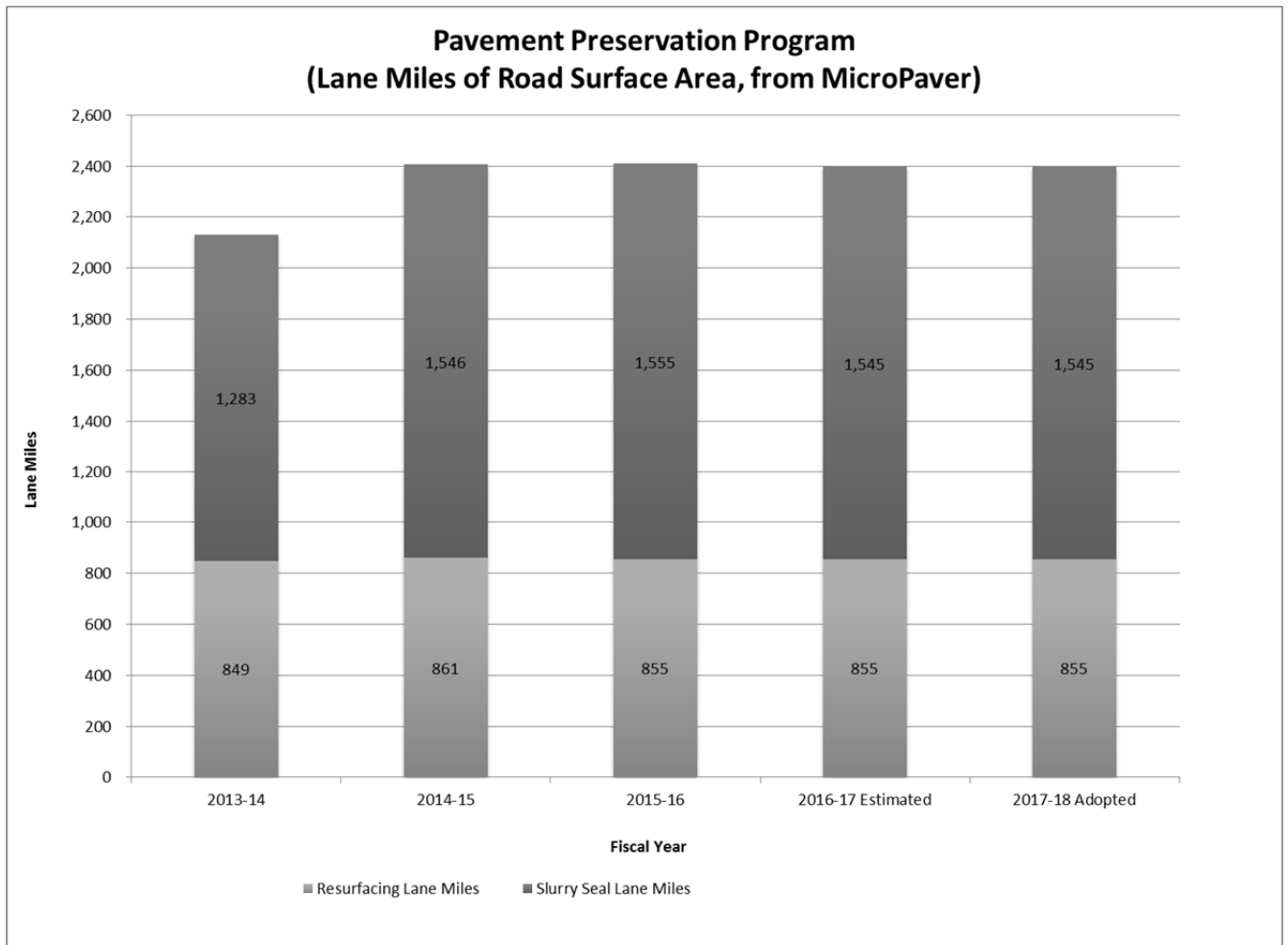
Generally, the approach to Pavement Preservation incorporates two strategies:

- The most economical selection of streets and rehabilitation method used; and,
- The prevention or slowing of the deterioration of streets.

The City evaluates the condition of streets using the Pavement Condition Index (PCI) and uses a Pavement Management System to assist in identifying the optimal mix of the two strategies so that the best possible PCI is attained with the available funding.

The PCI is an index that grades the condition of City streets and is measured on a 100-point scale. The higher the PCI, the better the overall condition of the City streets. The lower the PCI, the higher the percentage of failed streets and the more expensive the overall cost of repairing City streets. The City's current PCI is 66. Based on the city's tri-annual road condition survey, a Pavement Preservation Plan of approximately 2,000 lane miles (consisting of 800 lane miles of resurfacing and 1,200 lane miles of slurry seal) must be funded to maintain the current PCI.

The chart below illustrates the actual Pavement Preservation miles completed in 2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16, estimated for 2016-17, and proposed for 2017-18 measured in lane miles.



Three City Departments are responsible for successful implementation of the Pavement Preservation Plan. They are:

The Department of Public Works

Bureau of Street Services

The Bureau is the primary point of contact on the Pavement Preservation Plan and is responsible for strategically planning the distribution of funding for street repairs and for the core street repair activities (resurfacing/reconstruction, slurry, crack sealing, and pothole repair). The Bureau also ensures that the correct level for maintenance holes is reset once the street work is completed. In addition, the Bureau operates two asphalt plants on behalf of the City, which allows the City to save money on asphalt and to

stabilize its supply. These plants currently use recycled asphalt pavement, which saves millions in dumping fees and reduced raw material purchase. Using prior-year Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA) funding, as well as additional funding approved in 2015-16 (C.F. 14-1573-S1), the City is in the process of modernizing one of the two plants, greatly expanding recycled asphalt content from approximately eight percent to fifty percent. Asphalt production capacity will increase from 175,000 tons per year to 700,000 tons per year. This project began in 2016-17, with completion anticipated in late 2018. The Bureau is also responsible for the assessment of the condition of the streets and calculating the resulting Pavement Condition Index.

Bureau of Engineering

The Bureau's Survey Division performs survey monument preservation. The ownership of land, and consequently the ability to define boundaries, is dependent on survey monuments (brass plaques on the streets) and their perpetuation. The survey monuments define the location of streets and the limits of all real property. State law requires the preservation of these monuments which are in jeopardy of being destroyed or obscured during road repair. In addition, road repair can require the City to re-establish the flow line (after reconstruction) for proper water flow. Surveyors will help redesign flow lines in areas where there are damaged gutters and curbs or where no gutters, only curbs, exist. Where necessary, surveyors will delineate right-of-way lines on the ground so that paving crews will not pave over private property.

The Department of Transportation

Transportation engineers prepare the street-striping plan. Transportation field crews provide temporary markers after the old asphalt has been removed, apply temporary markers again once the street has been resurfaced, install permanent striping with messages after the street has cured sufficiently, and reconfigure loop detectors.

The Department of General Services

Standards Division

The Standards Division designs the asphalt mixes and pavement sections, and analyzes samples on the street to ensure material and construction comply with standards.

Fleet Services Division

Fleet Services maintains vehicles and equipment used for the Pavement Preservation Plan.

THE 2017-18 ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget provides funding for a Pavement Preservation Plan of at least 2,400 lane miles. Beginning in 2012-13, Measure R Local Return Funds were provided to increase the Plan’s mileage by 200 lane miles to 2,200 lane miles, beyond the minimum necessary to maintain the current PCI. The 2014-15 Adopted Budget continued funding for at least 2,200 lane miles, with a goal of achieving 2,400 lane miles through operational efficiencies and cost effective methods of implementation. This goal was achieved.

	Total Funding	Minimum Total Lane Miles	Pothole Turnaround Time Goal
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 131,444,775	2,400	Monthly Average of 3 Working Days

The 2,400-lane mile Plan consists of 855 lane miles of resurfacing and 1,545 lane miles of slurry seal. The 2017-18 Adopted Budget will also continue to fund the small asphalt repair program to be able to meet the goal of a three working day turnaround time.

The City's road network encompasses 28,000 lane miles of residential and arterial streets. To maintain the network average road condition at its present level, approximately 800 lane miles must be resurfaced each year.

Pavement Preservation Plan funding amounts for 2017-18 are summarized below:

2017-18 Funding by Source	Department					Total
	Street Services	Engineering	Transportation	GSD		
Special Gas Tax	\$ 60,220,735	\$ 382,164	\$ 2,691,264	\$ 2,514,093	\$ 65,808,256	
Proposition C	-	-	6,328,010	\$ 676,258	7,004,268	
Street Damage Restoration Fee	2,482,324	-	-	\$ 5,849,437	8,331,761	
Measure R	18,991,717	-	4,346,526	\$ 1,527,786	24,866,029	
General Fund	12,482,350	1,224,481	11,342,557	\$ 385,073	25,434,461	
Total	\$ 94,177,126	\$ 1,606,645	\$ 24,708,357	\$ 10,952,647	\$ 131,444,775	

The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by providing the General Services Department \$630,000 for materials testing for the existing Pavement Preservation Program (Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 93d) and reducing funding by \$67,459 for the Bureau of Engineering, Pavement Preservation Program Survey Support, from nine-months to six-months, to achieve savings for other General Fund programs (Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 96).

Pavement Preservation Plan

PAVEMENT PRESERVATION PROGRAM

	Adopted 2016-17	Estimated 2016-17	Adopted 2017-18
ESTIMATED AVAILABLE FUNDING			
Special Gas Tax	\$ 64,672,468	\$ 64,600,000	\$ 65,808,256
Proposition C	6,852,446	6,800,000	7,004,268
Street Damage Restoration Fee	9,126,580	9,100,000	8,331,761
Measure R	25,032,054	25,000,000	24,866,029
General Fund	43,337,915	44,000,000	25,434,461
Total	149,021,463	149,500,000	131,444,775
APPROPRIATIONS			
PW Street Services	\$ 109,503,286	\$ 109,500,000	\$ 94,177,126
PW Engineering	1,356,159	1,300,000	1,606,645
Transportation	24,708,357	24,500,000	24,708,357
General Services	10,900,058	10,900,000	10,952,647
Unappropriated Balance	2,553,602	3,300,000	-
Total Expenditures	149,021,463	149,500,000	131,444,775

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SIDEWALK REPAIR PROGRAM

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2017-18 Adopted Budget for the Sidewalk Repair Program relates to prior year funding as follows:

	General Fund	Special Funds *	Other Funds **	Total
2016-17 Adopted Budget	\$ 23,306,000	\$ 4,134,132	\$ 3,560,775	\$ 31,000,907
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 20,325,535	\$ 8,090,392	\$ 2,667,550	\$ 31,083,477
Change from 2016-17 Budget	\$ (2,980,465)	\$ 3,956,260	\$ (893,225)	\$ 82,570
% Change	(12.8%)	95.7%	(25.1%)	0.3%

* Special Funds includes funds (direct costs and fringe benefits) budgeted in the Measure R Local Return Fund for the installation of sidewalk access ramps and in the Local Transportation Fund.

** Other funds consist of projects funded by the proprietary departments (Harbor Department, Department of Water and Power, and the Department of Airports) for repairs to sidewalks and pedestrian facilities adjacent to their property locations. These amounts are reported by each proprietary department and budgeted separately from the City budget. The amounts anticipated to be spent by these departments are provided for informational purposes only.

A Settlement Agreement was negotiated relative to the class action lawsuit, *Willits v. the City of Los Angeles* and was approved by the Mayor and Council in 2014-15. The Settlement Agreement was approved by the Court in the spring of 2017.

The terms of the Settlement Agreement include the following:

- Annual commitment by the City of \$31 million per year (adjusted every five years to maintain the present value) for 30 years to be used for program access improvements and barrier removal, excluding new construction and alterations; 2017-18 is expected to be the first fiscal year of the Settlement.
- Improvements needed to address pedestrian facilities will be prioritized as follows:
 1. City of Los Angeles government offices and facilities;
 2. Transportation corridors;
 3. Hospitals, medical facilities, assisted living facilities, and other similar facilities;
 4. Places of public accommodation such as commercial and business zones;
 5. Facilities containing employers; and,
 6. Other areas, such as residential neighborhoods and undeveloped areas.
- In 2017-18, 20 percent (equal to \$6.2 million) of the annual commitment is allocated to the Access Request Program for individual requests for program access fixes;
- In 2017-18, \$5 million is allocated to curb ramp installation remediation; and,
- During the first five years of the Settlement, the Plaintiffs may conduct semi-annual inspections of the City's drawings and/or designs using Plaintiffs' fees, costs, and expenses paid from the annual commitment capped at \$250,000 per year.

Since the Mayor and Council's approval of the Willits Settlement Agreement, the City has made significant efforts to address sidewalk repairs while awaiting final approval of the Settlement through the Court. In 2014-15 and 2015-16, sidewalk repair focused on sidewalks adjacent to City facilities. The City's sidewalk repair expenditures totaled approximately \$23 million over this two-year period. This included repairs to the equivalent of 33.5 miles of sidewalk (five feet wide per ADA requirements), the installation of 1,181 access ramps, and repairs to sidewalks adjacent to 143 City facilities, including parks, recreation centers, and fire stations.

In March 2016, the Mayor and City Council approved a new framework for the Sidewalk Repair Program that includes the repair of sidewalks adjacent to private property. In December 2016, the Mayor and City Council approved a Citywide Sidewalk Repair Incentive and Cost-Sharing Rebate Program.

Sidewalk Repair Program

Resources are allocated as follows:

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATIONS		
Funds are provided to various City Departments, offices, and bureaus to support the direct cost of sidewalk repair activities.		
City Attorney – Funds are provided for additional California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) legal advice and support for the Sidewalk Repair Program and the pending Environmental Impact Report.	\$ -	\$ 74,999
Disability – Funds are provided for a Sidewalk Repair Program liaison to assist the Department of Public Works in the prioritization of projects and creation of a tracking system of accessibility requirements for the City’s Sidewalk Repair Program.	36,582	44,154
General Services – Funds are provided for materials testing support services for the sidewalk repair construction work performed by the Bureau of Street Services.	49,861	69,655
Public Works		
Board Office – Funds are provided for implementation of the sidewalk repair incentive rebate program for residential and commercial property owners and direct accounting support for the Sidewalk Repair Fund.	233,438	319,039
Contract Administration – Funds are provided for construction inspection and quality control for sidewalk repairs.	948,583	1,335,875
Engineering – Funds are provided for program management and oversight of all components of the Sidewalk Repair Program, including standards, construction, technology development, and reporting.	1,197,545	1,421,962
Street Lighting – Funds were previously provided for the adjustment of street lighting infrastructure, as necessary, due to sidewalk repair work, including poles, conduit, and pull boxes impacted by sidewalk repair projects. No additional funds are required for 2017-18.	30,000	-
Street Services – Funds are provided for the repair and construction of sidewalk access ramps, four crews to repair sidewalk locations requested by the disability community as part of the Access Request Program, one crew to repair sidewalks identified as high liability locations, tree pre- and post-inspection for sidewalk repair locations, and associated administrative support functions. Funding for access ramps is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund (\$3,271,684). Partial funding for contractual services and construction expenses is provided by the Local Transportation Fund (\$947,832).	11,024,572	11,687,936
Subtotal Department Appropriations	\$ 13,520,581	\$ 14,953,620

Sidewalk Repair Program

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
Environmental Impact Report – Funds are provided for the Bureau of Engineering to prepare a project-level Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for implementation of the Sidewalk Repair Program. The EIR was initiated in 2016-17 and completion is projected in 2017-18.	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,200,000
Monitoring and Fees – Funds are provided to reimburse the Willits plaintiffs for costs incurred in the course of conducting monitoring and semi-annual inspections of the City’s drawings and/or designs.	250,000	250,000
Sidewalk Engineering Consulting Services – Funds are provided for the Bureau of Engineering to pay for as-needed engineering consulting services. This may include the retention of an ADA Coordinator. Partial funding is provided by the Local Transportation Fund (\$1,352,168).	1,521,645	1,755,121
Sidewalk Repair Incentive Program – Funds are provided for a sidewalk repair incentive program. Private property owners will be eligible to apply for rebates for sidewalk repair work. Consistent with current City Policy, rebate amounts will capped at \$2,000 per lot in residential areas and \$4,000 per commercial lot in commercial and industrial areas (Council File No. 14-01630-S3).	6,000,000	1,700,000
Sidewalk Repair Contractual Services – Funds are provided to continue sidewalk repair activities and improvements as needed, in accordance with the Willits Settlement Agreement. Funding is provided by the Local Transportation Fund.	500,000	1,770,047
Street Tree Planting and Maintenance – Funds are provided for the replacement and establishment of street trees removed by sidewalk repair activities.	-	700,000
Technology and Systems Development – Funds are provided to develop the necessary technology and systems to support the tracking and reporting of data related to the Sidewalk Repair Program. Data will be used to meet reporting requirements established by the Willits Settlement Agreement to organize repairs efficiently, and to inform the City’s policymakers and constituents of program progress.	1,000,000	1,000,000
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs – Funds are provided to cover the incremental costs of employee benefits (healthcare and pension payments) for all City employees who directly support the Sidewalk Repair Program (see Department Appropriations). Employee benefits are front-funded by the General Fund. Related costs are paid by the Sidewalk Repair Fund (\$4,333,478) and the Measure R Local Return Fund (\$748,661).	3,647,906	5,087,139
Subtotal Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	\$ 13,919,551	\$ 13,462,307

Sidewalk Repair Program

	2016-17 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Adopted Budget
OTHER FUNDS		
The City's proprietary departments include the Department of Water and Power, Los Angeles World Airports, and the Harbor. Other Funds consists of estimated sidewalk repair work planned by these departments for sidewalks adjacent to their facilities.		
Department of Water and Power	\$ 1,906,000	\$ 1,250,000
Los Angeles World Airports	1,404,775	1,117,550
Harbor	250,000	300,000
Subtotal Other Funds	\$ 3,560,775	\$ 2,667,550
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$ 31,000,907	\$ 31,083,477

Funds provided to the Bureau of Street Services meet the City's requirement to spend at least \$6.2 million on the Access Request Program and \$5.0 million on curb ramp installation mandated by the Willits Settlement Agreement. This is inclusive of direct costs and fringe benefits.